HOUSE & GARDEN

JAN 6 1930

GENERAL LIBRARY
UNIV. OF MICH.

FOUR SUMMERS INSTEAD OF FOUR SEASONS

Mark Twain said that for years everybody has been complaining about the weather, but nobody has ever done anything about it! . . .

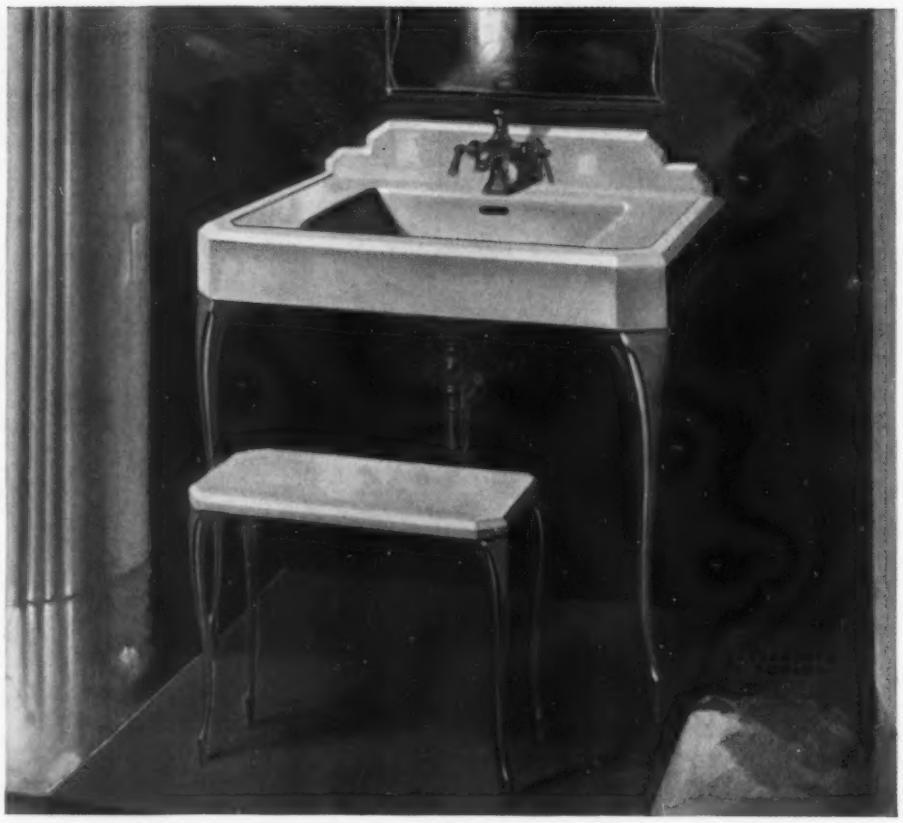
But times have changed . . . Nowadays every man can be his own weatherman.

With American Radiator Heating, you can tune in on Summer in the fury of the blast! . . . Substitute the cheer of Summer Warmth for the chill of Winter Weather—banish the perils of cold rooms—safeguard life in seasons inimical to health—solve the problem of heating with such efficiency and economy as no old-fashioned heater knows anything about!

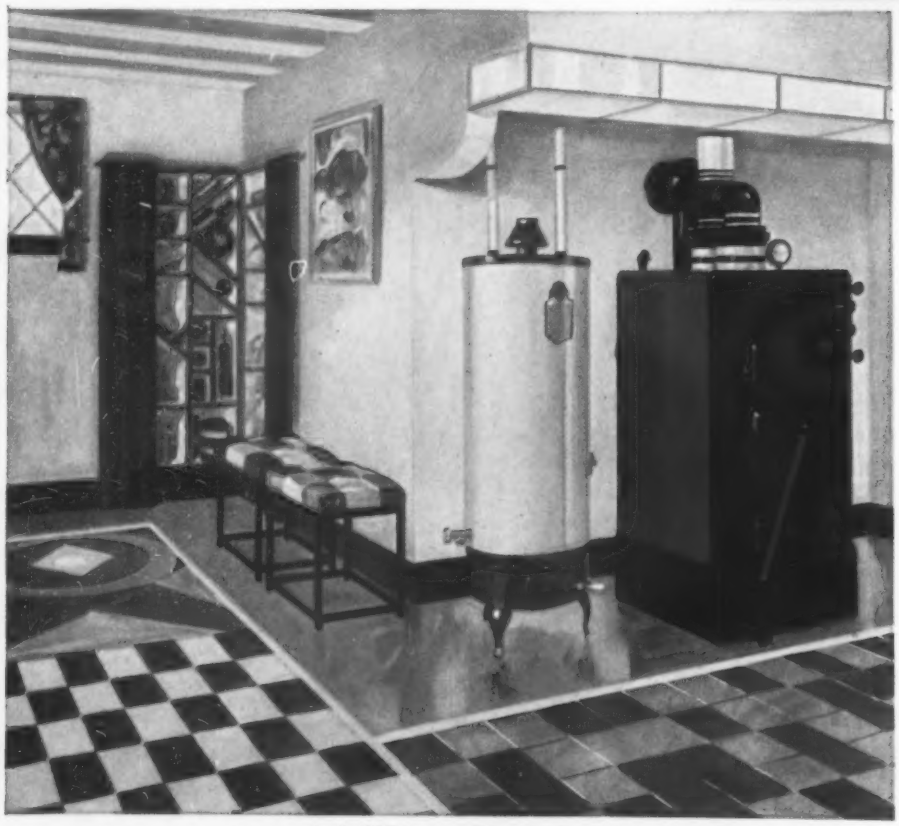
Let's do something about the weather!

And don't worry about the cost!

The total cost is small, and the long-term payments are negligible!



Nothing contributes more to the comfort and health of the family than modern plumbing fixtures. And you may have a perfectly appointed bathroom, even a beautiful bathroom, for less than you may have imagined.



AMERICAN RADIATORS & IDEAL BOILERS — In the "All American" heating plant each part is designed for perfect teamwork. It comprises: an "Ideal" Boiler, "American" Radiators and Accessories (Airid Air Valves, In-Airid Air Valves, Arco Packless Valves), Hotcoil, Kolflash or Excelso Water Heater.

AMERICAN RADIATOR & STANDARD SANITARY CORPORATION
40 WEST 40TH STREET, NEW YORK
SHOWROOMS IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

The Heating and Plumbing Finance Corporation, subsidiary of the American Radiator and Standard Sanitary Corporation, affords the best facilities for the purchase, by convenient payments, of the products of this organization.

"Standard" PLUMBING FIXTURES are made in T'ang Red, Orchid of Vincennes, Royal Copenhagen Blue, Ivoire de Medici, St. Porchaire Brown, Rose du Barry, Ionian Black, Clair de Lune Blue, Ming Green and Meissen White.

There are "Standard" bathroom groups, including lavatory, bath and water closet, for $98, $127, $157, $232, and up to special quotations for exclusive designs with handcrafted fittings. These prices are exclusive of installation cost. All "Standard" Plumbing Fixtures, including the most inexpensive designs, are available in each of nine colors as well as white.

"Standard" Lavatories and Baths have an unusual beauty of line and proportion. "Standard" Water Closets are of advanced design and more hygienic. Faucets are made with the patented "Re-nu" feature.

The full cost of any group you select, including your plumbing contractor's charge for installation, may be divided into small monthly payments. Visit a "Standard" Showroom to learn the full details of this plan and see the new designs and colors.

AMERICAN RADIATOR & STANDARD SANITARY CORPORATION H & G 1-30
40-42 West 40th Street, New York

I AM INTERESTED IN RECEIVING:

- ☐ Interesting book, "Ideal Heating."
- ☐ Interesting book with illustrations in color, "Standard" Plumbing Fixtures for the Home.
- ☐ Particulars of your convenient payment plan, by which my home may be equipped with American Radiator Heat for approximately $75 a room. The fuel I plan to use: ☐ Coal ☐ Coke ☐ Oil ☐ Gas
- ☐ Information on The Arco Vacuum Cleaner.

My name is----------

My address is----------

City----------State----------

TIFFANY & CO.

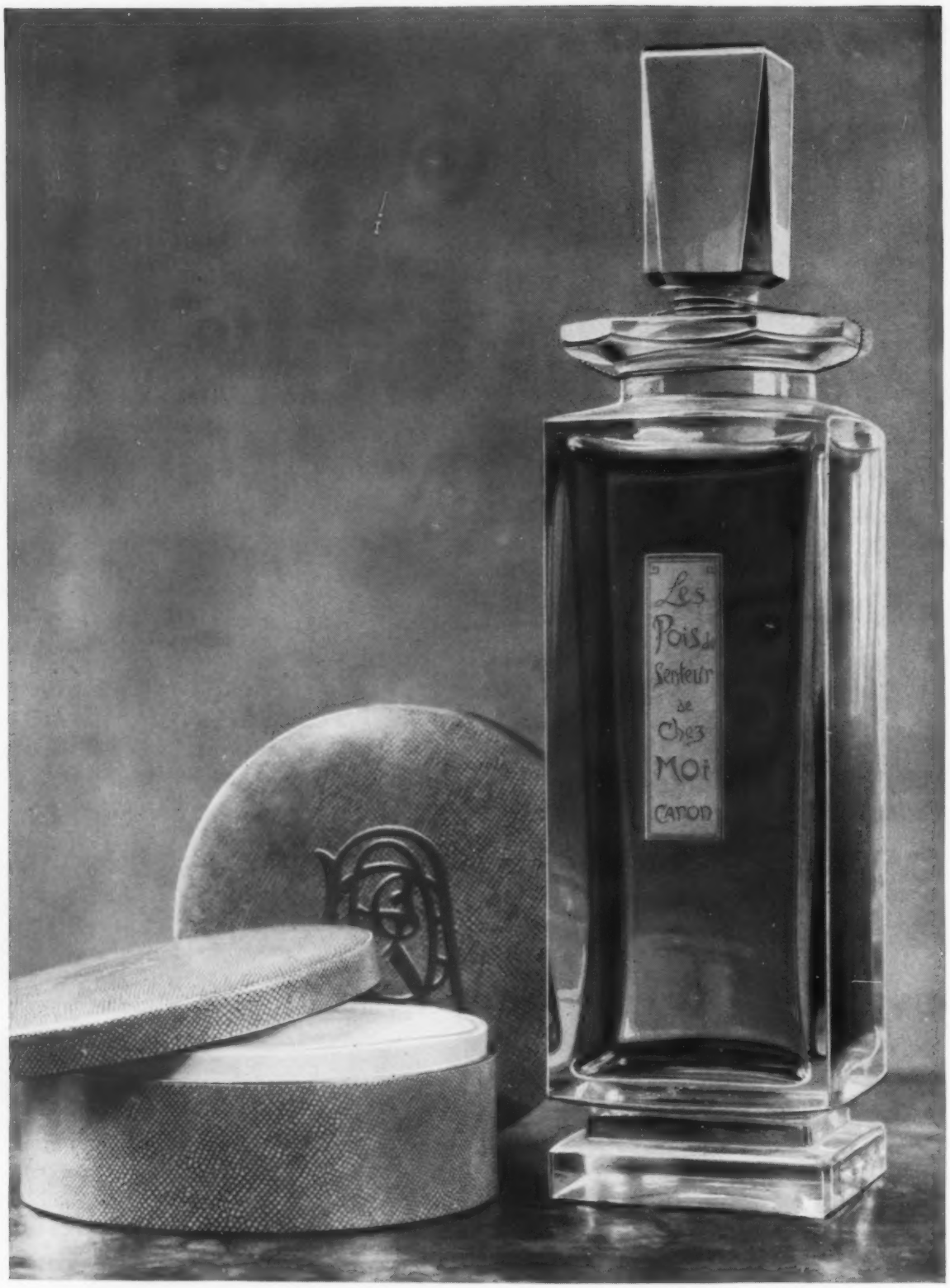
SILVERSMITHS

JEWELRY·STATIONERY·LEATHER GOODS

For Generations
Identified with Quality

MAIL INQUIRIES RECEIVE PROMPT ATTENTION

FIFTH AVENUE & 37TH STREET
NEW YORK



PARFUM ET POUDRE

LES POIS DE SENTEUR DE CHEZ MOI

CARON PARIS

HOUSE & GARDEN
January, 1930

House & Garden is published monthly by The Condé Nast Publications, Inc., Boston Post Road, Greenwich, Conn. Executive and Publishing offices, Greenwich, Conn. Entered as second class matter at the Post Office at Greenwich, Conn., under the Act of March 3rd, 1879. Editorial offices, Graybar Building. Lexington at 43rd, New York, N. Y. Subscriptions for the United States, Canada, Porto Rico, Hawaii and the Philippines, $4.00 a year in advance.

Vol. No. 57, No. 1

When closed, the desk becomes an impressive chest or highboy with ample drawer space

©1930, Kittinger Company

There's a New Opportunity in every Home with such Groups of Period Furniture

YOU will find among the six hundred Kittinger reproductions many distinctive and comfortable groups which you may treasure for their heirloom value . . . and you will be agreeably surprised that such authentic furniture is priced within reach of modest incomes.

This Jacobean desk, companion chair and atlas will lend distinction to living room, hall, library, or bedroom. The beauty of line and proportion . . . the charm of richly finished solid walnut, is doubly appreciated when you realize the practical value of such pieces. When closed, the desk becomes a beautiful wall cabinet. The interior arrangement will win your instant admiration. The rush-seat chair is just the right height for writing comfort.

A revelation is in store for those who find it convenient to visit one of the Kittinger Showrooms mentioned below . . . where a cordial welcome awaits you. Let us send you an interesting folder picturing some of these Period reproductions by Kittinger . . . all in solid walnut, mahogany, oak or maple . . . for home, office, club or hotel. Address Kittinger Company, Dept. 44, North Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

SHOWROOMS

Buffalo At Factory, N. Elmwood Ave. New York 205 East 42d St. Chicago 433 East Erie St. Los Angeles At Factory, 1300 S. Goodrich Blvd.

KITTINGER

Distinctive Furniture

Kittinger DISTINCTIVE Furniture BUFFALO 1866

Strange . . . that the genius of a single family should have guided the smart world for a century in its choice of perfumes! Yet the reign of the Guerlain dynasty has been unbroken for a hundred changing years. The loveliness of the Empress Eugenie found its complement in the delightful flower odeurs created for her by Pierre Francois Guerlain. The gay rebels who shook off the Victorian yoke found their new daring incarnated in Jicky. The elegantes of today adore the sophistication of Shalimar.

GUERLAIN

PARIS • 68 CHAMPS ÉLYSÉES — MONTREAL • 60 CRAIG ST. W. — NEW YORK • 578 MADISON AVE.

GUERLAIN PERFUMES ARE BLENDED AND SEALED IN PARIS AND SOLD ONLY IN THE ORIGINAL BOTTLES

FIFTH AVENUE AT
THIRTY-FOURTH STREET

B. ALTMAN & CO.

MADISON AVENUE AT
THIRTY-FIFTH STREET

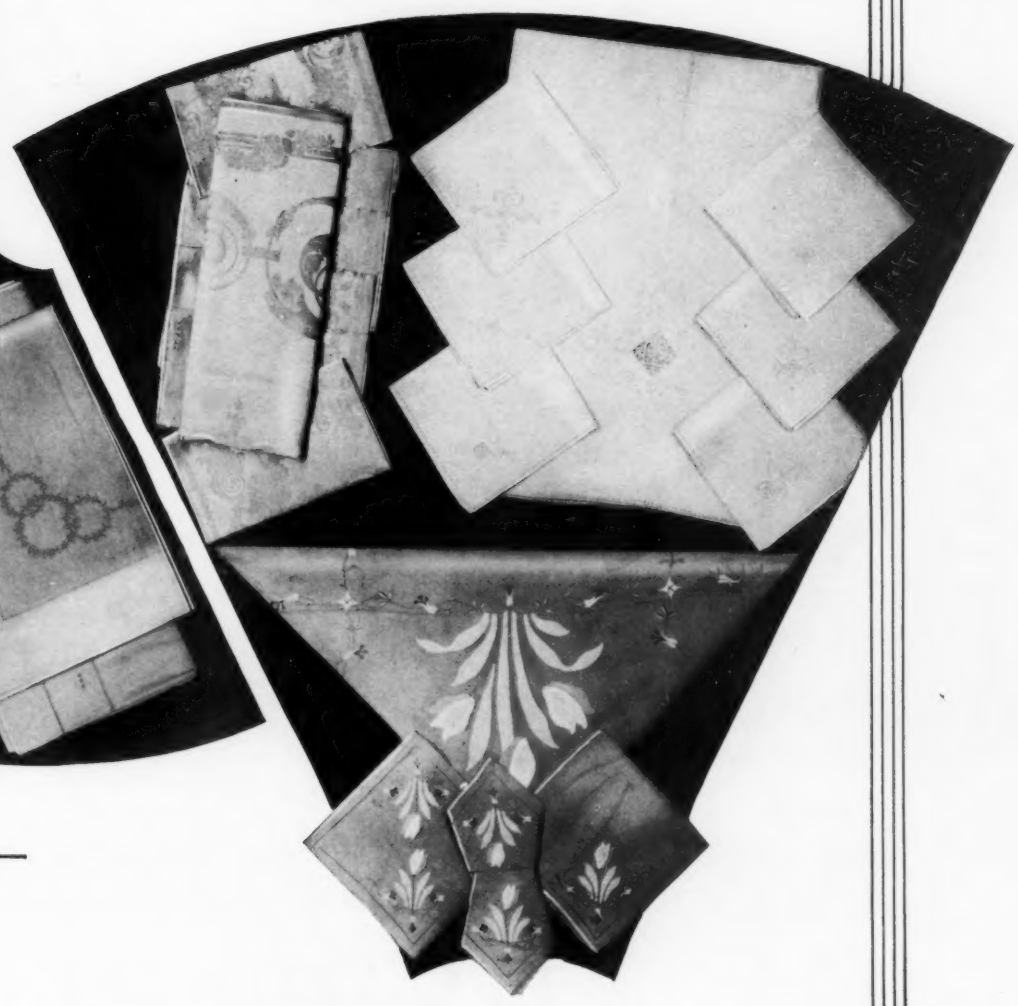
TELEPHONE: MURray HILL 7000
NEW YORK

Exquisite Linens ...Choice Bedding

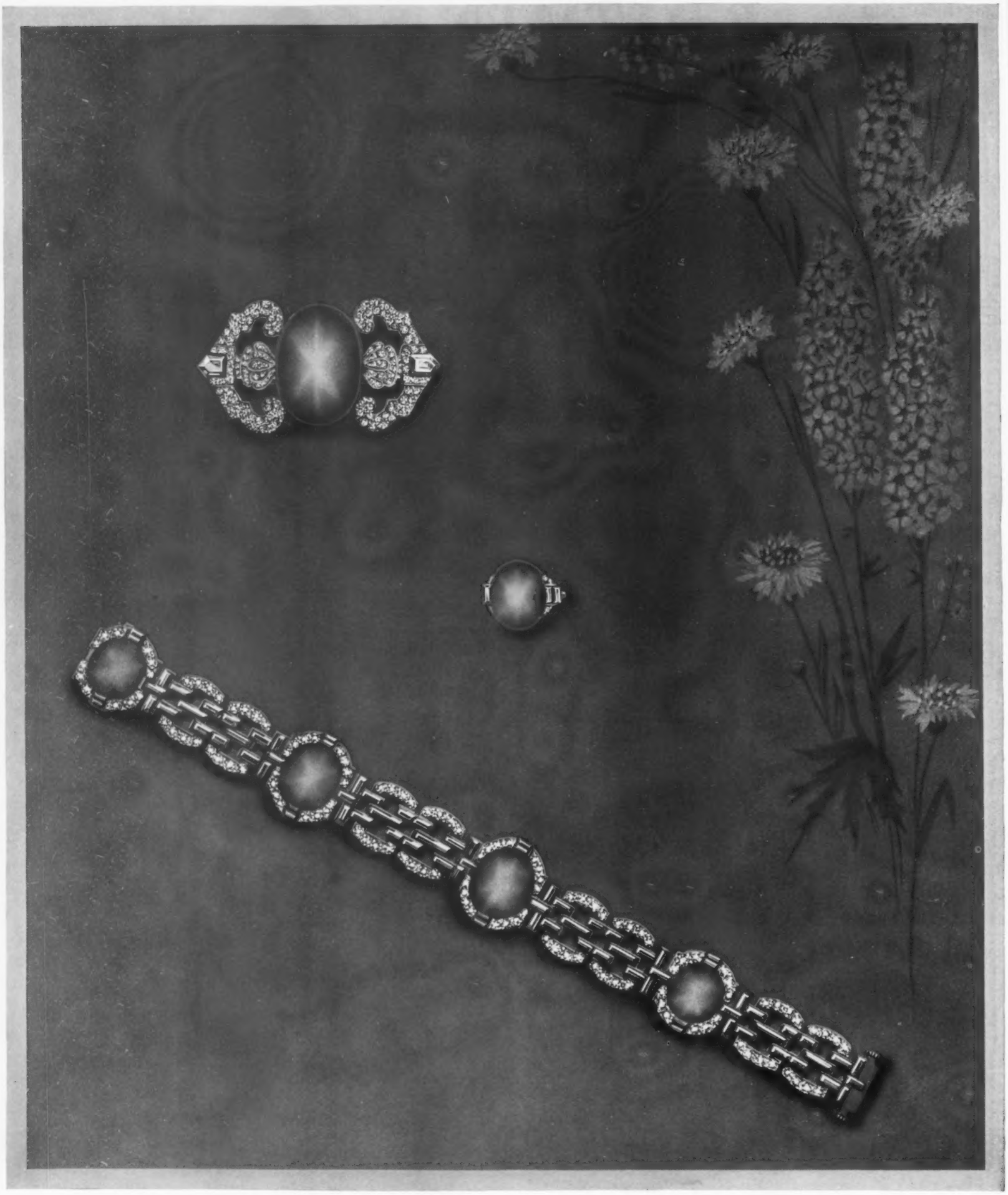
Add Beauty To The Home

Altman, alert to this phase of fashion, presents a wealth of delightful ideas to aid the hostess who gives due rank to her linens and bedding.

Illustrative of exceptional value is the Italian hand-made dinner and luncheon set of natural linen (upper right) with cut work and plentiful embroidery. The cloth is 72x72, the six napkins are 16x16 inches, priced $15.50



LINENS AND BEDDINGS—
FOURTH FLOOR

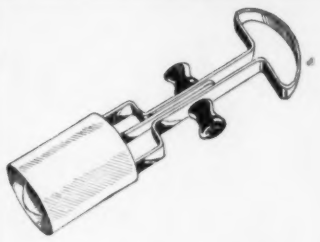


Rare star sapphires of corn-flower blue, fascinating in their ever-changing charm.
The pieces illustrated show delightful presentation of these fine gems.

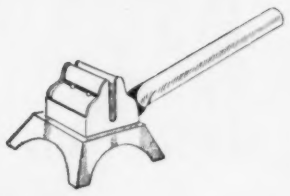
J. E. CALDWELL & CO.

PHILADELPHIA

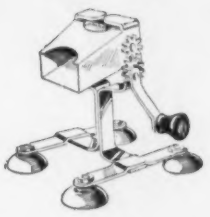
Shellers
cleaners
shavers
sharpeners
dryers
shearers
corers
squeezers
mirrors
carvers
hullers
servers
shakers
holders
slicers
pitters
and patters



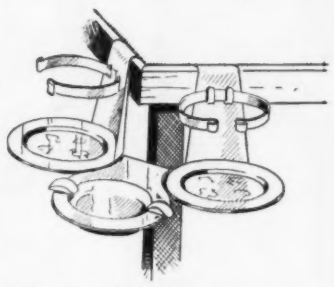
No grapefruit a complete succes without a grapefruit center remover. Gets seeds along with beaverboard partitions. $1.39



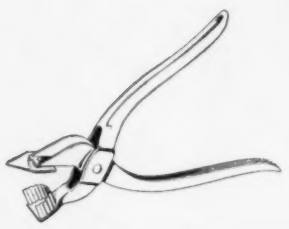
The enemy of housewives' fingers — keeps knives sharp with a minimum of effort; insert knife, push and pull. $1.14



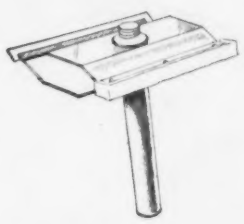
Peas venturing into the jaws of this contrivance beware—you will have to proceed to the pan naked. Also lima beans. $1.17



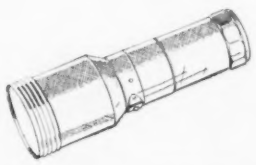
The card-table cover stays clean for more than one game if you suspend ashes and wet glasses in mid-air . $1.39



The soul that yearns for beauty will like to decorate the edge of its grapefruit, or perhaps its breakfast orange . . $1.39

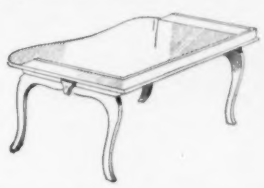


You can pretend you're a professional window washer (if you want to) with this small, collapsible cleaner . . 94c



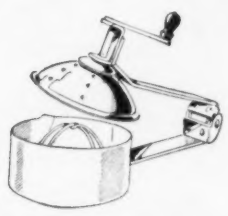
This flashlight, besides making a companionable humming sound in your ear, does not need a battery, ever. $9.34

Unobtrusive dish towel or clothes drier which shuts up flat against the wall when you haven't time to feed it. $1.29

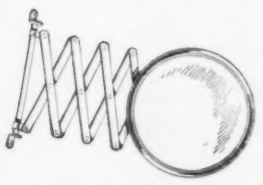


When you feel an urge for breakfast in bed now, you do not need to balance your tray on one knee. This tray has folding legs. $4.36

Wing and leg remover. The master of the house need not have curvature of the spine from carving slippery fowls. $2.94



Perhaps this fruit juice extractor does give the lemon or orange a bad moment, but it's over quickly . . $1.17



It acts like an office telephone, but it really is one of those terrifying shaving mirrors that magnify . . . $4.24

ALL in Macy's Basement *at* Macy's Low Prices

MACY'S

34th Street & Broadway
New York

Also
DAVISON-PAXON CO.
Atlanta, Ga.

LASALLE & KOCH CO.
Toledo, Ohio

McCutcheon's

FIFTH AVENUE AT FORTY-NINTH ST. DEPT. 44 NEW YORK

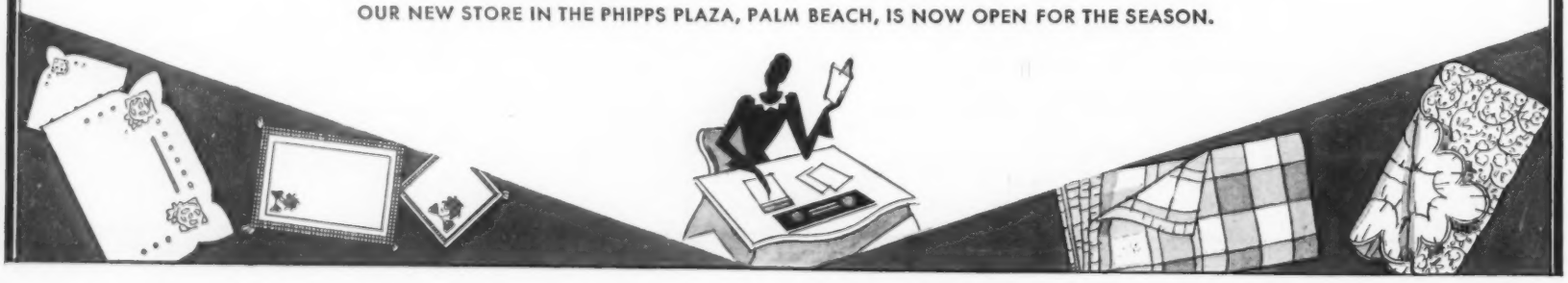
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

JANUARY SALES

Our January Sale Booklet gives you a cross-section of McCutcheon's. It describes and illustrates the exceptional values offered for the month of January in Towels, Bath Sets, Sheets, Pillow Cases, Blankets, Comfortables, Table Damasks, Decorative Linens, Nurses' and Maids' Uniforms, imported and domestic Lingerie, Negligees, Curtains and Drapery Fabrics. In addition there are two pages of the smartest Spring dress silks, woolens, cottons and linens.

With this booklet before you, you can take advantage of the McCutcheon January Sale without leaving your easy chair. And you may rest assured that every item shown in this booklet is standard McCutcheon quality — exactly the same as the merchandise you buy over the counter. There's an order blank to save you time and trouble in shopping by mail. Of course, your mail order will be correctly and promptly filled. A post card addressed to Department 44 will bring you your copy of the booklet.

OUR NEW STORE IN THE PHIPPS PLAZA, PALM BEACH, IS NOW OPEN FOR THE SEASON.

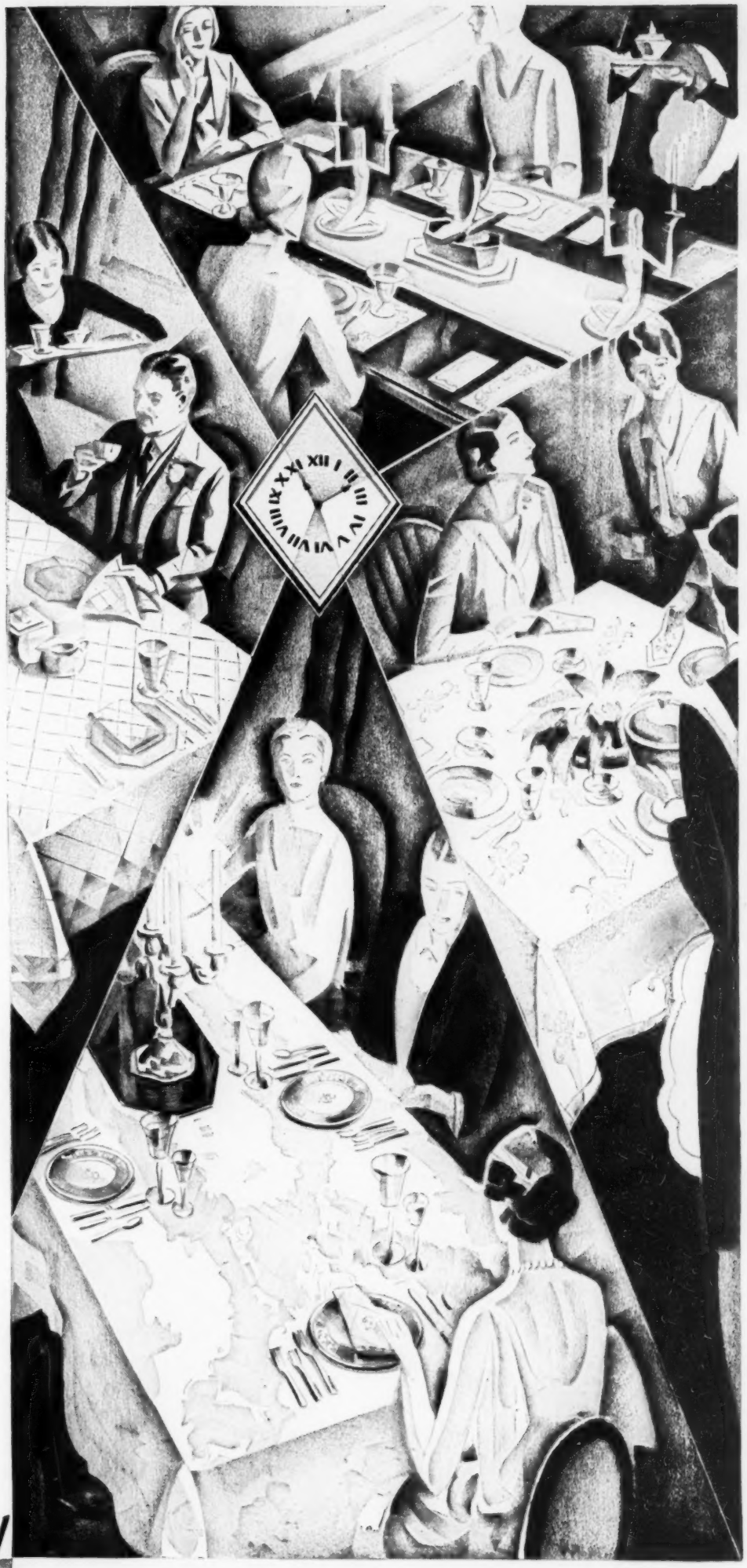


Around the clock . . . . *Linens*

At breakfast in an illustrious old plantation mansion on a moss-hung, palmetto-fringed road to New Orleans . . . at luncheon in a spacious, Spanish, flagged patio of Tucson . . . at tea in a wide, white, beautifully built house overlooking the Columbia river drive, west of the west's Portland . . . at dinner in a venerable stone manor on famed Sixteenth Street in Washington, D. C. . . . wherever gracious entertainment is understood and practiced, the magic of exquisite linens is called upon to exert its fullest effect. Exquisite linens . . . from Marshall Field and Company.

☆ ☆ ☆

Truly marvelous to behold is Field's extraordinary collection of linens . . . so extensive that its like is not known here or abroad; so exclusive that only at Field's are purchasable many of the world's finest designs and weaves. Heavy, glamorous damasks and fascinating brocades . . . beautiful exotic laces, tracing a delicate, perhaps forgotten motif . . . crisp colored cloths for informal hours . . . the new organdies and voiles . . . There is almost nothing in fine or smart linens that Field's has not secured for you. You are cordially invited to visit the Linen Room when you next come to Chicago.



Marshall Field
and company
RETAIL · CHICAGO

IMPORTED
UPHOLSTERY
and
DRAPERY FABRICS

GERMAN artisans long have been famed for their skill of craftsmanship, and their devotion to detail; these characteristics are reflected in the rare quality of their finer decorative fabrics — such as Moquettes, Tapestries, and Linen Velours — imported by Johnson & Faulkner. ✣ ✣ In their Showrooms will be found at all times a comprehensive display of these fabrics, as well as the choicest products of France, England, Scotland, Italy, and Belgium.

LAMBERTUS-KIRCHE DÜSSELDORF

The quaintness and charm of the mediaeval lingers in this picturesque corner of old Düsseldorf.

JOHNSON & FAULKNER

Established 1823 — *Wholesale Only*

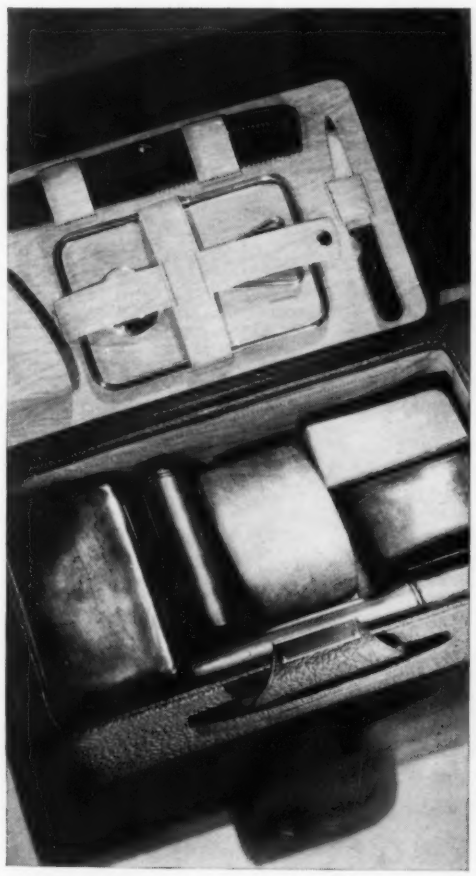
NORTH UNION SQUARE • NEW YORK

BOSTON 420 Boylston Street · PHILADELPHIA 1528 Walnut Street · CHICAGO 1512 Heyworth Building · PARIS 50 Faubourg Poissonniere · SAN FRANCISCO 442 Post Street · LOS ANGELES 816 South Figueroa Street

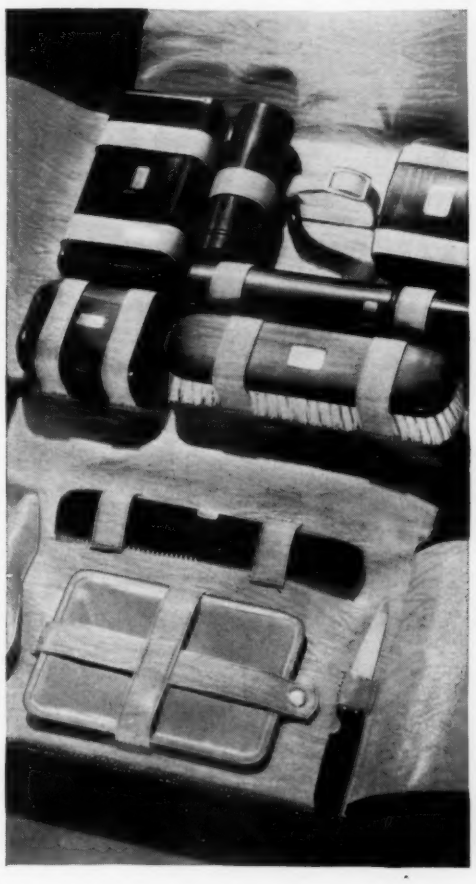
He ought to have a toilet case ...it ought to be the best

TRADE R MARK

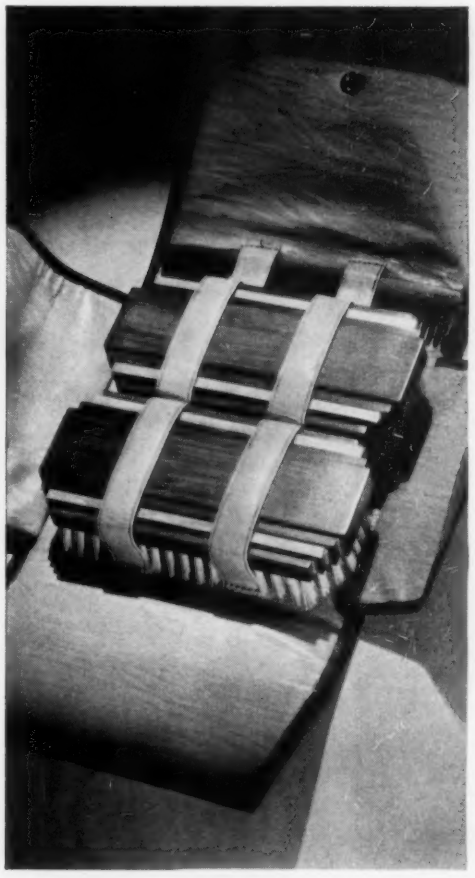
IT IS NOT too much to say that no man should be without a toilet case. He needs one at home, and he needs one when he travels. In Stockholm or the Congo . . . in the country, or at his own apartment . . . mirror, razor and brushes are always where they should be. He knows exactly where to find each object, every time. . . . For generations, men with an instinct for the better things in life, have governed their selection of toilet cases by the same rule with which they decide upon all articles of fine leather. If, by some chance, you could see the cases they have chosen, you would almost invariably find them marked with a tiny golden keystone R. . . . That imprint is the house insignia of C. F. Rumpp & Sons, Inc., an establishment devoted to the making of fine leather goods. It assures you . . . as your own appreciation of lovely things will enable you to sense . . . that you can buy no better gift. . . . Holding the case in your hand, you immediately discern its true value. The very feel and fragrance of the leather reflect the finished materials, and expert, unhurried workmanship. . . . For the men who have labored upon these cases have an enviable knowledge of leather . . . a genuine affection for the work of their hands . . . a passion for excellence not too frequent in this world. . . . C. F. Rumpp & Sons, Inc., manufacture fine leather articles of every description, excepting luggage. At the better leather goods stores, department stores, jewelers, and at stationers.



THE BOX-TYPE TOILET CASE *is much in favor with those men who travel extensively, especially when the journey will be prolonged. A sturdy metal frame supports the soft goatskin cover . . . the hard rubber fittings in deep red are both attractive and serviceable. The same case also comes in ostrich, pigskin, and other leathers.*



A CASUAL INFORMALITY *marks this gentleman's set, in sealskin. The case is most complete, having all the articles necessary for both town and country use. Fittings are of hard rubber, the color of mahogany, with or without 14-carat gold mountings for one's initials. The case also is available in ostrich skin.*



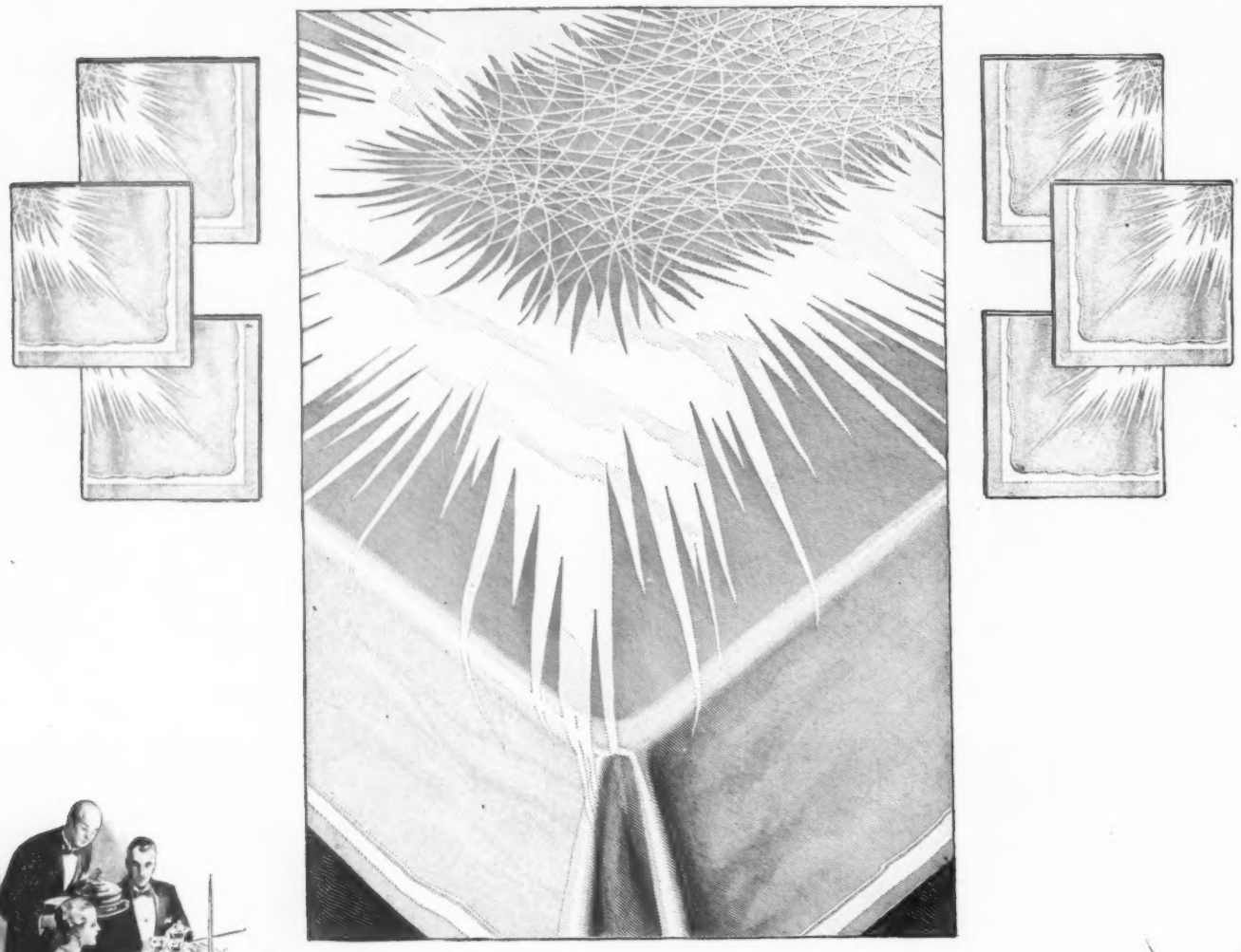
THE MILITARY BRUSH SET *is always in vogue. The man who must leave town on short notice finds it indispensable; small and compact, it requires but little space. The two smart brushes in this set are ebony-backed, with silver mountings. The case is of goatskin, though it may also be had in a variety of other leathers, with other brushes.*

C. F. RUMPP & SONS, INC.

PHILADELPHIA . . . ESTABLISHED 1850

By Invitation Member

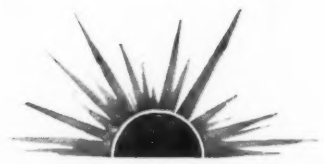
LINEN DAMASK
Loomed Luxury for the Table



TO THE EYE of taste, there is incomparable distinction in the subdued luxury of Linen Damask laid upon the table. Its exquisite weave, its delicately modulating tones, encompass the ritual of perfect service with a harmonious beauty that is the highest virtue of correctness. The looms of Ireland and Scotland have excelled through the centuries in creating Linen Damask Cloths and Napkins imbued with a supreme expression of this special charm. In homes where the perfect appointment of the table is a first principle of the art of living, Irish or Scottish Linen Damask is essential.

In White, or Pastel Tints. Moderately Priced

"We Dine on Linen Damask", a charming booklet on correct table settings, will be sent you on receipt of ten cents to cover mailing cost. Address The Irish & Scottish Linen Damask Guild, 260 West Broadway, New York.



THE SUNBURST

This cloth is loomed in Linen Damask to an inspiration from the radiance of the Sun. With consummate feeling for dynamic rhythms, master weavers have created a design of conventionalized irradiations and suggested shadows, ingeniously utilizing the dual tone of the fabric to an extraordinary brilliance of effect. It is one example from many exclusive designs offered to the discriminating hostess.

LOVELY LINEN
DAMASK TABLECLOTHS & NAPKINS
impressively correct

SEE THE NEW IRISH AND SCOTTISH WEAVES AT LEADING STORES

"When It's Carnival Time In Cuba"

(FEBRUARY 9th TO MARCH 9th)

and at all other times . . .

You will want to visit El Encanto, just as you do the Capitol, "Morro Castle" and the "Casino Nacional", for El Encanto is Cuba's largest and smartest department store—truly Spanish in atmosphere but with a scope in treasures as wide as the world . . . Spanish Linens—Shawls—Antique and novelty jewelry—fans—gowns and millinery from Paris—imports from all over the world!

El Encanto—"The Perfume Center of Cuba"

A captivating variety of French perfumes very reasonably priced because of lower Customs' duties. Jeanne Lanvin's famous "My Sin" and the newly created "Amour Espagnol" (Spanish Love) are among the favorites, sold exclusively by El Encanto.

Carnival Costumes Made to Order

So accomplished are our modistes in the creation of typical Spanish costumes that El Encanto has designed most of the prize winning models of recent years.

Write for our interesting new TOURIST BOOK.

El Encanto —Havana

Cuba's Largest and Smartest Department Store

Lopez Méndez

Branches at the Hotel Sevilla, Hotel Almendares, Hotel Presidente, and also in the city of Camaguey, Cuba

Louis XIV Mantel of French Marble with mounts and ornaments of gilt bronze, $2650. Louis XIV Andirons of gold and bronze, $750. Iron Placque with Coat of Arms of France, $75.

WM. H.

OVER A HUNDRED YEARS OF SERVICE TO THE

This Mantel of Louis XIV reflects the Beauty of Versailles Artistry

"DRAW your chair a little closer," is the cozy invitation of this lovely French Mantel.

"Here in the warmth of my hospitality let us recall the days of Louis XIV and of Colbert, his great minister — days when the whole French nation was leading Europe in numbers, wealth, intellect and energy.

"Versailles! What memories! What brilliance! What dignified magnificence! What royal ceremonies! Those towering wigs! The embroidered velvets! Luxury in all its regal splendor!

"I was inspired into being through a masterpiece of that talented artist, Jacques Caffieri. I am, so connoisseurs say, a perfect replica of one of the most perfect examples of classic loveliness in French art —the *cheminee de Caffieri,* a chimney-piece in the *Appartement du Dauphin* at the Palace of Versailles!

"I represent the glory that belonged to France at the height of her splendor. I draw my greatest elation from the fact that I belong to the Period of Louis XIV.

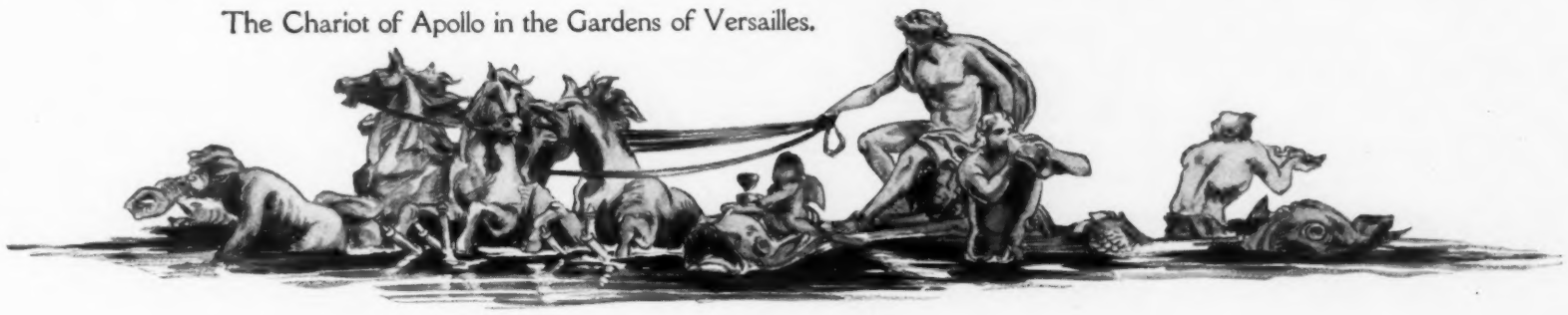
"Somewhere in this great America, I know I am wanted for the central motif of a salon whose reproduction of this period of classic elegance needs a mantel of Louis XIV to recreate the beauty of Versailles artistry in fullest measure.

"I await your commands."

* * *

The foregoing is typical of the rare and lovely treasures which the House of Jackson has garnered from the far corners of the earth for its appreciative patrons. Our galleries are filled with the unusual in fireplace fittings. If you cannot call, your inquiry is invited for illustrated booklet and photographs prepared in your especial behalf. Address us in care of Department HG at New York.

The Chariot of Apollo in the Gardens of Versailles.



JACKSON COMPANY

2 West 47th Street, New York
318 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago

PROMINENT FAMILIES IN THE SOCIAL REGISTER

Custom-Type Phaeton

Smart! Exclusive! Distinctive! Convertible! Auburn first introduced this custom-type of car as a production model and made it available for the first time under $5000. Former owners of the very highest priced cars, including costly European importations, quickly recognized its vogue and outstanding value. It is an even finer creation, even more efficient and enduring, even more luxurious, and has increased horsepower. Although you get considerably more value, you pay considerably less. (By continually increasing quality and decreasing cost, is the way Auburn has become the fastest growing company in America.) Again the demand for the rare combination of its power, stamina, comfort and convertible advantages will exceed the supply. The top can easily be lowered and fits snugly in a boot. All four door glasses may be raised or lowered at will. It is an entirely open touring car, or a completely closed car, as you wish. Long, and very low; 130 inch wheelbase and 125 horsepower Straight Eight motor.

AUBURN

POWERED BY LYCOMING

AUBURN AUTOMOBILE COMPANY, AUBURN, INDIANA

THE "SUN GOD" NON-STOP, ROUND TRIP, REFUELING, COAST TO COAST FLIGHT

The Nation's Skyways

are TEXACO HIGHWAYS

Years ago, working hand in hand with our aerial pioneers, The Texas Company developed, even as far back as 1914, specialized Texaco Products to make travel by air safer, surer, swifter. In recognition of their superiority, Texaco Gasoline and Oil were specified for the "America," the first plane designed to fly the Atlantic.

It was Texaco Gasoline and Airplane Oil which carried the "Texaco No. 5" and the "Sun God" on their epoch-making transcontinental flights. *And tomorrow's* giant airliners, each carrying safely hundreds of passengers, will be fueled and lubricated by Texaco. For Texaco's progress in the air since the dawn of aviation is only a hint—a promise of brilliant future achievements.

The Texaco Red Star with the Green T is far more than a trademark. It's a symbol of progress and quality, of specialized products designed to meet exactly the fuel and lubrication requirements of industry and transportation. There is a Texaco lubricant for every purpose.

Flying or Motoring—Tour with TEXACO

TEXACO

THE TEXAS COMPANY, TEXACO PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

THE TRANSATLANTIC FLYER "AMERICA." This flying boat was designed by Glenn H. Curtiss to fly the Atlantic in 1914. Wing spread 80 feet, lifting area 1200 square feet.

ROOSEVELT AVIATION SCHOOL, INC., New York. Army-trained instructors, latest type equipment, daily inspection of planes—and Texaco Aviation Gasoline and Airplane Oil.

THE "TEXACO NO. 5." Capt. Hawks hurled the Lockheed Monoplane, "Texaco No. 5," across the continent and back in less than 37 hours flying time. Records both ways.

LA SALLE

OLDSMOBILE

VIKING

MARQUETTE

GENERAL MOTORS

BODY

+ + + on these cars —

No motor car buyer need sacrifice body quality to price. Notwithstanding their definite and marked superiority, Fisher Body cars are obtainable in every price field.

All the cars whose emblems you see above, also bear, forward at the lower right exterior of the body, the signature plate of Fisher Body craftsmanship—sign and symbol of authentic style, more luxurious comfort and greater durability.

For General Motors cars, Fisher manufactures more than 75 different and distinct body types. In upholstering these body types, Fisher uses the highest grade of broadcloth, Bedford cord, mohair, plush and leather for upholstery materials, and finishes these bodies in an extremely wide variety of colors. These varied colors and materials, multiplied by their many combinations, result in literally thousands of individualized selections—truly a car for every purse and purpose.

Fisher Bodies are mounted upon the greatest chassis in their various price fields. In point of reliability and brilliant performance, combined with low cost of upkeep, General Motors cars have attained the highest mechanical development.

The emblem, "Body by Fisher", appearing in company with the emblem of Cadillac, La Salle, Buick, Viking, Oakland, Olds-

CADILLAC

PONTIAC

CHEVROLET

OAKLAND

BUICK

BY FISHER
and these cars *only*

mobile, Marquette, Pontiac or Chevrolet, is, therefore, double assurance, not only of a better car, but of a better motor car *investment* as well.

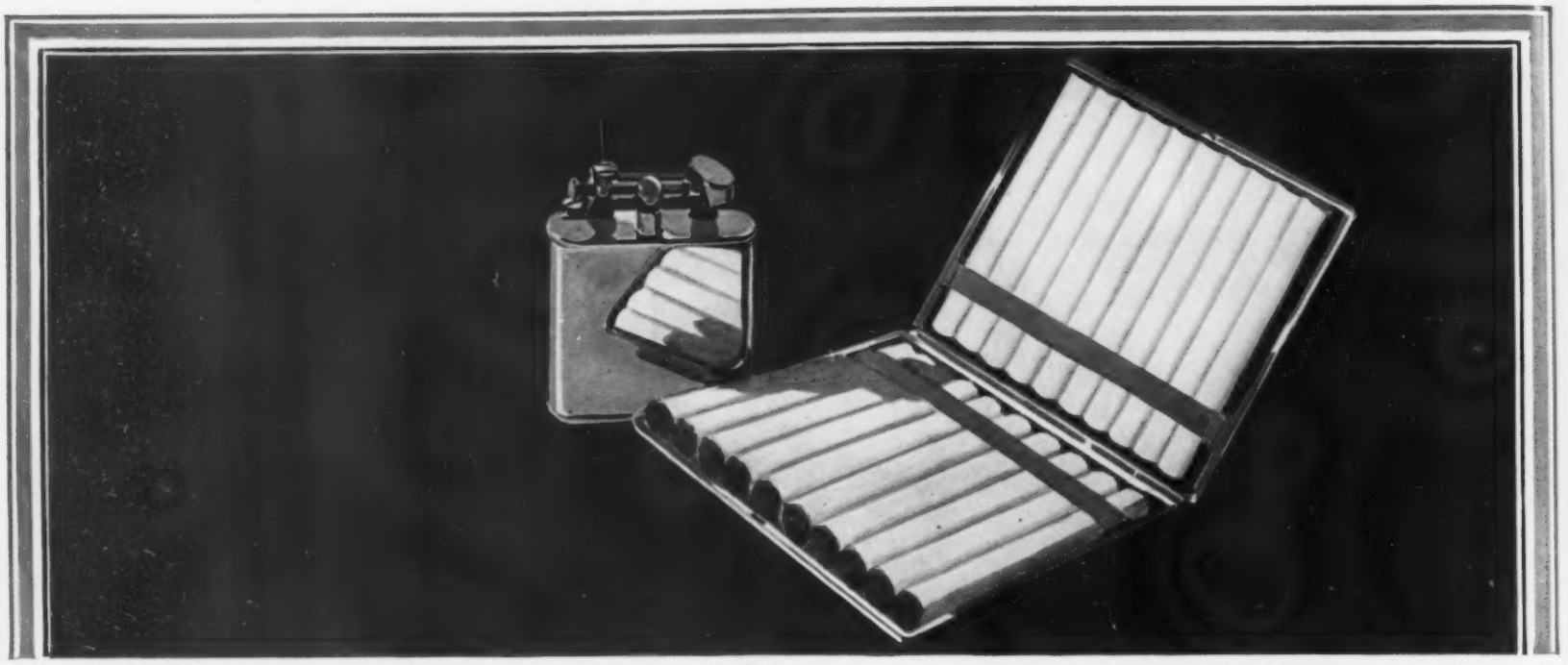
How is it possible for Fisher Body to provide value so much greater? Three fundamental and all-important factors enable Fisher to build far better quality and far greater value.

The first factor is the enormous resources of Fisher. Owning its own lumber, fittings, hardware and glass manufactories—among the largest of their kind in the world—Fisher closely controls every manufacturing step, from raw materials to finished product.

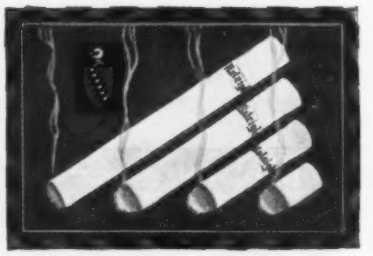
The second factor is Fisher's permanence of market, that market consisting of General Motors cars and *only* those cars. Fisher, therefore, is able to set its manufacturing program well in advance. It has no fear that the expensive machinery busy this year will be idle next year. Fisher's costs are thus held to a minimum. Fisher is able to save importantly, also, in transportation expense, because its plants are units of the great factories of its customers.

The third factor is Fisher Body's unequalled production. Fisher Body builds more closed bodies than any other body manufacturer, thus realizing economies possible only to such production.

Let these facts help and guide you when you select a motor car.



TO transfer Raleigh from its own clever packet to a social contrivance of irreproachable gold will not improve the blended flavor of the cigarette . . it would not startle Raleigh, who was born something of an aristocrat; it will probably not protect the cigarettes' plump, smooth freshness quite as well as Raleigh's own case . . However, stone walls *do not* a prison make, nor golden cases a *perfect* even smoke. ~ *Transfer it, if you like.*



Brown and Williamson Tobacco Corporation

LOUISVILLE .. KENTUCKY

Raleigh
Cigarettes
20 RALEIGH CIGARETTES 20
SIR WALTER RALEIGH'S SIGNATURE TRACED FROM OLD DOCUMENTS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM
PATENTS COVERING THIS PACKET ARE PENDING.
BROWN AND WILLIAMSON TOBACCO CORPORATION
Twenty Cents
(PLAIN OR TIPPED)
BROWN & WILLIAMSON TOBACCO CORPORATION

Entertaining is a rare delight with a

WURLITZER REPRODUCING ORGAN

THERE'S a lull in the conversation. Then, an expectant hush, as you touch an electric button; and instantly, your guests are listening enraptured to the glorious harmonies with which your Wurlitzer Reproducing Residence Organ floods your home. Symphonies, ballads, classical or popular selections as you will, all are rendered with that brilliant blending of countless tone colors, that soul-stirring grandeur which make the pipe organ the acknowledged "King of Musical Instruments." For entertainment on all occasions, the Wurlitzer residence pipe organ, played either by hand or by reproducing music rolls, and requiring surprisingly small space, brings you the world's best in music. There is no measuring the value of the pleasure it gives your guests and your family, the cultural development it affords your children, the distinction it adds to your home. Yet the cost is only about half what you would expect to pay for so wondrous an instrument. You are invited to hear and play it at the nearest Wurlitzer Studio—New York, Buffalo, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Detroit, Los Angeles, Chicago, Pittsburgh

WURLITZER
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
Reproducing Residence
ORGAN

A new idea in home furnishing that gives a new thrill to entertaining

The Home Complete Ensemble Shown by Leading Stores Everywhere

TODAY is the Era of Good Taste. An era of charming gowns, chic hats, rakish motor cars and artistic homes. Standards of living are exacting and exquisite.

Truly an enchanting era in which to live!

But there are penalties. One must now follow the mode—or be *de classe*. No quarter is asked or given. Smartness is a duty. Even friendly eyes are sharply critical. Guests study your home while they sip your coffee.

Shoddy rooms—rooms that quarrel and clash—simply do not go any more. Harmony—charm—the ensemble. These are the touchstones, ruthlessly applied.

And that is why Berkey & Gay created the Home Complete Ensemble—to meet a very definite demand and need for harmony—ensemble—charm—in the smart modern home—and at a reasonable cost.

The Ensemble comprises the Kennerly suite for the dining room, the Kenmore suite for the bedroom, and the Kenwood living room group—each unit also purchaseable separately.

These three groups have been carefully selected to create throughout the home that effect of harmony without monotony, and variety without discord which is the primary object of the modern decorator's art.

Each room, moreover, is planned, down to the smallest detail, by eminent authorities—the floors, the hangings, the objets d'art—and your Berkey & Gay dealer will

The Kenwood Group for the Living Room

Comfortable, inviting, charming, instinct with friendly cheer—these terms come to mind readily when you see the Kenwood in this quietly harmonious setting.

Restful comfort is apparent in the softly upholstered sofa, sofa chair, large wing chair, and pick-up or occasional chair. Convenience holds its calm place in the rectangular smoker's table, the round end table, and the smart Queen Anne console and mirror. And from the warm finish and interesting grain patterns of the walnut wood of which the tables, console, and mirror are built, to the finely chosen coverings of the upholstered pieces, the furniture impresses one with its tasteful, inviting beauty.

The upholstered pieces come in a selection of interesting, varied, and appropriate coverings. This interior is one arrangement worked out by a prominent decorator. The davenport and sofa chair display soft green mohair, with linen frieze reversible cushions. The wing chair is done in bright colored tapestry, the occasional chair in henna colored damask. Harmonious as a group, the pieces are set off in a particularly attractive manner by the colors and texture of the floor covering, walls, and draperies.

Is your living room all that you wish it to be? Why not consider the Kenwood group?—or the individual pieces if you wish. They are all being displayed now.

BERKEY & GAY FURNITURE COMPANY • GRAND RAPIDS • MICHIGAN
DIVISION OF

show you diagrams and color charts which will enable you to create these effects without difficulty and without recourse to costly outside aid.

It has been possible to include the entire home in this new plan because of Berkey & Gay's recent announcement of a complete showing of furniture for the living room.

Visit your dealer's at the first opportunity and see this beautiful, harmonious grouping of suites and pieces. Also ask to see his *complete* display of advanced Berkey & Gay offerings — an infinite variety of charming new modes by America's foremost creators of style in furniture.

The Kennerly Suite for the Dining Room

Here is Elizabethan furniture, authentically translated for the modern home—and set off by a background beautiful in itself and intimately calculated to display the suite to the best advantage.

In the furniture, note the lovely grain-patterns of the woods, the authentic character of the lines, and the no less authentic motifs represented in the mitred mouldings and hand-carved embellishments. The refectory or draw-out type of table, the high-back upholstered arm chair, the court-cupboard-like china cabinet, and the understructural details are all distinctly done and are all satisfyingly true to the style of the suite. The cabinet has a linen-fold decoration and partitioned drawers for silver.

Rough plastered time-tinged walls and hand-hewn oak beams bring the basic background into harmony with the furniture. Into this harmony, too, enters the old green chenille floor covering and the velvet upholstery of the chairs. Carrying out the pattern, typically English hangings of hand-blocked linen flank the windows, the draw curtains of which are of very fine wool casement. And old Edgewater tapestry in dull greens and blues, old reds and somber golds, completes this richly inviting ensemble.

Can you imagine a room in which gracious hospitality and the joy of entertaining would have a more distinguished setting?

Furniture's Proudest Coat of Arms

Inset in every Berkey & Gay piece—your protection when buying—your pride ever after.

The Kenmore Suite for the Bedroom

Its superb harmonies of grace and comfort have made Queen Anne our most popular furniture style. And here it is presented in a particularly intriguing form and setting for the modern home.

You will love the Kenmore for its mellow finish and its herringbone and crotch-figured woods, its substantial but flowing lines, the antique touch that distinguishes its hardware. Beautifully handled are the moldings of the bed, the curve and swell of the cabriole legs, the hand-carved shields that crest the mirrors. And the toilet table is not only bewitching but replete with convenient drawers and trays. The chiffonier is of true high-boy type.

The walls against which you view the Kenmore here are paneled in delicate peach, the round floor covering is in orchid. Peach gauze casts a cool spell over the window, and turquoise toile de jouy complete this delightful effect. On the bed, ivory brocade trimmed in peach, turquoise, and heliotrope taffeta; and the chair and bench are upholstered in peach moire.

What could be more delightful in one's own bedroom than this Kenmore Suite in the appropriate setting pictured here? For restful comfort, convenience, and beauty go hand-in-hand.

Berkey & Gay Furniture

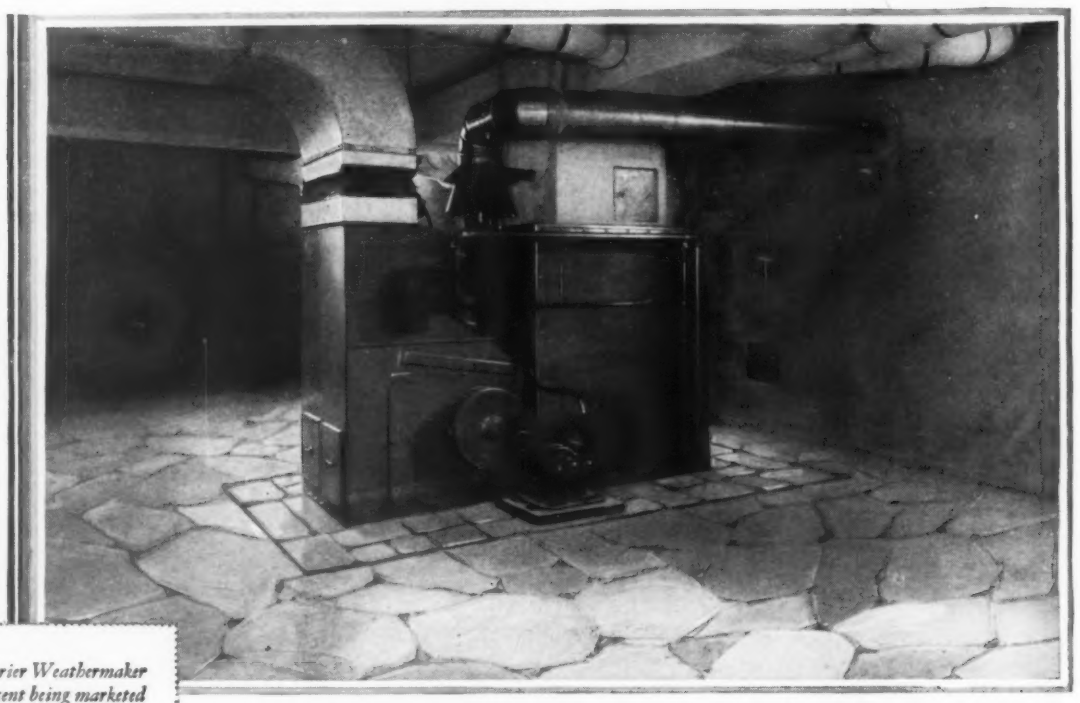
BEDROOM . . DINING ROOM . . LIVING ROOM

FOUNDED 1853 · NEW YORK WHOLESALE SHOWROOMS · 115 WEST 40TH STREET

SIMMONS CO.

Once a bath tub
marked the really modern home

Today it's MANUFACTURED WEATHER



Here is a clean, roomy cellar, with a Carrier Weathermaker installed. Compact, self-contained, and entirely automatic, the Weathermaker maintains an ideal atmosphere in the home by circulating clean, warm, humidified air to every room.

HERE'S *the story of a new type of heating system for the 1930 home that does far more than supply heated air. It conditions the air . . . manufactures indoor weather . . . provides a degree of comfort and convenience almost beyond imagination.*

This weathermaking system is the adaptation for home use of the famous Carrier Systems of Air Conditioning so widely used today in theatres, hotels, department stores and office buildings.

THE *Carrier Weathermaker is at present being marketed and installed only in limited Eastern territory, including the New England states and cities as far south as Washington, D. C., and as far west as Pittsburgh, Pa., and Buffalo, N. Y. We invite inquiries, however, from any part of the country. Branches are rapidly being opened. Send us your plans and let us tell you how the Weathermaker will fit in your house.*

THIS new type heating system is the Carrier Weathermaker. It takes the elements that make outdoor weather—warmth, moisture and air motion—combines them scientifically and controls their relationship to produce perfect weather indoors all winter long.

Until you have been in a home where a Weathermaker is actually installed, you simply can not imagine the improvement that it brings to a family's health and joy of living.

Benefits of air conditioning proved before

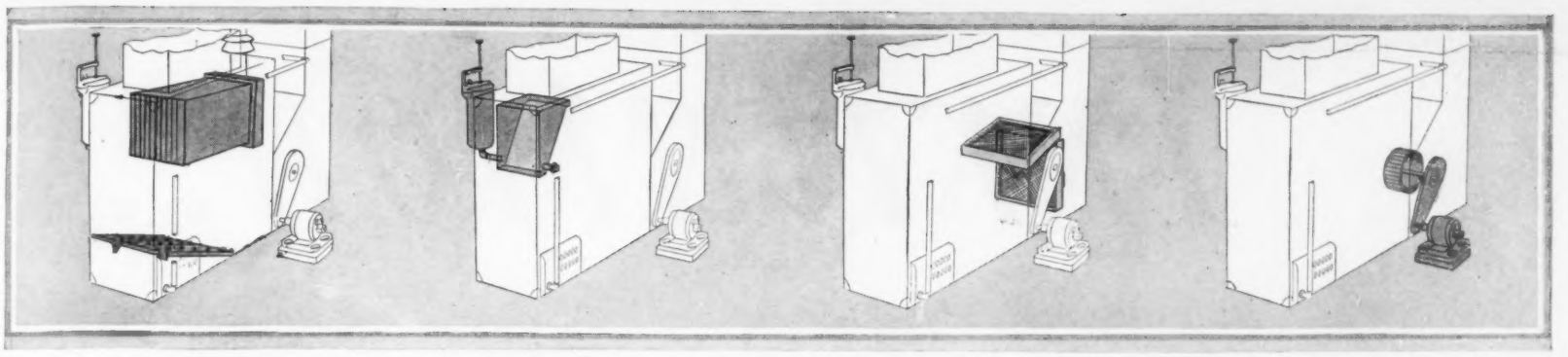
Conditioning of air and manufacturing weather is new only in its relation to homes. For many years Carrier Systems of Air Conditioning have been making indoor weather in industrial plants . . . improvements in the manufacturing of many articles you buy and use and in the health and efficiency of employees.

In moving picture theatres, department stores and other public meeting places where masses of humanity make air conditioning a vital necessity, Carrier Systems add to comfort and protect health.

More than 3,000 of these systems have been designed and installed by Willis H. Carrier and his associates, internationally known air conditioning specialists. These men applied the same principles in designing and perfecting a system specially for home use. And the result of their work is the Carrier Weathermaker for conditioning indoor air in winter.

How does the Weathermaker work to transform living conditions in the home? It supplies a soft warmth that does not overheat the house. It supplies and maintains auto-

One of the many fine suburban houses using a Weathermaker system of air conditioning.



The units shown darker warm the air, which is then supplied with the proper amount of moisture.

The humidifying system supplies and automatically controls indoor humidity all winter long.

The filters that clean the air of dust and dirt as efficiently as a vacuum-cleaner removes dirt from your rugs.

The blower system insures uniform circulation of warmed, humidified, cleaned air throughout the house.

matically a correct relative humidity for the desired temperature. This is as important for the greatest bodily comfort and health as temperature. For the correct relative humidity in a home eliminates the too dry air that medical authorities tell us is so frequently the cause of colds and other winter illnesses.

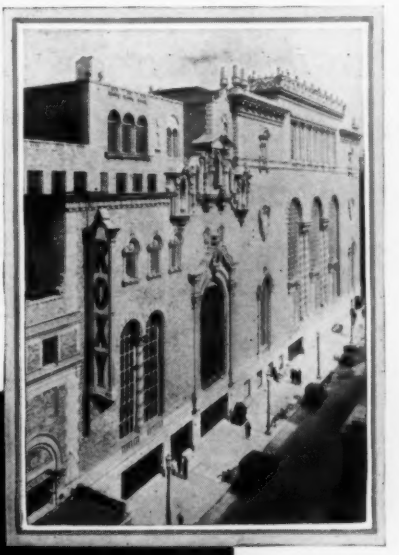
What the Weathermaker gives you

The Weathermaker filters out bacteria-carrying dust particles so that you will have clean, fresh air to breathe. It sends out the warmed, humidified, cleaned air under positive, uniform pressure into every corner of the house, securing even temperature in all parts of every room . . . without drafts—without hot or cold zones.

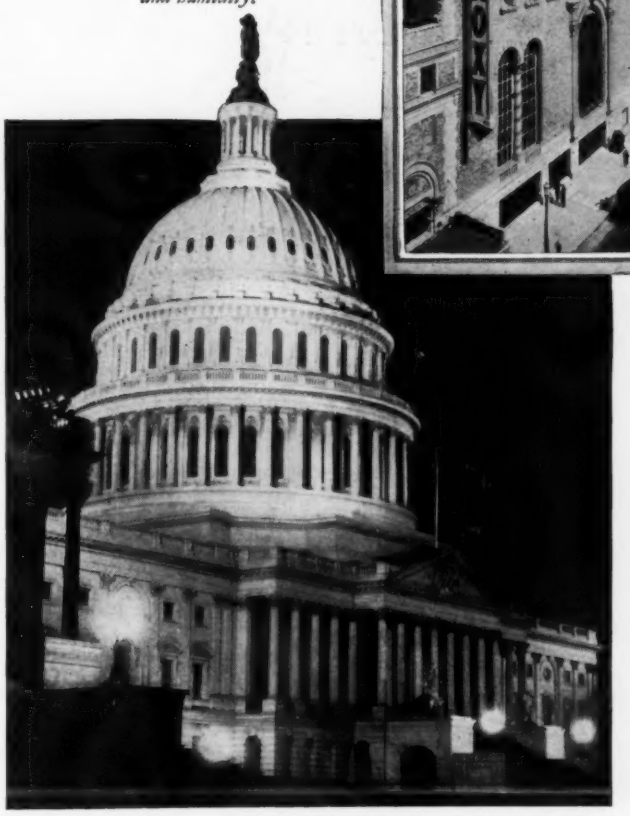
Furthermore, this home system is designed to take a cooling unit, now under development, which will keep your house comfortable in mid-summer.

The Weathermaker is a new source of home health and comfort and cleanliness. It is a combined heating and air conditioning system that furnishes a constant supply of soft, balmy, gently stimulating air all winter long. The calendar may say it's January. But indoors, manufactured weather gives you all the delights of ideal spring or summer weather. And it marks your house as a really modern home.

In the Roxy Theatre, New York, a Carrier System of Air Conditioning makes uniformly ideal weather.



In the Capitol at Washington a Carrier system of Air Conditioning provides clean, pure air—warmed in winter, cooled in summer—conditioned to just the right temperature and humidity.



Gas adds to efficiency . . . is the ideal fuel

Everything has been done to make the Carrier Weathermaker the most convenient and most efficient system available today. After careful consideration of all fuels, gas was finally chosen. This fuel comes into the house with the least possible trouble to you. It is the cleanest fuel. And as used in the Weathermaker, it is the most efficient fuel.

This unusually high efficiency, together with the new lower gas rates in many cities, brings the cost of gas down to a surprisingly low level. Do not say to yourself that gas is too expensive for you to use for heating until you have investigated its cost in connection with the Weathermaker. You may later regret having deprived your family of this feature of the modern home.

Consider, too, that the gas company is your fuel bin. You use gas only when you need it. You pay only for what you use, after you have used it. And with the supply coming constantly from the gas company, you eliminate the drudgery and dirt of handling coal and ashes. You save space in your cellar which you can finish off, keep clean and use as an extra room.

What of the cost of the Weathermaker itself? That, too, will surprise you. The initial cost is little if any higher (and is sometimes lower) than that of high-grade systems that merely supply heat—and have none of the other advantages of the Weathermaker.

Service to home builders

We offer a complete service, which covers details of estimating heating requirements, laying out and installing a Weathermaker system. Trained representatives will work with home owners, architects and heating engineers or contractors, from the inception of the plans to final operation.

The home owner who now has a warm-air furnace can replace it with a Weathermaker and modernize his home, using the present warm-air ducts.

While you are thinking about a Weathermaker for your home, let us send you our booklet which tells in detail the many advantages of this new system. Your copy is free. Just address Carrier-Lyle Corporation, 850 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark, N. J.

CARRIER-LYLE CORPORATION,
850 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark, New Jersey

Gentlemen: Please send me, free, your booklet, "The Carrier Weathermaker."

Name.....

Address.....

.....

HG 1-30

Carrier Weathermaker

Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Warms · Humidifies · Cleans · Distributes

Irritation...

Replace your stopped-up water pipes with Chase flexible Copper Water Tubing

DOES your shower slow down to an irritating dribble when a faucet is opened downstairs? Then Chase Copper Water Tubing will end your troubles—permanently.

Before Chase Copper Water Tubing was introduced, rigid pipe was the only pipe. Easy enough to install while walls were open in homes under construction but difficult and destructive to take out and replace later.

Beautiful tile walls had to be ripped open, plaster, paint and wall paper were patched, never to look the same again.

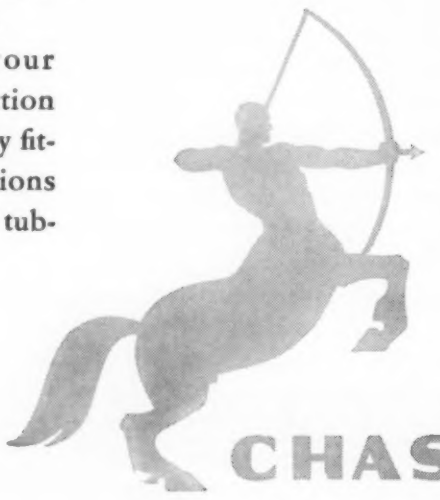
Now your plumber works quickly, efficiently. He'll probably leave the old pipe right where it is, and work the shining new Chase copper tubing in alongside of it.

Because this tubing is flexible your plumber bends it around an obstruction here, a corner there, saving many costly fittings. He makes the necessary connections —and the job is done for all time. This tubing is 99.9% pure copper. It cannot rust.

Pipes clogged with rust can now be replaced economically

This new Chase tubing together with special Chase Compression fittings, makes replacement a moderate expense. You end for all time the annoyance of rusty water, clogged pipes, poor water flow. You get

The mark that identifies good brass and copper products



CHASE

or Comfort!

Plenty of clean water through pipes of shining copper

clear, sparkling water at full pressure from every faucet in the house.

Telephone your plumber. Ask him to give you an estimate on replacing your old plumbing with Chase Copper Water Tubing and Chase Compression fittings.

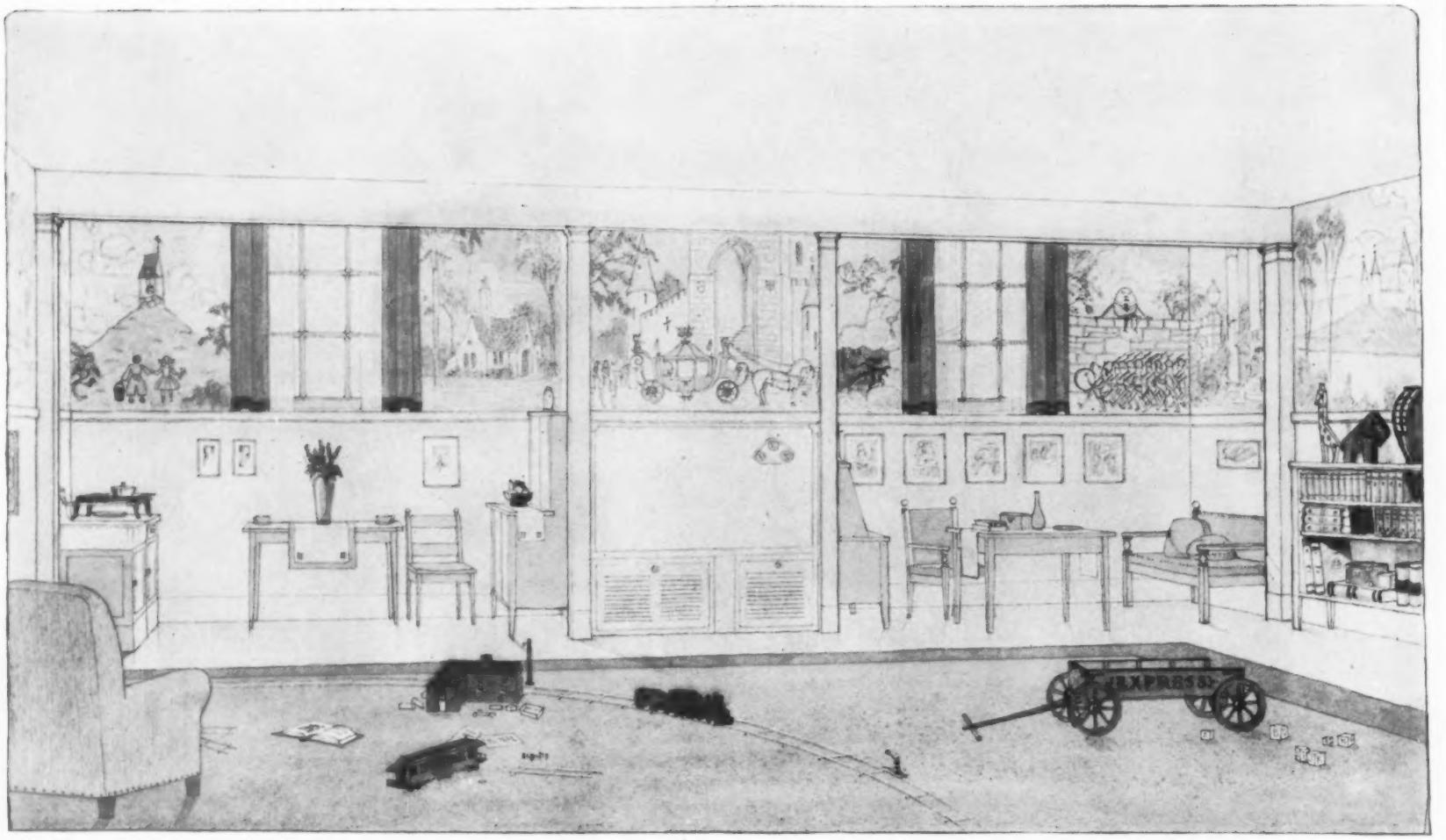
CHASE

CHASE COPPER WATER TUBING comes in a coil, bends around corners, and is 99.9% pure copper. Chase Compression Fittings are marked and guaranteed.

COPPER WATER TUBING

A PRODUCT OF CHASE BRASS & COPPER CO., Incorporated, Waterbury, Conn.

A larger house within the same four walls

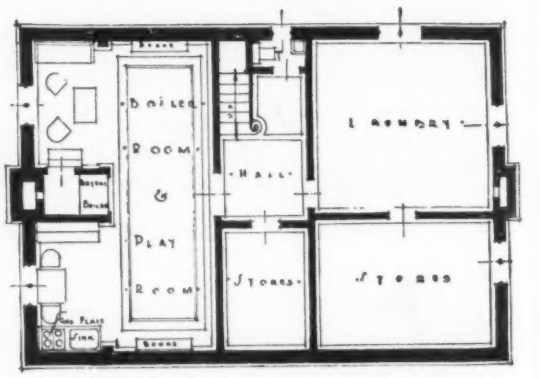


BECAUSE Bryant Gas Heating adds the basement to the clean and useful, livable space, it makes possible a larger *home* in the same *house.* At the same time it makes a cleaner home and a more healthful one.

A Bryant Boiler is "as clean in the basement as it is in the picture." It brings no dirt or grime into the house and generates none. It is silent and odorless in operation. It eliminates the ups-and-downs of temperature so conducive to colds and resulting ailments. And it requires not an extra square foot of space for storage purposes—fuel, refuse or tools—only the floor space required by the boiler itself, without screening or partitions.

Set aside an adequate portion of the basement for laundry and storage and, in a Bryant-heated home, all of the rest can be made a spacious addition to the livable area.

Many a basement can be so arranged as to include both a children's playroom and an adult recreation room. Others are most useful if fitted out with a combination gymnasium and work-shop. A dance floor is highly desirable in some homes, a home-movie theatre in others. All of these uses are practical with Bryant Gas Heating, both in new houses and in remodeled and modernized old residences.



An inexpensive handling of a charming basement play-room is shown above. The "extras" are limited to integral hardening and coloring of the concrete floor, the wall treatment and the compo-board enclosure above the boiler

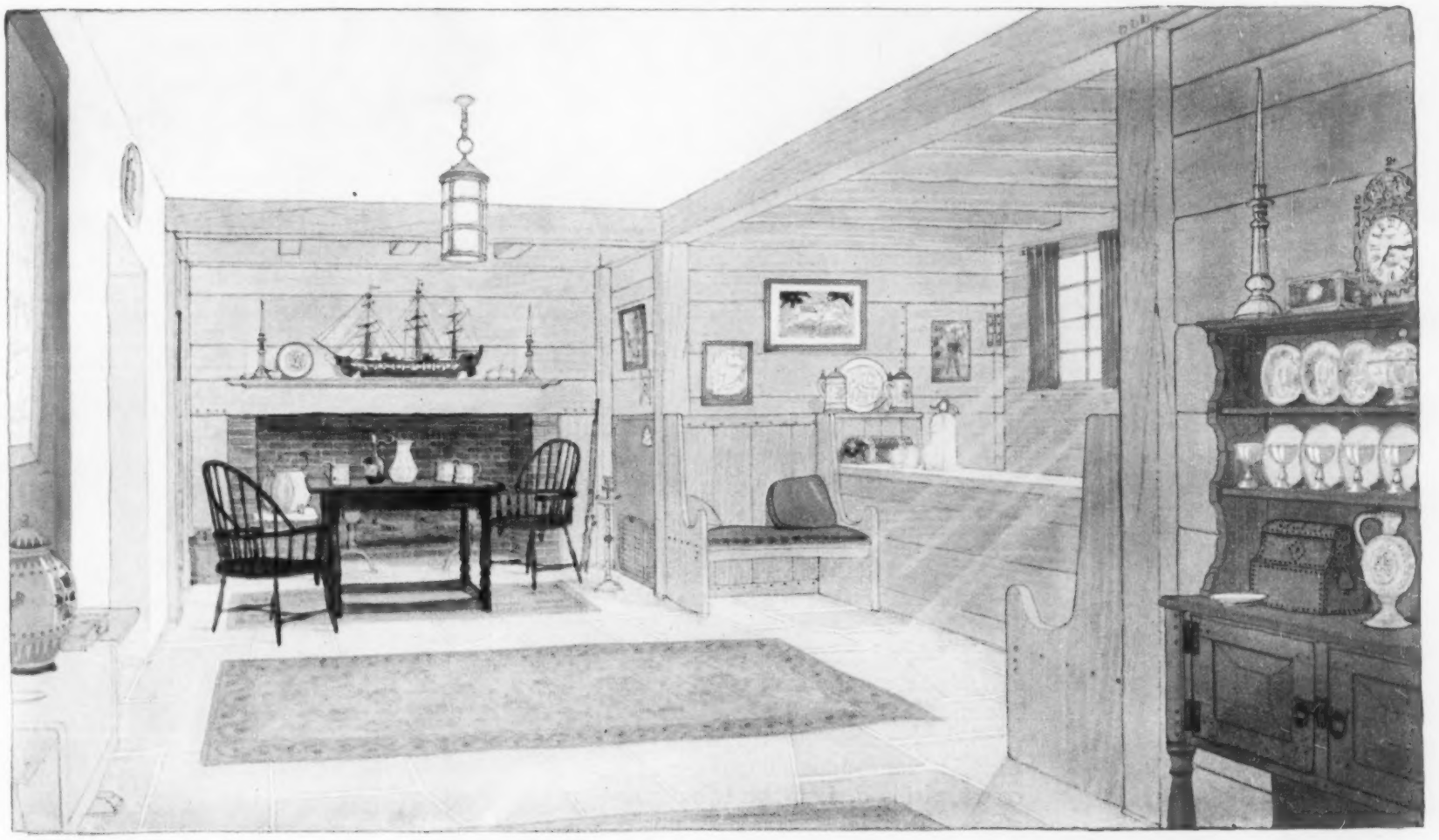
WHERE WINTER-TIME IS BRYANT-TIME

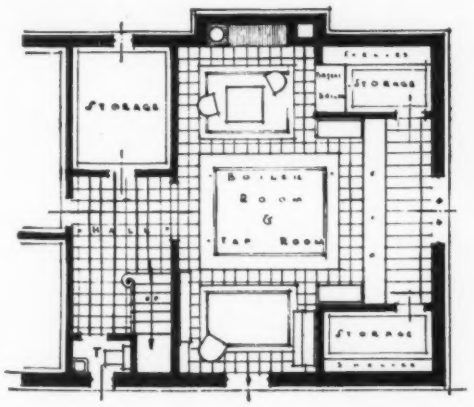
The new Model 45 Bryant Boiler is the one heating plant which meets every requirement of this modern treatment of the basement.

It is a handsome piece of "basement furniture" which can be installed, without screening, in any room or passage and harmonize unobtrusively with its decorative setting. All controls are concealed beneath a stream-line-design cabinet of the same crystalline finish used on other fine metal specialties. A typical refinement of construction is the instrument panel-board where all gauges which ever need passing attention are conveniently grouped, as in an automobile.

Built for service—not servicing,—as thousands of owners will testify, it can be counted upon to give twenty winters and more of dependable heat and with a minimum of human attention from first to last. Visits to the "furnace room" are timed by the calendar, not by the clock. You *"let your pup be your Furnace Man!"*

THE elaborate possibilities of basement space are suggested in this early American ingle, lounge and tap-room, inspired by the "Hall of Capen House" in the American wing of the Metropolitan Museum. Beams and posts are adzed, walls and ceilings of antique plaster, and floor of stone. The movable seat gives access to the boiler controls, the Model 45 Bryant Boiler being "built-in" at right of fireplace.





To add such a room on the ground floor would materially increase the cubical content of a residence. Here, in the basement, it occupies space otherwise of little use.

Free from dirt—free from vapor—free from noise—free from odor—free from revolving parts to wear out or delicate mechanisms to get out of adjustment—a Model 45 Bryant Boiler is the type of heating plant which adds a *permanent* asset to any house, making it a house to be envied in any neighborhood.

For complete details, which will gladly be furnished you without any obligation on your part, write

THE BRYANT HEATER & MFG. CO.
17845 St. Clair Avenue Cleveland, Ohio

BRYANT GAS HEATING

For steam, vapor, hot water or warm air systems in new houses or old residences, large and small

THE FURNACE MONTHS LOSE THEIR TERRORS

Lady Seymour makes available these definite helps in the selection and care of *Blankets*

Blankets that have a distinct health value..

Lady Seymour Blankets are made of all wool, specially selected, and their high heat-retaining, moisture-resisting qualities are due to the great number of little insulating air cells. For this reason, Lady Seymour Blankets afford the lightest, most healthful and most comforting warmth.

The Deauville, Lady Seymour's newest general purpose blanket, makes an effective ensemble with colored sheets and pillow cases. Its novel weave suits it especially to this purpose. Lovely colors.

YOU may have a quick eye for beauty in color and for effectiveness of design. But where is the woman who has the highly sensitive touch that can judge the *amount* and the *grade* of wool in a blanket—whose knowledge is sufficiently scientific to determine the relative values to health and serviceability of various blankets?

Lady Seymour has made it her task to make sure of these things for you—to make certain of every detail that contributes to the beauty and comfort and health-protecting qualities of blankets—every provision that makes for continued loveliness and service. All of these features are incorporated for you in Lady Seymour Blankets, and are promised you by every blanket bearing the Lady Seymour label. Lady Seymour models include solid colors, plaids, designs and two-tone effects. Double and single lengths. Beautifully boxed. At leading department stores.

Lady Seymour's NEW Coverlettes With Hand-Woven Effect

The newest throws for chaise longue or day bed are Lady Seymour's "Arlington" and "Monticello" Coverlettes, with the quaint patterns and deep fringe of the hand-woven coverlettes of the Colonial era. Many colors in combination with white. See them at your dealer's.

SEYMOUR WOOLEN MILLS
SEYMOUR, INDIANA
Since 1866
Also manufacturers of fine all-wool flannels and sport fabrics

Lady Seymour BLANKETS
GUARANTEED ALL WOOL

Blankets that remain beautiful and serviceable

Lady Seymour Blankets are distinguished by their strong, elastic nap which insures soft, billowy warmth through years of wear. This is because Lady Seymour Blankets are made entirely of fine, specially selected wool, handled with greatest care at every step in cleaning, dyeing, spinning, weaving and finishing.

Blankets that retain their size and shape

Lady Seymour Blankets are made of long-fibre wool and the deep, resilient nap may be maintained throughout the life of the blanket by following Lady Seymour's simple instructions.

Blankets that are lovely details in bedroom decoration....

The beautiful designs and enchanting colors of Lady Seymour Blankets are chosen by artists who specialize in bedroom decoration. The weaving is done by master craftsmen. These blankets are of such fine wool that their deep-napped fleeciness is an important feature of luxurious loveliness.

The Navarre is Lady Seymour's most versatile blanket. Because it is reversible, with colors that blend or contrast, it is adaptable to almost any decorative scheme. It is particularly effective when folded across the foot of a bed by day.

Get this book!

A valuable book on the selection and care of blankets will be sent without charge if you will sign and mail us the coupon below.

Sign and Mail This Coupon Today

Do you know the health-protecting values of fine wool blankets? Do you know how to keep your fine wool blankets moth-free? Do you know how to keep their billowy fluffiness through many years of washing? Write today for Lady Seymour's free booklet, "How to Choose and Care for Blankets".

Seymour Woolen Mills, Seymour, Indiana.

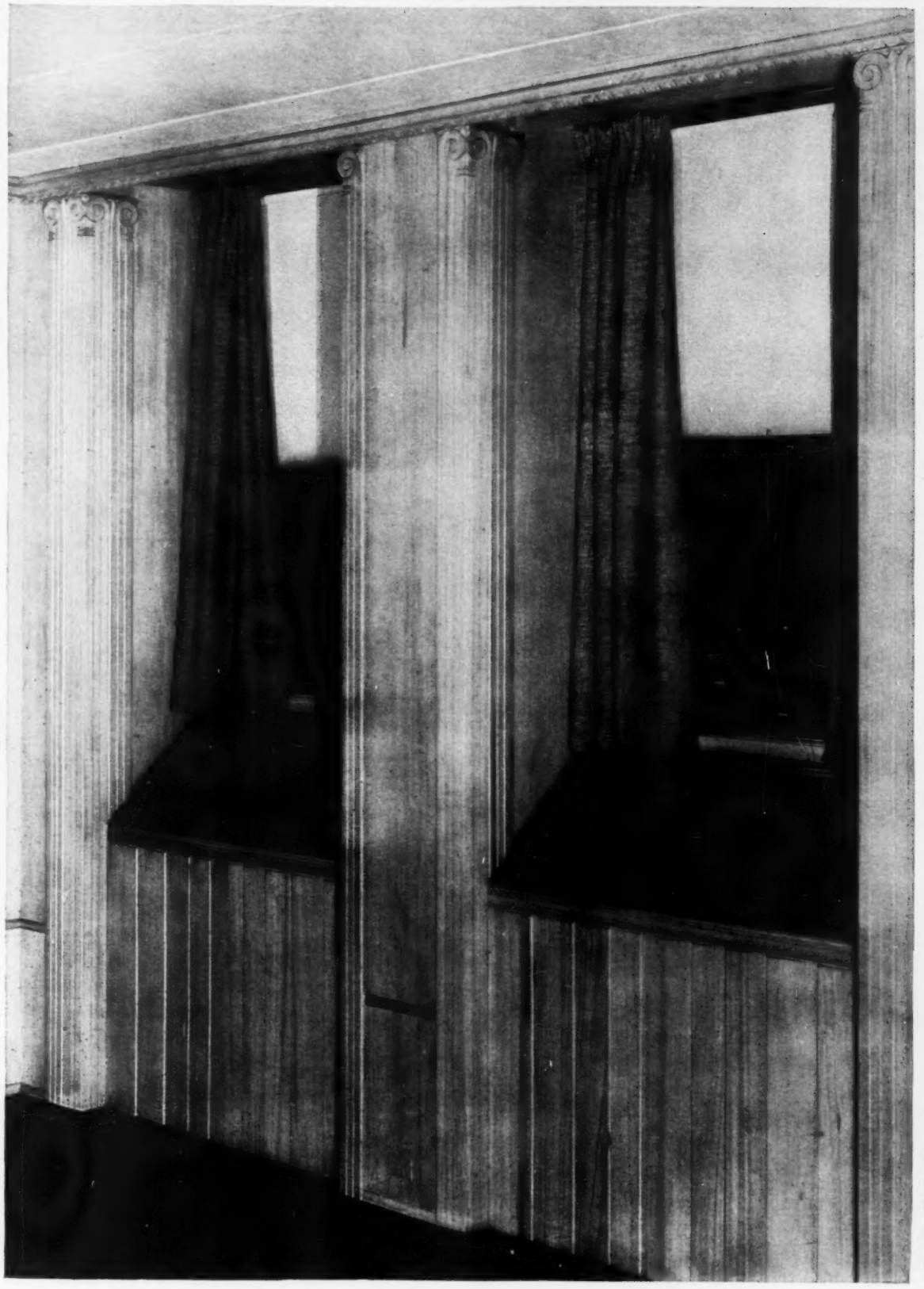
Please send Lady Seymour's free booklet to:

H-2

Name_____

Address_____

Dealer's Name_____



SMART INTERIORS ARE *NATURAL* NOW

Interiors built of natural grain Tidewater Red Cypress have a rare beauty that never goes stale.

Ten years from now, when fashions in interiors have veered from "a cubist's dream" to some unpredictable modified expression of art, you will still love the delicate grain of this warmly-rich lumber.

America's greatest architects and decorators are enthusiastic in their acclaim of Tidewater Red Cypress. They advise you to use it for paneling, doors, window frames, base boards, molding, and wherever else you want the charm of a beautiful wood.

Tidewater Red Cypress is versatile—it may be left in its natural state, waxed, varnished, stained, sand-etched, painted or charred, always with delightful effects.

A BOOK OF INTERIORS—SENT FREE

Send for this book of really charming interiors. Photographs of rooms designed with a pleasing freshness of idea by famous architects have been selected to show you a variety of interesting interiors.

Write to the Southern Cypress Manufacturers Association, Dept. H. G. 1, Jacksonville, Florida.

Specify

TIDEWATER RED CYPRESS

THE WOOD ETERNAL

STAIRWAY, WALL BASE, DOOR TRIM AND FLOOR BORDER ARE OF MARBLE.

Discriminating Taste Dictates--

QUITE naturally discriminating folk decide in favor of excellence . . . . particularly in the appointments of their homes . . . . where taste and refinement are evidenced by the use of materials above the ordinary.

Such a material, for instance, as marble . . . . with its rich perfection of surface sheen and almost limitless colorings, the inimitable product of Nature's laboratories. The pride afforded by a marble stairway, marble wall base . . . . or perhaps an entrance hall wainscoted with marble . . . . comes as much from the beauty and distinction of the material as from ultimate economy.

The initial cost of marble is very reasonable, and its upkeep is practically nil.

There is No Substitute for Marble

We have recently published a series of books giving valuable facts and interesting suggestions about the use of marble in various buildings, including home and garden treatments.

Write us, naming the type of marble work you are interested in and a copy of the book covering that subject will be sent you immediately—without charge, of course. Address Department 6-X.

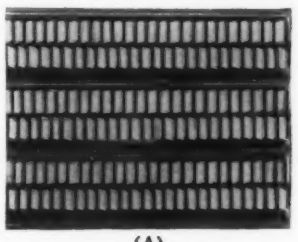
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION *of* MARBLE DEALERS
ROCKEFELLER BUILDING - CLEVELAND, OHIO

Passing Years will not mar the Beauty of these walls!

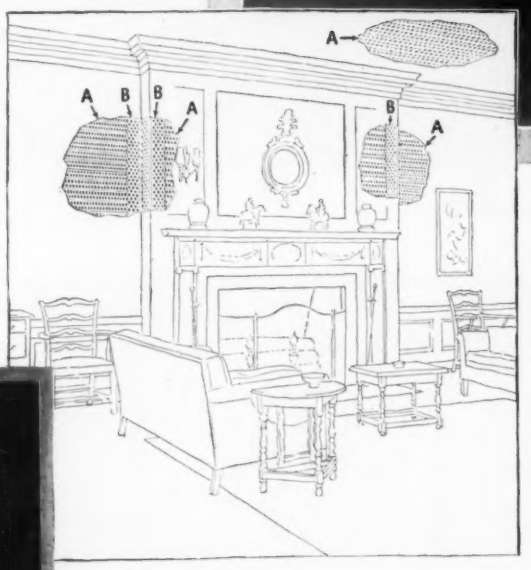
NO single item in the planning of a home deserves more careful consideration than the construction of walls and ceilings. Eighty-five per cent of the visible interior is made up of plastered surfaces. Obviously if the charm of rooms is to be permanent . . . walls and ceilings must be preserved against the effects of age. They must be kept free from plaster cracks and defects.

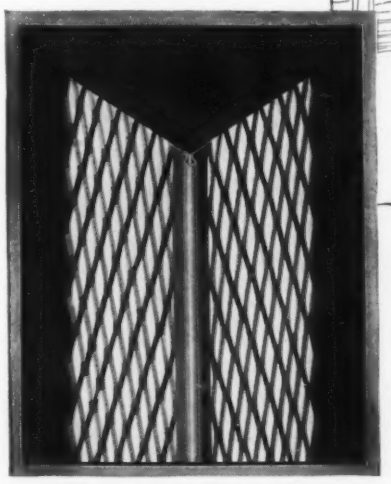
The use of *Milcor* metal building products is the greatest assurance that the interior beauty of a home will be preserved. The reinforcement of steel provided by *Milcor* Stay-Rib Metal Lath prevents the development of cracks and other plaster blemishes. This steel lath is an ideal plaster base . . . strong . . . permanent and fire safe. *Milcor* Expansion Corner Beads preserve the trim sharpness of corners . . . They absorb unavoidable shocks and prevent chipping.

Lounge of Milwaukee Country Club.
Architects: Fitzhugh Scott, *Milwaukee*, Roger H. Bullard, *New York City*.



(A)
Milcor Stay-Rib Metal Lath has unusual strength and rigidity. Its design . . . a *Milcor* patent . . . affords the maximum protection against plaster cracks.





(B)
Milcor Expansion Corner Bead is distinguished by its expanded metal wings . . . This feature . . . a *Milcor* patent . . . permits a perfect grip upon the plaster and prevents chipping off from unavoidable abuse.

In the diagram you will see exactly how *Milcor* Fireproof Products are used to preserve beauty at each vulnerable point . . . Stay-Rib Metal Lath in the walls and ceilings . . . Expansion Corner Bead on corners. Ask your architect about *Milcor* Products . . . No home is too large or too small to warrant this finer construction.

MILWAUKEE CORRUGATING COMPANY
1429 Burnham Street Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Copper Alloy Steel — ARMCO Ingot Iron — Save with Steel

MILCOR PRODUCTS

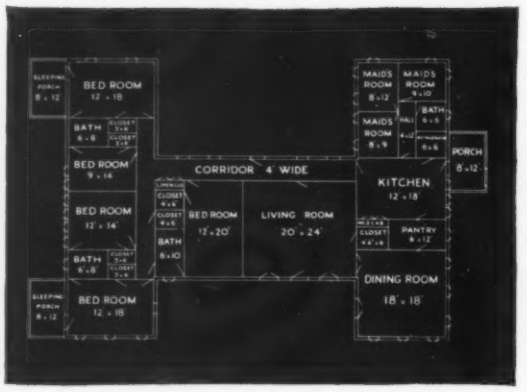
Branches: Chicago, Ill., Kansas City, Mo., La Crosse, Wis.
Sales Offices: Boston, Mass., Detroit, Mich., Atlanta, Ga., Little Rock, Ark., Minneapolis, Minn., New York, N. Y., Los Angeles, Calif.
Eastern Plants: **THE ELLER MANUFACTURING CO.,** ***Canton, Ohio***

YOUR OWN VACATION HOME— AS YOU LIKE IT, WHEN YOU WANT IT

SEND FOR THE HODGSON BOOKLET, PICK A FLOOR-PLAN TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS—AND ALMOST BEFORE YOU KNOW IT YOUR SUMMER HOME IS UP, AND READY TO OCCUPY

MANY PEOPLE of means have chosen Hodgson Houses—sometimes for auxiliary use on large estates; more often for summer homes at some favorite lake or mountain resort. Why? Because they could be erected quickly, and be ready when wanted. All the bother of building, the fussing with contractors, estimates, litter and confusion were eliminated. And they recognized in the simplicity of line and contour architectural beauty which has the good taste to blend with its environment.

We build your Hodgson House in sections; ship it to you ready to erect. In a few days, aided by a little local labor, you're ready to move in. If you haven't time to supervise the erecting of your home, we will gladly send a Hodgson construction foreman who will attend to all details.

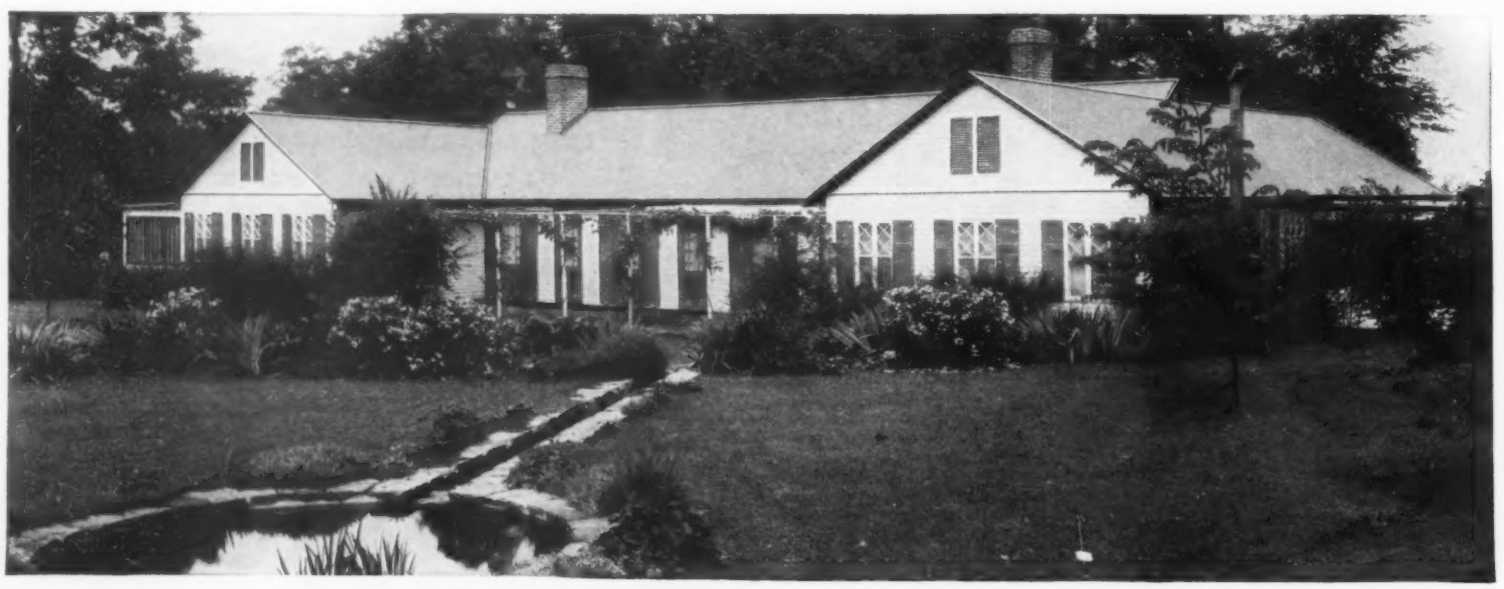

BED ROOM 12 × 18
BATH 6 × 8
BED ROOM 9 × 14
BED ROOM 12 × 14
BATH 6 × 8
BED ROOM 12 × 18
CORRIDOR 4' WIDE
BED ROOM 12 × 20
LIVING ROOM 20 × 24
BATH 6 × 10
MAIDS ROOM 8 × 12
MAIDS ROOM 9 × 10
MAIDS ROOM 8 × 9
BATH 6 × 8
PORCH 8 × 12
KITCHEN 12 × 18
PANTRY 8 × 12
DINING ROOM 18 × 18

THIS IS THE FLOOR-PLAN *of the Hodgson House shown here. Our booklet also pictures and prices furnishings and lawn and garden equipment—bird houses, dog kennels, arbors, picket fences, poultry-houses, etc.*

Hodgson Houses everywhere have withstood the worst storms for years. Only the best materials are used. Selected weather-proof cedar and Douglas fir. The sections are held rigidly together by heavy key bolts. Details are carefully finished. Solid brass hardware, glass doorknobs, spacious closets.

Write today for our free illustrated book G, giving pictures, plans, prices, complete information. Address E. F. Hodgson Company, 1108 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass., or 6 East 39th Street, New York City. Florida branch at Bradenton.

HODGSON *Houses*



If RUST can invade your home . . . *then sooner or later* expect TROUBLE

RUST—you know it . . . the reddish tinge . . . the tell-tale mark of destruction. It should be kept out of your home to avoid the many upkeep costs it causes.

Where does rust make its appearance? Wherever metal comes in contact with water; in the water supply system (water pipes, the hot water storage tank, etc.); in the outside sheet metal work (gutters, rain-pipes and roof flashings); also screens and hardware.

Rusted water pipe generally clogs with rust—slows up the flow to a trickle—discolors the water red—may spring leaks—has to be repaired and eventually replaced. *Anaconda Brass Pipe, however, cannot rust.*

Rusted gutters and rain-pipes are ugly . . . mar the walls . . . must be repaired and repainted frequently. Eventually they rust out. *But sheet metal work when made of 99.9% pure Anaconda Copper can't rust.*

How soon does rust come? An authoritative investigation shows that in the average home rustable metals cause trouble within seven years after installation.

How can you avoid rust? This can be easily done by using Anaconda Copper, Brass and Bronze. Thousands of home-owners are finding that these rustless metals *save* upkeep and replacement costs.

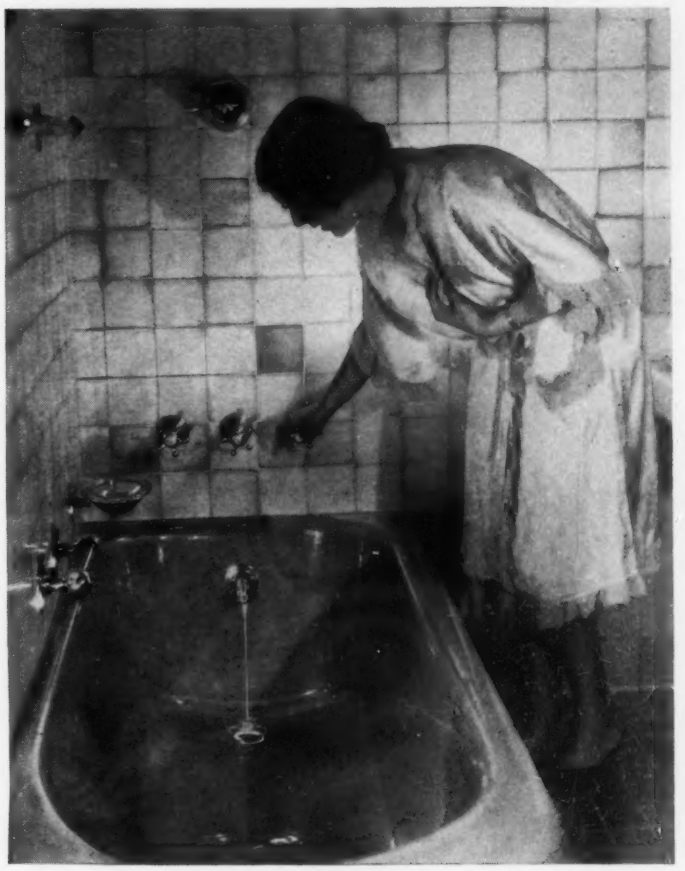
It is estimated that the annual rust loss in American homes is five times greater than the fire loss. For the usual one-family house, which is not rust-proofed, this rust expense will amount to an average of $60.00 annually.

Facts about Anaconda Copper and Brass

Anaconda products reach the consumer after the most careful supervision from mine to finished product. A single organization of more than a hundred years' experience is responsible for every step.

Every length of Anaconda Brass Pipe is tested. For your protection it is stamped "Anaconda"—your guarantee of lasting service. Leading plumbing contractors everywhere install it.

Every sheet of Anaconda Copper is also stamped "Anaconda." It is 99.9% pure. It can't rust.



No one likes to wait for their tub and then get rusty, discolored water besides. Anaconda Brass Pipe installed in the plumbing system is permanent protection against rust and its attendant troubles.

It's easy to avoid this... a common sight in every community . . . replacing rusted gutters and rain-pipes with copper.

In the situation pictured above there was a box gutter lined with rustable metal connecting to rain-pipes of copper. Though installed only about seven years the gutter was badly rusted, while the copper rain-pipes were in perfect condition. New shingles had to be laid over the old gutter and Anaconda Copper gutters installed.

This replacement expense can be avoided in new construction by installing gutters, rain-pipes and flashings made of Anaconda Copper.

Mrs. J. J. O'Donnell and her four children in front of her new home. At the right is the interesting story of why the house was rust-proofed.

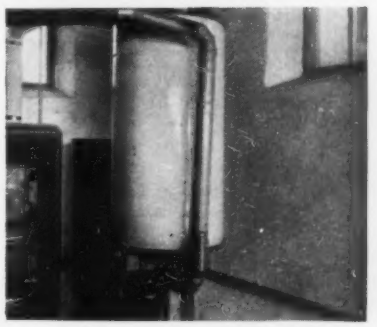
Children in the home—an important reason for using brass pipe

Consider the experience of Mrs. J. J. O'Donnell of Mt. Vernon, N. Y., who says:

"When we moved to our first house (in Pelham) we knew very little about rust. But we soon learned.

"First we noticed that the water pressure was growing weaker. Soon we couldn't draw water in the bathroom if a faucet was open in the kitchen or laundry. Rust was clogging the pipes. Then the water took on a reddish brown color that grew worse and worse. And I never had clear water to serve at table . . .

"It was vital that the children have pure, clear water—and plenty of it—always. So in the house we built we decided to have Anaconda Brass Pipe. Since then we haven't seen a sign or trace of rust and the water is always pure and fresh."



A rust-proof hot water storage tank is an important part of any plumbing installation. If made of rustable metal its life is limited. All too often homeowners have found their cellars flooded from a leaking storage tank.

The use of copper hot water storage tanks is constantly increasing. Leading manufacturers of plumbing appliances are prepared to supply these tanks in sizes for the average home. Anaconda Copper cannot rust . . . it provides a permanent installation . . . it saves money.

—†—

Get this valuable booklet!—"The Home Owners' Fact Book," by Roger Whitman. It not only tells you how to rust-proof your house, but deals with important facts concerning planning, financing and maintenance costs. It will be sent upon receipt of 25 cents. Address—The American Brass Company, General Offices, Waterbury, Conn.

ANACONDA COPPER & BRASS

CAN'T RUST ANACONDA SAVES MONEY

from mine to consumer

CRITTALL CASEMENTS

WINDOWS THAT BRING A GIFT OF BEAUTY

Residence of J. M. McGonigal Esq., Atlanta, Georgia. Owen James Southwell, Architect

CRITTALL CASEMENTS lend the dignity of their own simple grace—the old-world charm of their quaint, leaded panes —to enrich the beauty of your home.

With this gift of beauty also come practical advantages. Crittall Casements furnish a simple motif for a delightful scheme of interior decoration. They are easy to clean; simply screened. They shut tight against raging storms and open wide to summer's wandering breezes.

There is a Crittall Casement for every type of home, large or small.

Stanwin Casements are available with screens by Crittall

Crittall Universal Casements are custom-built to the specifications of your own architect, while Stanwin and Norman Casements are available in a wide range of standardized designs and sizes.

Ask your architect to show you pages A1131 to A1200 in Sweet's Architectural Catalogue and explain how suitably Crittall Casements can be utilized in the home you are planning. Or, if you would first investigate for yourself, we will be glad to send you our fully illustrated catalogue.

CRITTALL CASEMENT WINDOW CO.
10961 HERN AVENUE , DETROIT, MICHIGAN

STANWIN CASEMENTS , , , NORMAN CASEMENTS , , , UNIVERSAL CASEMENTS

ANNOUNCING

THE DAWN OF A NEW DAY IN INSULATION

TODAY, throughout America, a new name is heard . . . a new symbol is introduced . . . a new insulating board appears. Weatherwood!* . . . *the only insulating board fabricated from hardwood.* The Weathercock! . . . *symbol of insulation efficiency.*

Weatherwood! . . . *full half-inch* insulation . . . staunch barrier between the extremes of unfriendly weather and family comfort. And Weatherwood Lath! . . . perfected insulating plaster base, with the exclusive tongue and groove joint.

Weatherwood! New in heat-stopping value . . . new in structural strength . . . new in sound resistance . . . new in all the advantages of strong, enduring *hardwood* fibers fabricated into insulating building board and lath. Weatherwood and Weatherwood Lath are being supplied to retail lumber dealers as rapidly as possible. Ask your dealer about them, or write for booklet, "The *New* Standard of Home Construction," with sample.

CHICAGO MILL AND LUMBER CORPORATION
111 WEST WASHINGTON STREET
CHICAGO . . . ILLINOIS

Weatherwood

INSULATES AGAINST UNFRIENDLY WEATHER

*Weatherwood is manufactured and marketed exclusively by the Chicago Mill and Lumber Corporation. This company, with its vast research and strong financial resources, has been engaged in the production and distribution of lumber products, wood packages and commercial veneers since 1881—almost 50 years. Its resources include tremendous acreage of hardwood in the states of Louisiana, Arkansas, Mississippi, and North Carolina, sufficient to insure a perpetual supply of raw material for Weatherwood, strategically located for economical and quick distribution. Together with its associated companies, it enjoys an annual business in excess of thirty million dollars. Over fifty-seven thousand freight cars were utilized last year to fill the transportation requirements of this business.

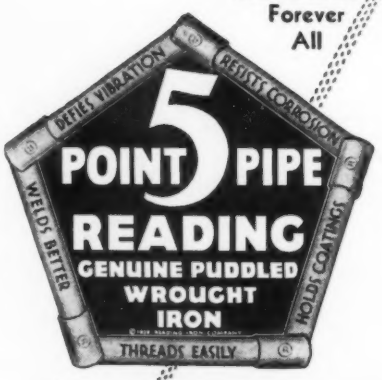
TIME — THAT TOUGH OLD TESTER . . . . . .

Meet Time, that tough old tester of everything in this world. To his aid, Time calls all the destructive forces of the universe. Years come and go, storms and sunshine, heat and cold make their accustomed rounds, while Time, the tough old tester, broods over the world, trying, testing, destroying.

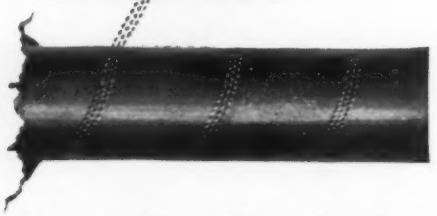
Yet Time, the tough old tester, does have his troubles. Against one material devised by man, Time and his serving-men falter. That material is genuine Puddled Wrought Iron—the metal of which Reading 5-Point Pipe is made. Watch for the next coming of Time, the tough old tester—you can learn about pipe from him.

READING IRON COMPANY, Reading, Pennsylvania

For Your Protection, This Indented Spiral Forever All Marks



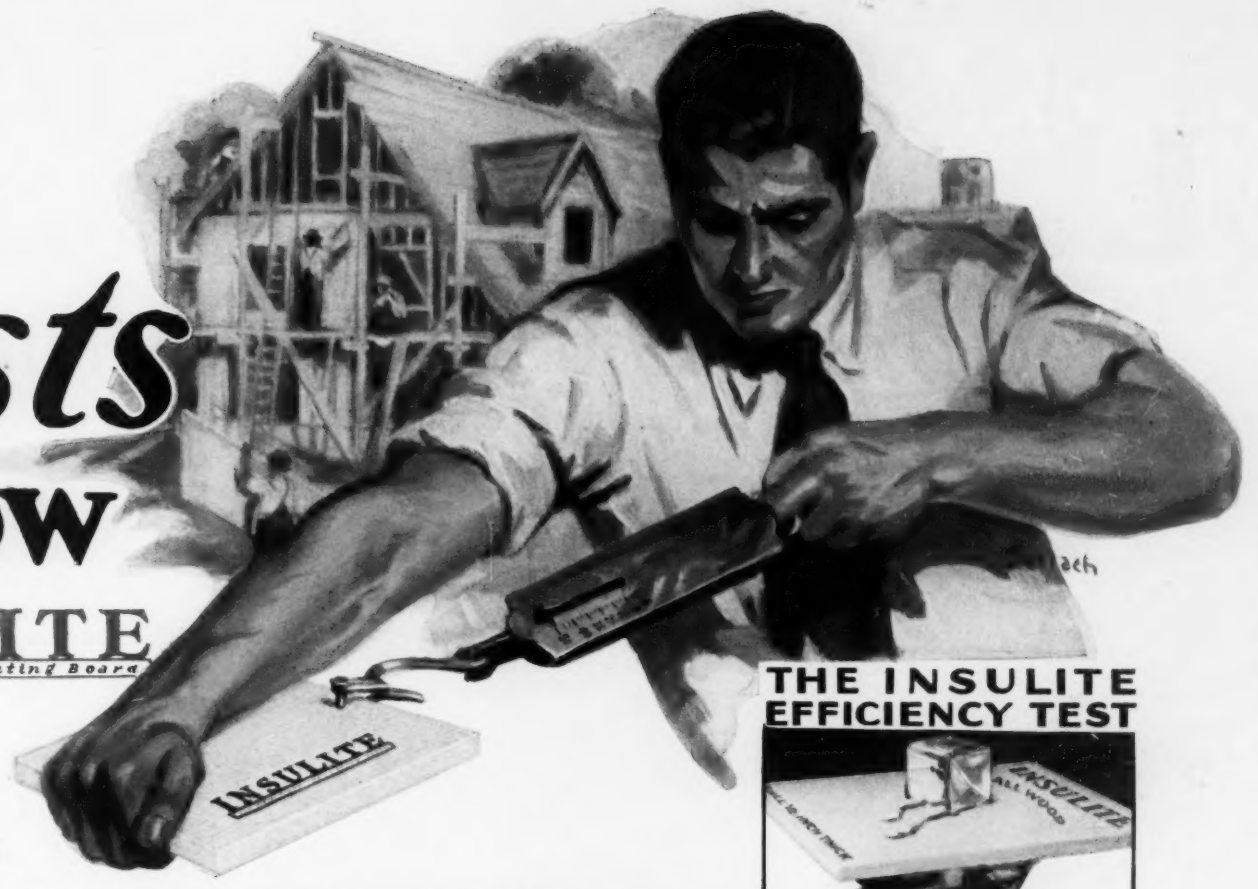
GENUINE PUDDLED WROUGHT IRON
READING PIPE
DIAMETERS RANGING FROM 1/8 TO 20 INCHES



Science and Invention Have Never Found a Satisfactory Substitute for Genuine Puddled Wrought Iron

Tests SHOW INSULITE

the Wood-Fiber Insulating Board



is 14% STRONGER as well as

IT'S human nature, when you build, to want not only the most efficient but the strongest insulation on the market.

In a recent laboratory test, the four best known insulating boards were tested for strength, and Insulite proved to be 14% stronger than any.

And not only is Insulite stronger, but—full ½ inch thick—gives 12½% more efficient insulation than ordinary 7/16" insulating boards.

In addition to the above superiorities, the use of Insulite—because it is in large size units—cuts labor costs sometimes as much as 50%.

Insulite, chemically treated to resist moisture and not subject to deterioration, is not only economical in its first cost, because it eliminates the need of building paper and other non-insulating materials, but it also pays dividends in fuel savings through all the years to come.

Insulite used as sheathing has several times the bracing strength of lumber horizontally applied, and as a plaster base grips plaster with twice the strength of wood lath.

When you build, of course you're going to use insulation. Talk to your architect, contractor, or lumber dealer—they know Insulite. Write us for a copy of our free booklet, "Increasing Home Enjoyment," and a sample of Insulite to use in making the tests explained in the next column.

THE INSULITE EFFICIENCY TEST

FULL ½ INCH THICK MEANS

12½% MORE EFFICIENT INSULATION

THAN ORDINARY 7/16" INSULATING BOARDS

MAKE THESE TWO TESTS

Prove Insulite's greater strength by driving a nail a half inch in from the edge and through a board of Insulite. Loop a strong cord around the nail and, with hand scales, see how much greater pull is required to tear the nail through Insulite than through any other insulation boards similarly tested.

Prove Insulite's greater efficiency. Place a cube of ice on a piece of Insulite over an automatic electric iron set at hot. See how long it takes the heat to penetrate the Insulite and melt the ice. Make the same test with any other insulation boards. Then we know you will specify Insulite.

THE INSULITE COMPANY

1200 Builders Exchange, Dept. 21A

Minneapolis, Minnesota

OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

Insulate with INSULITE

the Wood-Fiber Insulating Board

Last year twice as many people turned from cold doubt to this certain warmth

Each year the sun turns his back upon our ice and snow and travels south—unjealous of the millions of tiny fires men light in imitation of his certain heat. Each year one tried and proven method of creating automatic heat grows greater—unjealous of a myriad of other heating methods.

It has been thirty-three years since the Spencer Magazine Feed Heater first brought automatic heat to homes. Yet time and the best engineering skill could do no more than refine the Spencer Heater. Its scientific principle stands today, as then, as the method of creating heat with an automatic fuel feed that depends neither upon machines nor fallible human skill.

Spencer automatic fuel feed is controlled by two scientific laws—the law of nature that makes fire burn up, and the law of gravitation that makes fuel roll down. These two laws have been in operation since the world began.

Even at first the Spencer added economy to convenience. The Spencer saves as much as half the annual fuel bill because it burns the small size fuels—especially anthracite—which are low in cost because ordinary heaters will not burn them satisfactorily. With the growing use of coke in Spencer Heaters, greater thousands have discovered that they can have clean and automatic heat in homes, at no more cost than with older and less healthful heating methods.

Constant improvement in design, greater savings and convenience have marked the progress of the Spencer Heater. As it grew in value it was accepted by more and more people. With increased distribution, its cost has continued to come down.

New styles, new sizes of Spencer Heaters are being introduced this year in both cast iron sectional and steel tubular types. They bring to the owner of any home, from cottage to mansion, the same savings and convenience that they provide in schools, churches, apartment houses and other large buildings.

This is an age of progress. Ingenious new devices appear so fast that many are obsolete before they are established. Inventive genius has created many devices designed to reduce the cost and trouble of securing heat. Last year twice as many people as ever before turned their backs upon cold doubt and new experiments, to accept the proven Spencer principle. This overwhelming public acceptance, better than any words, commends the convenience and economy of the Spencer, to new thousands of home owners to whom lowered prices now make it available. SPENCER HEATER COMPANY, WILLIAMSPORT, PA. *Division of Lycoming Manufacturing Company.*

SPENCER
Magazine Feed
HEATERS
for steam, vapor or hot water

And in the halls of Solomon—"*the great court around about . . . was with a row of cedar beams.*"
—I Kings 7-12

Many nations seek it

. . . . . *this rare cream-white wood* closely resembling the Cedars of Lebanon

The colonial home of G. E. Eastman, Hollywood, California, reveals the refined detail easily achieved with Port Orford Cedar. All woodwork, mantel, columns, panels and mouldings are of this rare wood. William Lee Woollett, Architect.

AS IN THE DAYS OF Solomon, cedars from the mountain of Lebanon were sought for temple and palace, so today a species closely resembling this ancient wood—Port Orford Cedar—is prized for America's finest homes.

Like the cedars of old, Port Orford Cedar grows in one secluded spot. Its giant trees tower only along a narrow strip of the Pacific Coast. Like this ancient wood it is widely sought. Britain builds it into her magnificent public buildings, the staterooms of her palatial liners, the interiors of her finest manor homes.

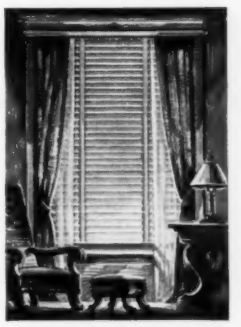
Japan reveres it! For Port Orford Cedar closely resembles the now carefully guarded "hinoki," sacred wood of Japan. So precious is Port Orford Cedar that Japanese craftsmen carefully saw by hand the boards for palace and shrine.

Now, the beautiful homes of Southern California are acquainting all America with the merits of this fine wood.

Silken smooth . . . this rare wood enamels to a beautiful porcelain-like luster. Cream-white, it stains to great warmth and richness. Homogeneous of fiber, it machines easily to special designs. Impervious to weathering, decay resisting, Port Orford Cedar is also ideal for entrances, porch columns, pergolas, garden furniture. Also available in panels of standard sizes and thicknesses for stained interiors and cabinet work.

Consult your architect about this rare wood. Mail the coupon today to our exclusive sales agents, Dant & Russell, Inc., 1101 Porter Bldg., Portland, Oregon, for the beautifully illustrated free booklet, "Fine Interiors with Port Orford Cedar."

PORT ORFORD CEDAR PRODUCTS COMPANY
MARSHFIELD, OREGON



In Venetian Blinds, leading decorators are finding a beautiful and decorative way to control light and ventilation. Home owners appreciate the mellow, diffused light they cast throughout a room. Made of cream-white, enduring Port Orford Cedar, they are eminently satisfactory. They never warp; and may be stained, lacquered or enameled to any shade. Send for illustrated, free booklet, "Venetian Blinds, a New Note in Interior Decoration."

PORT ORFORD CEDAR

The Aristocrat of Woods

DANT & RUSSELL, INC., 1101 Porter Bldg., Portland, Oregon.

Please send me booklet "Fine Interiors with Port Orford Cedar," also "Venetian Blinds, a New Note in Interior Decoration."

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

NAME OF ARCHITECT _____

DIRECTORY *of* DECORATION & FINE ARTS

Good Taste . . .

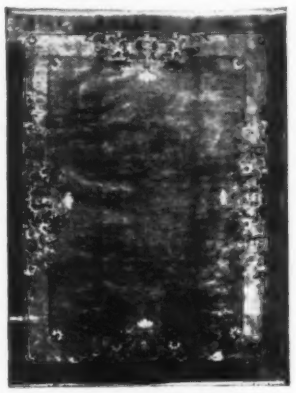
is never out of fashion

That is why an interior by Ruth Campbell Bigelow remains a source of aesthetic pleasure for years to come.

Ruth Campbell Bigelow
INCORPORATED
20 East 69th Street, New York
Suggestions and estimates offered, based on your plans.

CONTEMPORARY glass and rugs were the subject of the second International Exhibition of Industrial Art on view during recent months at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York City. The considerable attention given recently to decorative and table glass makes this exhibition especially timely. Glass, permeated with bubbles, enameled, engraved, or deeply etched, is offered in varied, unique and altogether pleasing forms, created with a skill and technique almost beyond belief. Simplicity of line and delicacy of treatment are the keynotes struck by such masters of the French school as René Lalique, Maurice Marinot, Henri Navarre, Jean Luce, Marcel Goupy, and the Compagnie des Cristalleries de Baccarat, as well as the craftsmen of Sweden, Austria, Czechoslovakia, Germany, Italy and England. Germany has produced many simple free-blown glass pieces for table use. Venetian craftsmen have evolved new forms and effects by employing varying thicknesses, surface textures and tints. Even in England, while much of the glass still reflects the heaviness of former days, lighter and more graceful forms are now contributed by the Russel Workshops at Broadway. America is represented by many fine pieces, especially from the Corning Glass Works and The Tiffany Studios.

ALLEYNE ARCHIBALD
Interior Decorator
AND IMPORTER OF
THE FETTE RUGS
(*Chinese—in Pastel Colors*)
An Old Embroidery Pattern
This soft, lustrous Rug may be ordered in any size or color.



130 West 42nd St., New York, N. Y.
Bush Terminal Sales Bldg. Tel. Wis. 9800

Margery Sill Wickware
Decorator
wishes to
announce
the removal
of her
Studios
to

38 East 57th Street
New York

Telephone Wickersham 7230

THE ARCHITECTURAL CLEARING HOUSE, INC.

MRS. GEORGE DRAPER
PRESIDENT

Interior Architecture
Decoration
of
Cooperative Apartments
Roof Gardens
Remodeling Private Houses

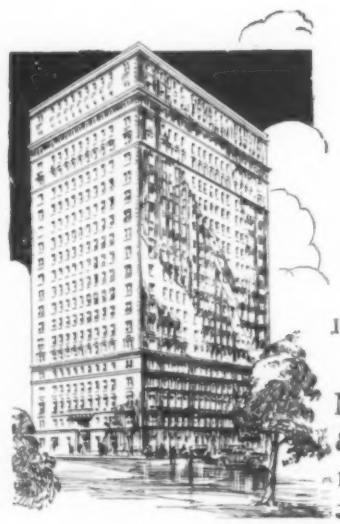
CONSULTANTS
for
Real Estate Building Developments

186 EAST 64TH STREET • NEW YORK

HELEN GRAEME HAMMOND
MARGARET S. TAYLOR
INC.

Furnishing and
Remodeling of
City and
Country
Homes

350 Madison Avenue, New York
Murray Hill 8484



The Barclay
RITTENHOUSE SQUARE EAST
PHILADELPHIA

J·E·R·CARPENTER
Architect

UNITED ENGINEERS & CONSTRUCTORS, INC.
Builders

INTERIORS AND FURNISHINGS
from schemes by
MARIO DI ZOPPOLA & COMPANY, INC.
14 East 75th Street, New York

Telephone: Butterfield 7310

An Old Shop With a New Name

WE beg to announce that we have found it advisable to change the name of the Serendipity. We have long since ceased to be an Antique Shop, pure and simple, and the word "Serendipity" has become a very real handicap to us in our present diversified activities. Rest assured, however, that the change of name will not mean a change of policy.

BRADFORD PERIN, *President*

HENCEFORTH THE NAME OF THE CORPORATION SHALL BE

PERIN'S, *Ltd.*

2966 EAST COLORADO STREET—PASADENA, CALIF.
PHONES: COLORADO 2651 AND GARFIELD 2384

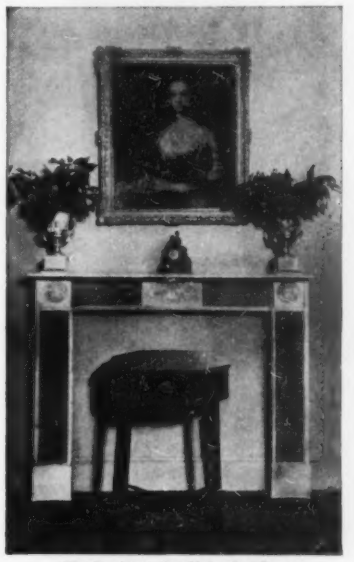
DIRECTORY *of* DECORATION & FINE ARTS

MRS. BUEL
142 EAST 57th STREET
NEW YORK

FARM, forest, desert and sea, the Bible, the fireside and children's fables have inspired the frivolous blown glass miniatures that adorn the modern scene. Buchwalter, Inc., has grouped the figures in this glass creation into their proper habitats. Chickens, fighting cocks, ducks, sheep, pigs, donkeys, mules, bunnies, hedgehogs, cats, dogs and ravens populate the barnyard and are available in properly scaled families—for instance, a four-inch hen with one-inch chicks, all in yellow glass. Tiny cats with arched backs oppose snarling dogs. These traditional enemies, ready to spring at each other, are about an inch high.

AMONG the animals in the forest group are a deer and a doe in yellow, green or orchid; red, green or blue squirrels eating nuts; gazelles in various sizes and postures; a majestic stag nine inches long and six inches high; a roe and runner in black and

(*Continued on page* 37)



18 Century English fireplace in terra and white marble
WALTER JOHNSON INC.
Interiors & Antiques
526 Madison Ave. New York City
Telephone Plaza 5644

RENA ROSENTHAL

520 Madison Ave. ✦ New York City

Old
English and French
FURNITURE

DIANE TATE AND MARIAN HALL INC.
801 MADISON AVENUE · NEW YORK

Italian Pottery
COFFEE POTS

These unique coffee pots in a wide range of gay color schemes are Mrs. MacDougall's exclusive importations $3.75 each, including postage. Many other beautiful gifts to choose from. Send for catalog.

Alice Foote MacDougall
IMPORTS
6 West 46th St. New York

VERY SMARTLY PAINTED
in red or green with gold edging or finished in hardwood is the MAYFAIR CABINET. A most adaptable and useful triple sectioned cabinet, spacious without being clumsy, with excellent straight lines, it has five shelves above, for books, china or curios and wide cupboards below.

Of Amusing Interest

is the wall paper No. 951 by Paul Dumas, Paris. Suggestive of the Dutch sampler style, is colorful and refreshingly different. An old mill and a peasant girl, a plump shepherd piping as he rests on the grassy bank, are figures of droll charm.

PHEASANT PANEL—Pheasants with their long tail feathers and wonderfully variegated plumage perch on a crooked branch to make a fascinating composition in this wall paper panel by Zuber & Cie, Alsace. With brilliant color, it is unusually decorative, framed in wood, or set directly on the wall.

Illustrations upon request. Can be ordered through your local Decorator

A. L. DIAMENT & CO.
Importers, Jobbers and Retailers of Interior Furnishings
101 & 119 Park Ave., New York 1515 Walnut St., Philadelphia
Sole American Agents for ZUBER & CIE, ALSACE, *and* PAUL DUMAS, *Paris*

An Original English Drum top table

John H. Hutaff inc.
Decorations Furniture *Hangings Antiques*
220 East 51st Street New York

DIRECTORY of DECORATION & FINE ARTS

Charming Silhouettes

Hand Painted on Parchment in Hand Made Frames

Decidedly different, are these all hand made and framed Silhouettes. The frames are hand made from solid Maple in light or dark, rubbed finish. Interesting subjects; Continental Soldiers, Colonial Belle and Beau, George and Martha Washington and Benjamin Franklin—are hand drawn on amber tinted parchment. Size 7" x 6". No. 100, *$5.50* each. *$11.00* pair. Postpaid.

Request New Catalog

The TREASURE CHEST
Asheville, North Carolina

INTERIOR DECORATION

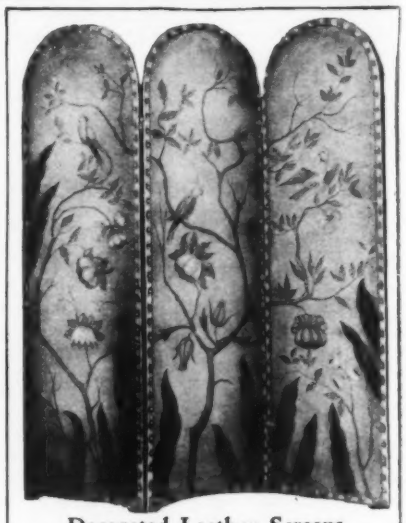
STUDY AT HOME

Four Months Practical Training Course

A DELIGHTFULLY arranged **Course for Home Study. No previous training required. Unlimited opportunities in a fascinating profession. Full instructions in Color Harmony, Period and Modernistic Furnishings, Fabrics, Curtains, Lighting and all principles of decoration. Conducted by foremost authorities. Start at once. Send for free booklet 2-J**

Also same Course given at our Resident School in New York City
Faculty of leading New York decorators
For Day Classes send for Catalog 2-R
For Evening Classes send for Catalog 2-E
Resident Classes commence Feb. 3rd

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DECORATION
578 Madison Avenue ***Established 1916*** **New York City**



Decorated Leather Screens

Venezian Art Leather Screens combine utility and rare beauty, and our showroom contains a most complete assortment of French, English, Italian, Spanish and floral motifs. We are always glad to show them to you.

Venezian Art Screen Co., Inc.
540 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK N. Y.
THROUGH YOUR DEALER OR DECORATOR

CHILDREN'S FURNITURE

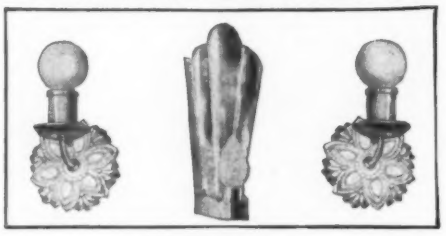
Bookshelf and Cupboard $55.00
Day-of-Week Picture $7.50
Chest of Letters $3.00
Russian Toys—

CHILDHOOD INC
215 East 57th St., New York

OUT OF THE ORDINARY

BEAUTIFUL & INEXPENSIVE

LIGHTING FIXTURES



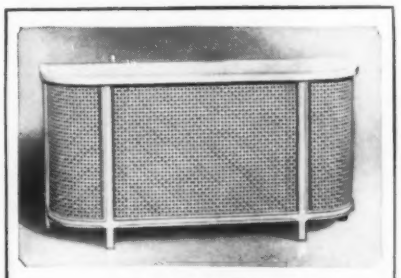
CRAFTSMANSHIP

NOTHING in this machine-age is more distinctive than hand craftsmanship. In generations past, master craftsmen repeatedly established the highest concepts of artistry and skillful endeavor in their lighting fixtures made in malleable metals.

Today their genius is still undimmed by time and their original creations are to be had only at a premium. Industrial Arts have made authentic reproductions their specialty. Every one is hand-executed in a wide variety of beautiful and unique designs from brass, tin, copper or pewter. Furnished with or without electric attachments.

Illustrated booklet mailed on request.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS INC.
371 NORTH BENNET ST., BOSTON, MASS.
DISPLAY ROOMS 65 Beacon at Charles



THE RALEIGH

New Artistry in Radiator Concealment

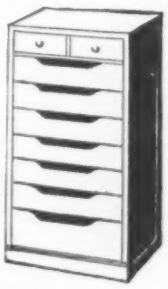
Radiator Cabinets sized to any need and designed to harmonize with all modish interiors. Available from a wide variety of models.

TUTTLE & BAILEY MFG. CO.
441 Lexington Ave. New York City

83 years experience in heating and ventilating

Do you realize that HALL

CLOSET FIXTURES are all HAND MADE
—assuring you lifetime freedom from trouble?



No matter what your closet requirements, Hall has a fixture to meet it. Specify HALL. Write for leaflet.

Hall Success **PHILIP HALL**
38 E. 49th St., New York

An Interesting Early American Group

We picture an attractive arrangement of Early American pieces.

The Armchair can be had in solid maple, Chintz covered. **$16.50**

Side chair to match..... **$10.50**

The Butterfly Table with drop leaves in solid maple.. **$12.75**

All prices f.o.b. St. Louis.

The Lammert Furniture Co.
911-919 WASHINGTON AVE. SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI
RUGS · FURNITURE · DECORATIONS · TAPESTRIES · ANTIQUES
Established in Eighteen Sixty-One

The Modern Open Fire—
the original electrically "burning"

MAGICLOG FIRE

IF you like original, quality articles, specify Magiclog—a realistic, glowing, flickering electric fire, simple to install—no flue needed—operates from light socket—fits fireplaces 24 inches wide and over. Also comes with burning coals effect.

Write for full information, price, name of nearest dealer or see it at our

Showrooms:
101 Park Ave. (at 40th St.) **New York City**

BAME

Portable fireplaces, fireplace accessories, lamps, shades, antique replicas:

H. A. BAME, U. S. Ag't. Berry's Electric Ltd.

DIRECTORY of DECORATION & FINE ARTS

"THE VIRGINIAN"

a fine wall paper

Design fully protected by patents pending

LOVELY in its stateliness, this delightful Wall Paper possesses both charm and dignity—comes in a variety of fascinating colors suitable to use in Hall, Living Room, Dining Room or Bed Room.

This exquisite paper is printed with infinite care in fast-to-light colors on special white paper thus insuring long life and enduring beauty. Price $1.50 for an eight yard roll, 20 inches wide.

Send six cents in stamps for generous samples and illustrations. Can be purchased through your own decorator or direct from

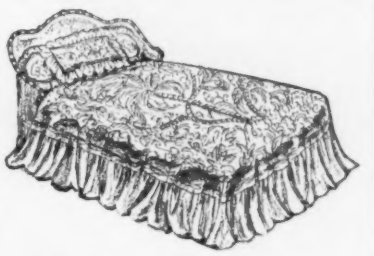
JOHN H. WHITWELL
Incorporated
1620 Spruce Street
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Importers and Jobbers of Fine Wall Paper

white and red and white; kangaroos; tan or green giraffes; a fabulous and graceful unicorn in red and green, or blue and white; and a pop-eyed dragon more lugubrious than fierce. Monkeys clamber through palm trees, pheasants with their young rustle beneath. Camels, dromedaries, ostriches in pink and blue and elephants of all sizes and colors complete this happy hunting ground.

THE circus in glass is an exciting spectacle. The circus master cracks his whip at galloping horses, a bareback rider, a trained seal balancing a ball on its nose, black bears performing on their hind legs and smaller brown dancing bears. For the aquarium are decorative snails, coral trees, starfish, lobsters, crabs and floating jellyfish, and a whale with Jonah, in the form of a red monkey, seated on its back. Penguins are also to be had.

(*Continued on page* 39)

SPREADS



NANCY LINCOLN GUILD ASSERTS THAT THE TRADITIONS OF FINE HOME MAKING INVARIABLY INCLUDE SPREADS THAT ARE HAND QUILTED. THE GUILD'S BEDSPREADS IN HAND TRAPUNTO QUILTING AND THE SIMPLER TYPES OF THE EARLY AMERICAN, ARE TYPICAL OF THE VERY BEST IN THE QUILTING CRAFT.

NANCY LINCOLN GUILD
514 Madison Avenue New York

: : REPRODUCTION : :

Old English Chest

$39.50 *delivered*

MADE entirely of Spanish Oak, with carved linenfold panels. Length 31¼, width 17½, height 19¾—mortise and tenon pegged construction. Suitable as a fireplace wood box—blanket or linen chest—for general use. Attractive for hall, bedroom or living room—harmonizes perfectly with antique furniture. Sent on approval for examination.

Amasa Pratt Company
WORKERS IN WOOD SINCE 1859
766 Dutton St. Lowell, Mass.

Our collection also includes rare jade, quartz and other semi-precious lamps, together with a splendid assemblage of imported novelties and objets d'art.

Authentic Reproductions of Lovely Old Waterford Crystal Fixtures

The gem-like radiance of old English Waterford Crystal is superbly reproduced by our skilled craftsmen . . . the same delicacy of design . . . the same scintillating brilliance . . . and above all, the same intriguing charm.

Your decorator or dealer will show you our catalog of over 200 antique and modern designs.

Charles J. Weinstein Co.
IMPORTERS AND MAKERS
Distinctive Lighting Effects
2 WEST 47th ST. NEW YORK
Telephone Bryant, 1936-7-8

TRAYS

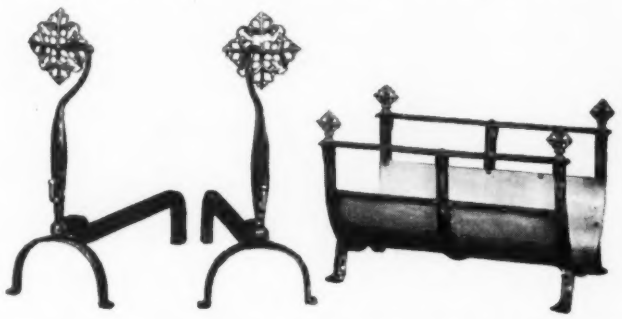
Color, as applied to etched metal, adds to the unusual charm of these artistic trays. They can be obtained in any color combination. Small tray 11" x 17": Price $10.00. Large tray 16½" x 22": Price $18.00. Express Collect outside of New York City.

A large variety of unusual and distinctive gifts

M. J. TRIEST
514 Lexington Avenue
NEW YORK
Wickersham 3187 At 48th Street

TODHUNTER

FIREPLACE EQUIPMENT



Hand forged andirons in antique steel finish, with pierced brass tops, 23" high, $38.00. Sturdily made woodholder $30.00. Set of firetools with stand to match $32.00.

Authentic reproductions at moderate prices
119 East 57th Street, N. Y. City

MAPLE TABLE

Early 18th Century American design

A graceful example of the charm of Richter Furniture is this attractive Maple Table—which serves, among its many uses, ideally as a Tea Table. Widely overhanging top supported by four flaring and tapered, slender legs. Frame is ornamented with cut-out curves. It is 26½ inches high, top round, 27 inches in diameter. Also made with 30 inch and 26 inch oval top.

Purchase Richter Furniture through your Architect, Dealer or Decorator.

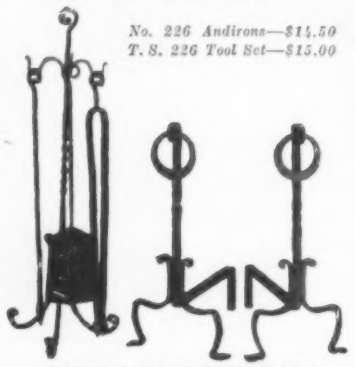
RICHTER FURNITURE COMPANY
510 EAST 72ND ST • NEW YORK
In Chicago—820 Tower Court

DIRECTORY of DECORATION & FINE ARTS

The FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN, Inc.

Masters of the Metal Arts

330 East 23rd St., New York
Phone Algonquin 5330



No. 226 Andirons—$14.50
T. S. 226 Tool Set—$15.00

HAND FORGED SET OF UNUSUAL DESIGN, TO GRACE YOUR LOG FIRE THESE CHILL WINTER EVENINGS

Write for prices—also for booklets on Fireplace Equipment—Curtain Poles—Interior Gates

Your Family Portraits Restored–Reproduced

As Received

As Restored

From old daguerreotypes, faded photographs, tintypes, snapshots, etc. Have them reproduced privately in

The Copley Prints

These two little pictures show what we might also do FOR YOURS

It is not only the vogue to have family portraits on your walls: Fine copies make treasured keepsake gifts to relatives. They should be well copied to provide against fire, damage, or fading.

(Specialists 34 years in this Art)

Also Memorial Portraits to Commemorate Notable Service in Clubs, Societies, Lodges, Educational and other Institutions, etc.

PORTRAITS PAINTED ON CANVAS. PAINTINGS CLEANED AND RESTORED
Miniatures in Color made from Your Snapshots and Photographs

Typical letters: "Truly wonderful" . . . "The most artistic salvaging of what I thought hopeless"

Send for Free Portrait Circular, giving sizes and prices

The Copley Prints
Fine Art Reproductions of Distinguished American Art
For 34 years a hall-mark of good taste in pictures
for **GIFTS**, *your* **HOME** *and for* **SCHOOLS**

PICTURES THAT GIVE beauty and distinction to your walls. Wide range of subjects. *$2.00 to $100.* **We Send on Approval** with no obligation to you.

Send 25 Cents for Illustrated Catalogue
Send Money Order or Stamps—NOT COIN
It is a little Handbook of American Art

CURTIS & CAMERON
Dept. A-59, 221 Columbus Ave., Boston

DARNLEY

INC.

Wrought iron ivy stand holding five pots; 36 in. high—antique green, red or rust finish. $12.50

395 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK

Hand Wrought Iron Wall Pockets

$30 $19 $19

Baptka INC

Finished in black, rusty or antique green, red or blue. Send for illustrated leaflet.

Permanent exhibition of unusual Furniture for Sunroom and Garden.

COMPLETE INTERIORS
for **TOWN** *and*
COUNTRY HOMES
15 EAST 48th STREET
NEW YORK

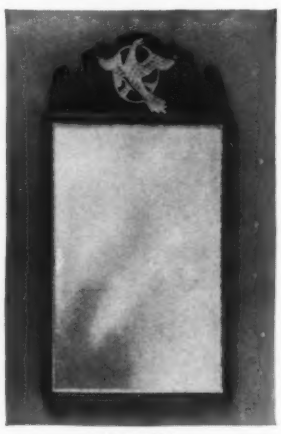
The "Chest-on-Chest" is made of curly maple or walnut

Reproductions of Old American Furniture

Hearthstone has achieved a series of reproductions of fine antiques, carefully matching the materials and the honest, sturdy construction by craftsmen of the past.

Expertly finished to your order by Hearthstone's skilled craftsmen of the present.

HEARTHSTONE FURNITURE CO., Inc.
224 EAST 57th STREET **NEW YORK CITY**



No. 1295

Mahogany and gold mirror, with Phoenix bird carved by hand. Good quality mirror plate. The measurements are: height 30", width 15½" mirror plate 13¾" x 21½". Price $25.00. Mirrors add loveliness to interiors and by reflection make rooms appear larger.

Send for our Mirror Folio M-2 for other illustrations.

FOSTER BROTHERS
Arlington, Mass., and 4 Park Square, Boston

GARDEN FURNITURE

Distinctive garden ornaments of Pompeian Stone, Lead, Terra Cotta and Marble will be found on exhibition in our Studios.

An illustrated catalogue sent for 10c

THE ERKINS STUDIOS
253 Lexington Avenue at 35th Street
New York City

Genuine Reed Furniture

We are constantly Furnishing Prominent Homes, Hotels, Clubs, and Yachts with Distinctive Reed Furniture, and Decorative Fabrics.

WEATHERPROOF FURNITURE FOR THE OUTDOORS
IRON GARDEN FURNITURE

New Catalogue of Reed Furniture sent for 25c

Specialists in Sun-Parlor Furnishings

The REED SHOP, Inc.

Imported Decorative Fabrics

117 EAST 57th STREET, NEW YORK
BEAUX ARTS BUILDING, PALM BEACH, FLORIDA

If you plan to build

House & Garden has recently published a collection of the loveliest houses that appeared in the last five years of the magazine.

House & Garden's Second Book of Houses

has 192 pages, 600 illustrations . . . a wealth of material that is all practical, all beautiful. $4.20, postpaid.

HOUSE & GARDEN
GREENWICH CONNECTICUT

SHOPS OF HOUSE & GARDEN

Charming Imported
HANDKERCHIEF BAGS

This handsome Dutch boy and his dainty little girl friend are the very latest in exquisite handkerchief bags. Beautifully finished and attired in fine velvet—in blue, pink, and orchid with contrasting trimmings. They have big roomy pockets for milady's dainty 'kerchiefs, and a convenient ribbon for hanging.

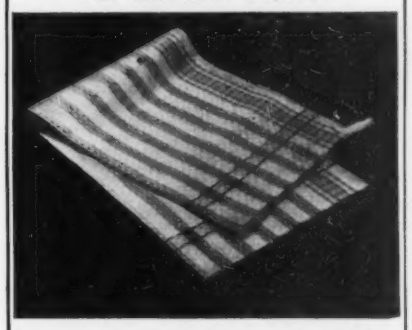
17 inches tall.....$5 each
23 inches tall *of finer quality* $12.50 each

Oliver A. Olson
COMPANY
Broadway at 79th Street, N. Y.
907 Madison Ave. at 72nd Street, N. Y.

THE hunter of animal figures will surely fall prey to the specimens designed and executed in blown glass by Marianne von Allesch and available at Eugene Schoen, Inc. A nine-inch open-mouthed crocodile is pale blue, with mauve feet and spikes and glistening white eyes and teeth. There is a blue armadillo; a strange combination of lion and dog; elephants; birds; red and white and black and white fighting cocks ready for battle; and an amusingly sway-backed, bony Rosinante, Don Quixote's homely steed.

THE inexhaustible inspiration in Nature is reflected in the endless variety of blown glass objects offered in the shops. To the long list already enumerated, Lord & Taylor adds green snails, black beetles, giant flies with outstretched wings, and bewhiskered, endearing Scotties in yellow, black or white. Benello and Pillori present a lifesized rabbit and duck, modeled of light green blown glass.

Unusual Linens
at Unusual Prices



Cheerful Tea Towels **$7.50**
for the Modern Kitchen the dozen

Czecho-Slovakia sends these tea towels, as decorative as they are useful. They are made of unbleached all linen crash, with gay woven stripe of bright red and blue. Size 20" x 30". $3.75 a half dozen; Roller Towels to match, 18" x 36", are $1.75 each.

Enclose 4c in stamps for new illustrated leaflet G

HAAS LINEN SHOP 84 North Ave. New Rochelle New York

PLANS

FOR FINE HOUSES SHOWN IN TWO BOOKS

MR. CHILD plans and supervises residences throughout the East and South and these books show representative examples of his work.

"COLONIAL HOUSES" 13½ x 19 inches, 30 two-story designs, $15,000 to $300,000 to erect. Price $5.00 delivered.

"STUCCO HOUSES" (cloth) 14" x 26", 24 designs mostly two-story, $15,000 to $300,000 to erect. English, French Italian, Spanish styles. Price $10.00 delivered.

Each Contains: Exterior Views, Plans, Descriptions, Estimates.

Send check or call and see the books

HENRY T. CHILD, *Architect*
Suite 1212, 280 Madison Ave., at 40th St., New York

The
CHINTZ SHOP
AGNES FOSTER WRIGHT, Inc.

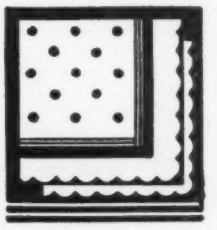
The choicest chintzes from all over the world

New York — *427 Madison Avenue*
Chicago, Ill. — *840 North Michigan Ave.*
Philadelphia — *114 South 20th Street*
Kansas City, Mo. — *3718 Broadway*
Cincinnati, Ohio — *1985 Madison Road*
Barnstable — *Cape Cod, Mass.*

UNUSUAL Brass tie-backs, reproductions of a charming old style; Sapphire Blue or Ruby Red glass, or White Porcelain Lilies. $18 a pair. Genuine antique Bridle Buttons, Sapphire Blue, Red or White, with quaint decalcomania design. $18 a pair.

These shops are devoted to all interior decorating needs

POLKA DOT
SERVIETTES

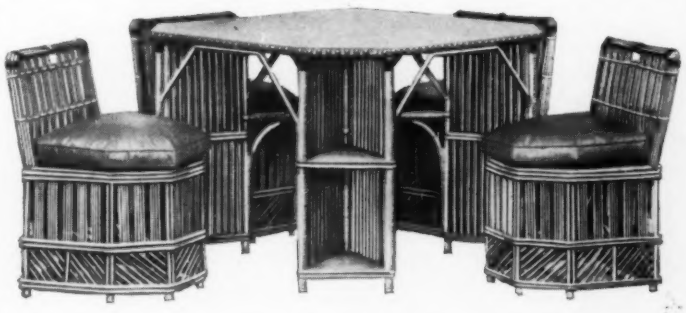


Made in Europe from our design and printed in four colors on fine creped paper. Red, Green, Yellow and Blue cocktail size.

A box contains 48 assorted. Sold in exclusive shops or direct. $1.15 postage paid.

AMY DREVENSTEDT
31 EAST TENTH STREET, NEW YORK

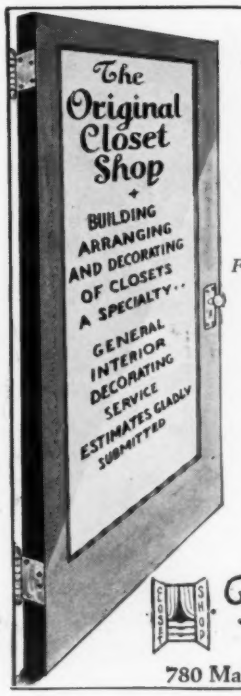
TERRACE, ROOFGARDEN, YACHT and SUN PARLOR FURNITURE



We are makers of Wicker furniture for the new Breakers of Palm Beach, The Dunes Club, Miami Biltmore, Hotel Commodore and most prominent clubs and homes in America.

Free illustrated catalog *Freight prepaid to Florida*

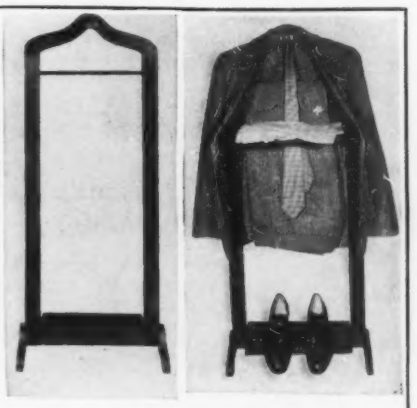
Grand Central Wicker Shop Inc.
217 East 42 St. New York


The Original Closet Shop
BUILDING ARRANGING AND DECORATING OF CLOSETS A SPECIALTY
GENERAL INTERIOR DECORATING SERVICE
ESTIMATES GLADLY SUBMITTED

Man's Valet Stand

From the Original Closet Shop

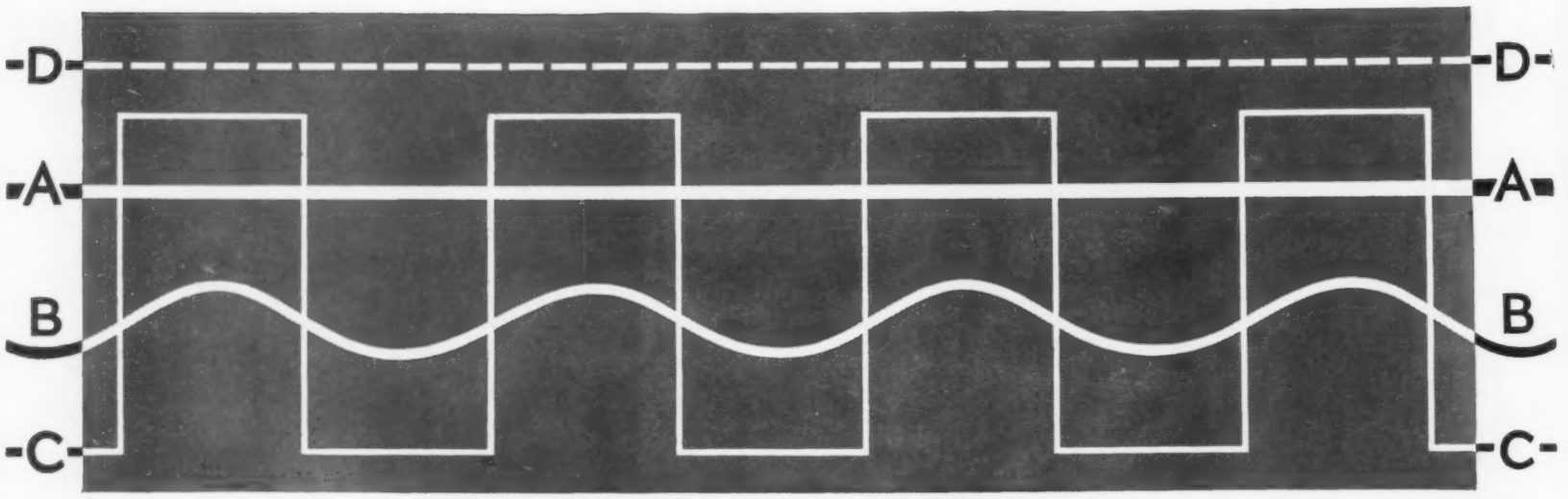
Patent Applied for



COMPACT and practical. Coat goes over top; trousers on bar; shoes below on shelf. Made with shelf for shirts (as shown at right) or without. There's a peg for ties, too. Painted or stained wood, $15—genuine mahogany or walnut, $35. Crated for out of town—$2.50 express collect extra.

The **CLOSET** *Shop*
Mrs George Herzog
780 Madison Avenue, New York *Rhinelander 3440*

How to get the Best Results *with an* Oil Burner



Has your boiler an "AA" or a "DD" capacity line? One wastes money for you and the other saves it. Do you know which and why?

THE change from a coal fire to an oil or gas burner does not give you a new system of heating. It merely permits you to use a different kind of fuel.

The prime factor upon which the comfort and cost of heating depend, remains what it always has been—the efficiency of the boiler.

A boiler's efficiency is measured by its capacity to absorb heat. A given boiler can absorb just so many heat units per minute and no more.

Obviously there is a relation between the number of heat units the boiler can absorb per minute, and the number of heat units the fire gives off per minute. If the fire exceeds the boiler's capacity, the excess heat units are wasted up the chimney.

An oil or gas fire gives off heat at a much faster rate than a coal fire. They put a far greater tax upon the boiler's efficiency.

The line AA on the chart represents the boiler's fixed capacity to absorb heat units.

The line BB represents the slightly varying number of heat units the coal fire gives off per minute, as the fire speeds up and slows down with the opening and closing of the draughts. (Assuming that the boiler operates efficiently with coal the line BB never rises above the line AA).

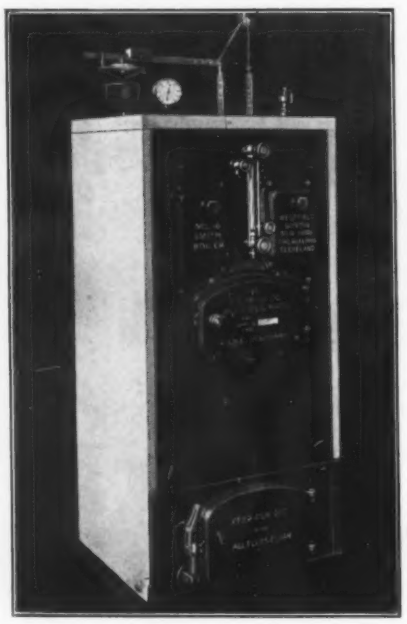
The line CC represents the sharply varying number of heat units the oil or gas fire gives off per minute, as the thermostat turns it on full blast or shuts it entirely off. Its peaks rise not only far above the peaks of the coal fire (line BB) but also far above the capacity line of the boiler (line AA). The areas above the line AA are wasted heat units. They go up the chimney.

While the above is a suppositional case to illustrate a point, it does not at all exaggerate the all too common condition.

In order to get the best results with an oil or gas burner, you should have a boiler whose heat-absorbing capacity line is at the level DD on the chart.

You pay for your boiler only once. But you pay for coal, oil or gas year after year—that's where the saving can be made.

The New Smith "16" and the "24", "34", and "44" Mills Boilers are Specially Adapted for Oil or Gas



A boiler's heat absorbing capacity depends upon how many square inches of Fire Surface it has. The New Smith "16" has a larger number than any other boiler made of the same grate area—enough to absorb more heat than your home will ever need. In addition it has a fire brick lining, usually found only in the most efficiently operated industrial boilers. This lining increases the amount of heat by radiation in the fire pot, and prolongs the shut-off periods of the oil or gas burner. It has been estimated that this alone accounts for a 10 percent saving in fuel cost.

Send for Free Booklets

Ask your Architect, Heating Engineer or Heating Contractor about the New Smith "16". Send for free booklets, "The Smith 16", and, "Does it Pay To Install an Oil Burner". Use coupon below. The H. B. Smith Company, Westfield, Mass.

THE H. B. SMITH CO.
Dept. K-26, WESTFIELD, MASS.

Gentlemen: Without cost or obligation to me, please send me a copy of each of your two booklets.

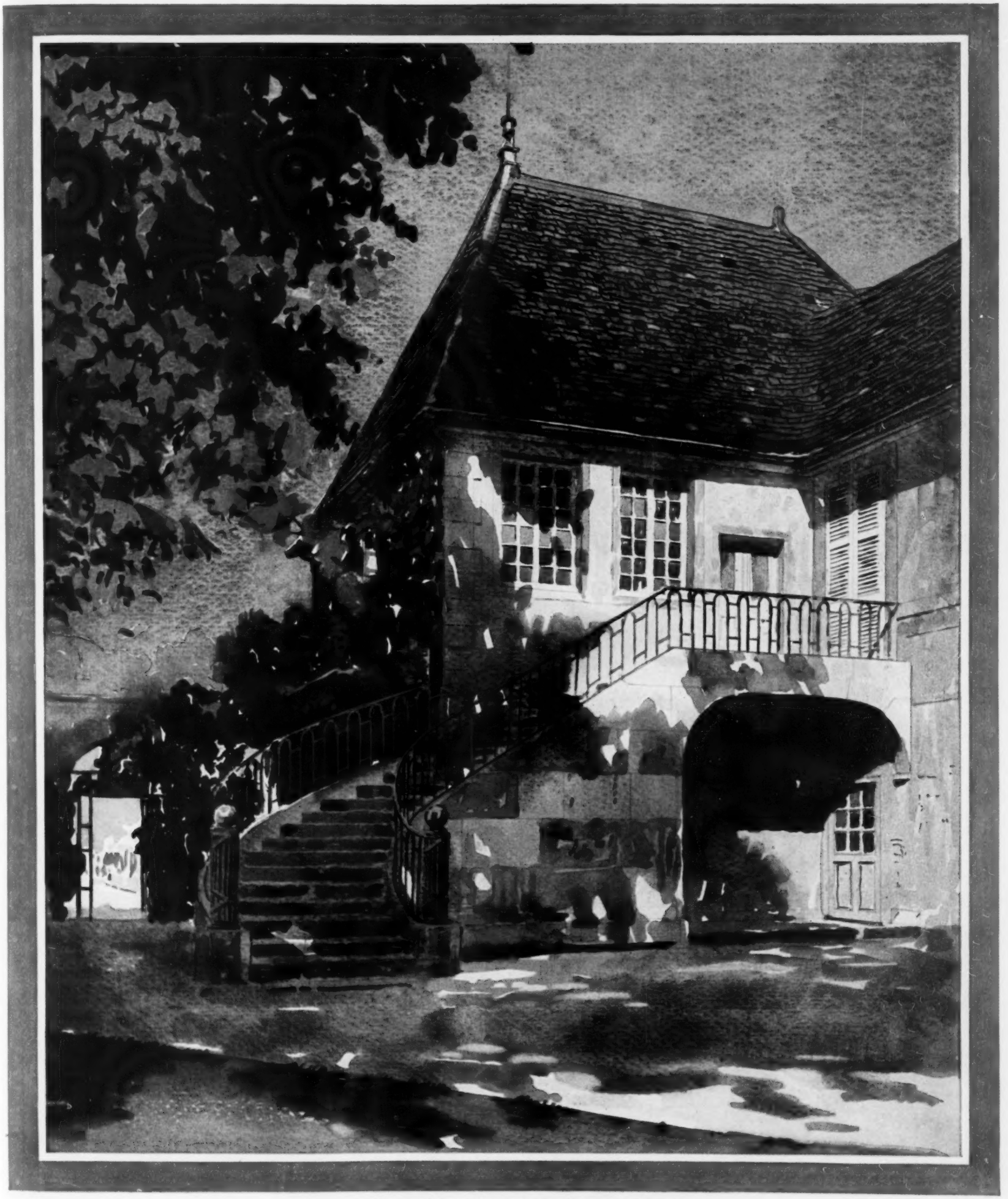
Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

THE H·B·SMITH
BOILERS & RADIATORS
Used in fine homes and buildings since 1860

The H. B. Smith Boilers for steam, hot water and vapor heating; radiators; and hot water supply boilers; for every type and size of private home, office building, factory and public building.



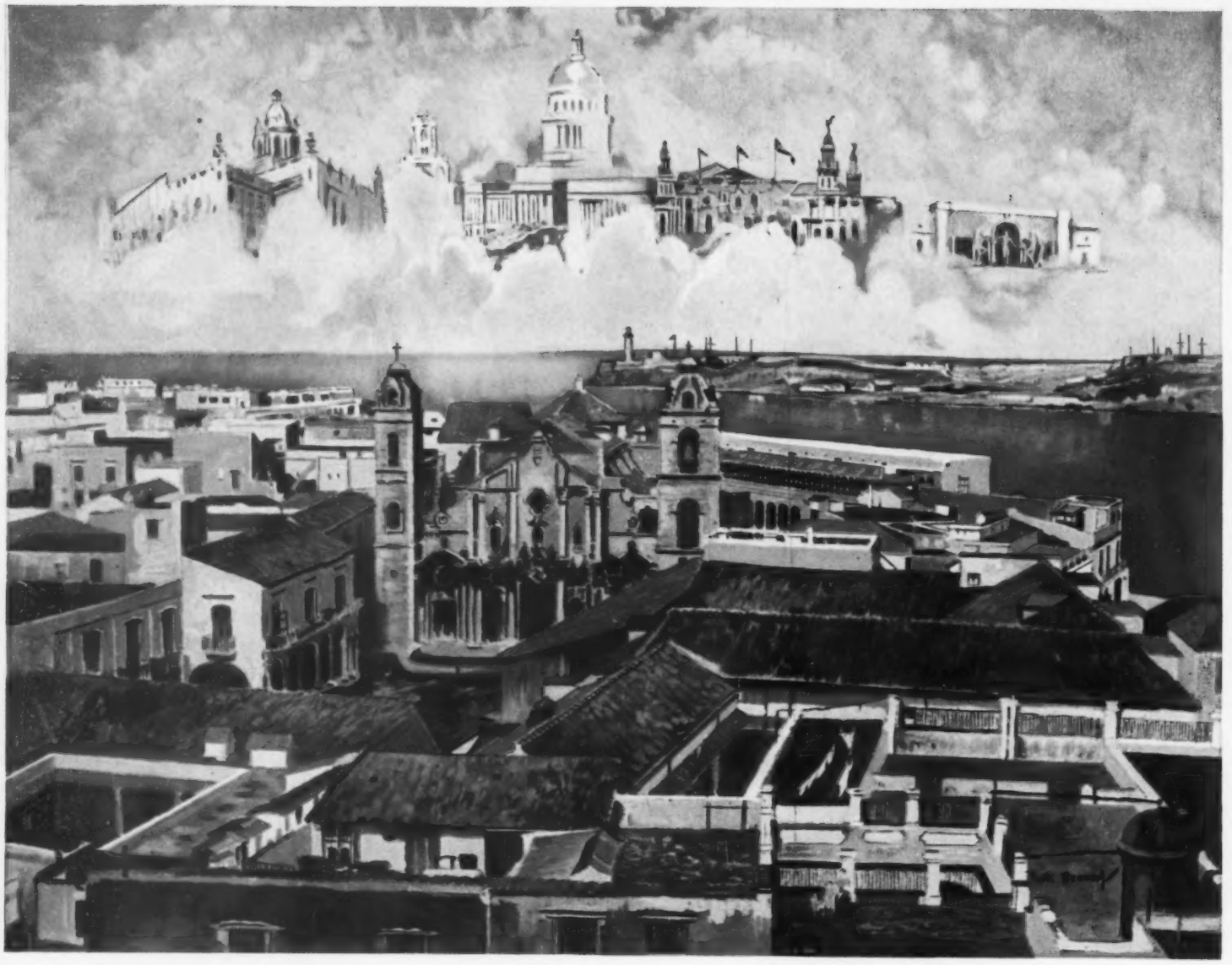
The same mellow quality of this ancient tile roof at Dijon, France, can be obtained here in America by using IMPERIAL Roofing Tiles.

LUDOWICI-CELADON COMPANY

Makers of IMPERIAL Roofing Tiles

CHICAGO: 104 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVENUE

NEW YORK: 565 FIFTH AVENUE WASHINGTON: 758 FIFTEENTH ST. N. W.



HAVANA

Here's a trip abroad— not far away—not too expensive

WHEN winter comes, the travel-wise start south to Cuba. Here is the one winter resort that offers *all* the modern pastimes of the complete vacation—*all* the benefits of travel in the bracing sunshine of the tropics—with the *added* pleasure of an environment that is entirely foreign—different—a thorough change of scene which means a complete getting away from the things you're tired of and carries you into the sparkle, the freedom, the fascinating atmosphere of the old world. They're coming now, by train, by highway, by water, by air, to the pleasures, interests and new experiences that characterize life in the "Pearl of the Antilles" . . . Havana has earned the reputation, "Smartest City in America." Out of this setting of early Spanish colonialism has risen an ultra-modern metropolis of a half-million persons, with every facility for accommodating and entertaining its throngs of winter vacationists . . . deluxe hotels, grand boulevards, the gorgeous Prado, imposing theatres, the opera, broad highways radiating for hundreds of miles through scenic countryside . . . brilliant social life and every summer sport that's known to the out-of-doors—golf, tennis, polo, hunting — deep sea fishing, swimming, yachting — horse racing at famous Oriental Park—the thrilling jai-a-lai, fastest of games—every sport doubly delightful in entrancing tropical surroundings. Here are new health and new pleasures for all the family. (There are good American day and boarding schools for the children). Here is mental rejuvenation for the American business man; a radical change from the routine . . . an opportunity to *forget* business, with the comfortable knowledge that if need be, a phone call can bring him quickly back to his desk. Plan *now* to visit Cuba, the *ultimate* in winter travel! : : :

For information, etc., any travel bureau, any railroad, steamship or airplane ticket office or the National Tourist Commission, Havana.

THE CONDÉ NAST TRAVEL SERVICE

ARIZONA

Wickenburg

Remuda Ranch. Distinctive—warm all winter. Cowboys, horses, tennis, nine hole practice golf course. Ask Mr. Foster Travel Service for booklet.

CALIFORNIA

Arrowhead Springs

Arrowhead Springs Hotel. California's exclusive mountain resort. Mineral springs, baths. Golf, swimming, tennis, riding. Bungalows. Booklet on request.

Hollywood

Hollywood Plaza. The most convenient hotel in Hollywood. Attractive, modest and homelike, with excellent cuisine. Reasonable rates. Write for booklet.

La Jolla

Casa De Mañana. A distinctive hotel for discriminating people. Four hours from Los Angeles on San Diego Highway.

Long Beach

Hotel Virginia. One of California's finest hotels. Spacious lawns. Overlooking Pacific Ocean. All recreations. American Plan. Unexcelled Cuisine. Golf.

Palm Springs

El Mirador Hotel. America's foremost desert resort. Unequalled winter climate. Golf, tennis, swimming, riding. American Plan. Finest cuisine. $12. up.

Pasadena

Constance Hotel & Apartments. A new fireproof European Plan Hotel of distinction. Conveniently located. Reasonable rates.

Huntington Hotel and Bungalows. Open all the year. One of America's finest resort hotels, overlooking the San Gabriel Valley. A Linnard Hotel.

Santa Barbara

Biltmore Hotel. Finest and largest. Suburban. In grove of grand old trees on ocean beach with mountains at back. All outdoor sports. American Plan.

El Encanto Hotel. California's most delightful hotel and bungalows. On the Riviera overlooking sea and mountains. Excellent cuisine. Golf. Riding.

El Mirasol Hotel and Bungalows. "Most unique hotel in America". Offering quiet home atmosphere and privileges of golf and country clubs.

Miramar Hotel and Bungalows. Situated on Pacific Ocean. Garden spot of California. Golf, Tennis, Riding. Country Clubs. Exclusive residential section.

Yosemite National Park

The Ahwahnee. Open all year. Commanding a matchless panorama. Already world-famed for distinctiveness. Riding, tennis, fishing. $10. up. American Plan.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington

The Carlton, 16th at K. St. N. W. The most distinctive & perfectly appointed hotel in the Nation's Capital. Rooms $4-10; suites $15 up.

The Dodge Hotel. (Formerly Grace Dodge Hotel). Continuing same ownership, management, policies of administrations and high standard of service.

Wardman Park Hotel. Away from noise and congestion, convenient to down-town. Single rooms with bath $5.00, double rooms, bath $8.00.

The Willard. "The Hotel of the Presidents"—convenient to everything worth while in the Nation's Capital. Delightful atmosphere. Unexcelled cuisine.

FLORIDA

Daytona

The Osceola-Gramatan and Cottages. The perfect winter home for persons of culture and refinement, adjoining the Daytona golf links. Excellent cuisine.

Fort Myers

Hotel Royal Palm. Open Jan. 4. 18-hole golf course. Swimming pool. Every room with bath. J. L. Nelson, Manager.

Miami

The Columbus. "Miami's Finest Bay Front Hotel". Overlooking City Park and Biscayne Bay. Roof Dining-room. Accommodates 500. European Plan.

McAllister. Miami's largest modern fireproof Hotel. Overlooking park and Biscayne Bay. European Plan. Leonard K. Thomson, Manager.

Miami Beach

The Nautilus and Cottages. New outdoor pool, sand beach and cabañas—The King Cole and Cottages—January to April. American Plan. Fireproof.

Hotel Pancoast. Direct ocean front. Social rendezvous of America's Riviera. Ocean bathing, golf. J. A. Pancoast, Prop., L. B. Sprague, Mgr.

Roney Plaza Hotel. One of America's most distinctive ocean front hotels. Open from Thanksgiving Day to April 20th.

New Smyrna

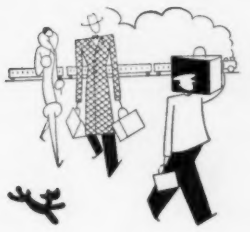
Indian River Ranch. Trail riding; ocean & pool swimming; hunting; golf; loaf luxuriously; play vigorously. References given, required. Catalogue.

Orlando

The Wyoming. Offers the appointments of a modern resort hotel together with the welcome and friendliness of one's own home.

St. Petersburg

Hotel Albermarle. Overlooking Tampa Bay—St. Petersburg's distinctive hotel of quality and genuine hospitality. American Plan. Recreation features.



TWO SUMMERS A YEAR?

They're yours for the taking! Why not steal away from northern ice and slush—even if it's just for a scant but glorious week or two?

We suggest California or Florida for eternal sunshine (actually!), sparkling beaches, fishing, swimming, golf, dancing or just plain loafing. But if you insist on a desert, a horse, and some Hopi villages that need exploring, why not try a ranch in Arizona or New Mexico? If time is short, nothing will buck you up more than some riding, or a few rounds of golf among the pine mountains at Asheville.

Look through these pages now for the finest hotels in the world, and write to them for rates and reservations.

FLORIDA (CONT)

St. Petersburg (Cont)

Jungle Hotel. A beautiful American Plan hotel. Private 18 hole golf course and beach club. Each room with bath. John F. Hynes, Manager.

Hotel Sereno. On Tampa Bay. Modern. Fireproof. Each room with bath. Four golf courses. Exceptional music. Cuisine and service of the highest order.

Viney Park Hotel. Faces glorious Tampa Bay. Sun-bathing . . . every recreational feature. Booklet, C. E. Kennedy, Managing Director.

Tampa

Davis Islands Hotels. The Mirasol, The Palmerin, The Biscayne. Wide range of rates. Own swimming pool, golf course, tennis courts. Booklet.

Winter Haven

Spring Lake Terrace Hotel. In ridge section among myriads of lakes. Near Bok Singing Tower. Nov. to May. $8-12.

Winter Park

Seminole Hotel. Location, surroundings, equipment, service, cuisine, clientele, golf unsurpassed in central Florida. Distinctive residential community.

GEORGIA

Augusta

Forrest Hills-Ricker Hotel. Golf; grass greens in mid-south all winter. Opens December to April. Special December-January rates.

LOUISIANA

New Orleans

New St. Charles. In the heart of the city. Noted for refinement and real service. Always recommended to ladies traveling alone. Reasonable rates.

MAINE

Bethel

Bethel Inn. Noted for its individuality and perfect appointments. The rates are reasonable. Nine-hole golf course on our own grounds.

Portland

Lafayette Hotel. A delightful tourist hotel where friends meet friends enroute, and enjoy excellent service at fair rates. European Plan.

MARYLAND

Hagerstown

Hotel Alexander. At the "Gateway to the South". New, complete, distinctive. 175 rooms, each with bath. Bachelor Floor.

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston

Hotel Puritan. On beautiful Commonwealth Avenue. Furnishings and comforts of a luxurious private home with hotel service of the highest type.

Hotel Somerset. Commonwealth Ave. A dignified home for transient and permanent guests. Central yet quiet. Room with bath $3.50 up. E. P.

Brookline (Boston)

Hotel Beaconsfield. Homelike atmosphere. Convenient to down-town Boston. Away from congestion & noise. Residential section. Rooms $5.50 up. Garage.

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis

The Curtis Hotel. Easily accessible to Minnesota's beautiful lake region. 825 rooms, each with private bath. Write for descriptive folder.

MISSOURI

St. Louis

Hotel Coronado. Smartly near the centre of things. Distinguished St. Louis visitors almost invariably choose this famous hotel. Four noted restaurants.

The New Jefferson. "Where the world meets St. Louis". An hotel of International Repute. Famous cuisine. 800 rooms with bath, from $3.00.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Hanover

The Hanover Inn. At Dartmouth College. 100 rooms, 60 baths, elevator. New fireproof addition. Excels in all outdoor sports and good living.

NEW JERSEY

Atlantic City

Colton Manor. Atlantic City's new unique hotel. Sea water baths. Marine sun deck. From $7. day, American Plan; $4. European Plan. C. V. Meeks.

The President. Atlantic City's newest boardwalk hotel. Sea water swimming pool. Marine sun deck. Charles D. Boughton, Manager.

NEW MEXICO

Santa Fé

The Bishop's Lodge. Finest mountain resort. Horses, Golf, Outdoor Sports. Cliff Dwellings, Indian Pueblos. Dry healthful climate. Homelike atmosphere.

Hacienda de Los Cerros. At the mouth of Santa Fé Canyon. Altitude—7000 feet. A modern all-year resort. All western recreations.

NEW YORK

Elmira

The Mark Twain. Elmira's new million dollar hotel. Every modern convenience. 200 rooms each with bath. Garage in connection.

New York City

Eighteen Gramercy Park South. New residence hotel exclusively for women. Overlooking Park. Helpful service to out-of-town guests. Moderate rates.

The Langdon. 5th Ave. & 56th St. Small exclusive hotel with intimate personal service. Attractive appointments; furnished or unfurnished. Transients.

Hotel La Salle. Thirty East 60th Street. A dignified quiet place of residence for permanent and transient guests. Centrally located.

Hotel Lincoln. 1400 rooms, modernistic decorations. Thirty stories of sunshine. Rates, $3. to $3.50 per person. Eighth Avenue, 44th to 45th Streets.

Park Chambers. 68 West 58th St. Block from Central Park and Fifth Avenue. Convenient to leading shops, theatres, restaurants. Superior clientele.

Hotel St. James. 109 West Forty-fifth Street, just off Broadway. An hotel of quiet dignity, much favored by women traveling without escort.

Niagara Falls

Cataract House. Established 1814. America's most famous hotel. Open year round Overlooking the Falls, River and Rapids. Telephone 5700.

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

Grove Park Inn. American Plan. Absolutely fireproof. Open all year. Finest resort hotel in the world. Golf, tennis, dancing, riding, fishing, etc.

Pinehurst

Carolina Hotel. For comfort and good times. Famous for 5 D. J. Ross golf courses, outdoor sports, delicious meals. Dancing, etc. Now open.

New Holly Inn. With Pinehurst's superb facilities for outdoor sports in ideal climate. Sunny, restful rooms. Exceptional cuisine. Now open.

Pine Needles Inn. Quiet, exclusive, Old English type. Private D. J. Ross golf course, Pinehurst's unsurpassed sport facilities. Opens Jan. 25.

Sedgefield, Greensboro

Sedgefield Inn. Now Open. A delightful mid-south center of social and sporting activity. Golf, riding, tennis and motoring objectives. Booklet.

OHIO

Cleveland

The Alcazar. Conveniently located on the Heights. All rooms with bath, single or en suite. Real service. Excellent cuisine. Garage in building.

Dayton

Hotel Miami. Dayton's leading hotel. Permanent and transient, suites or a single room. Bath and circulating ice water in every room.

PENNSYLVANIA

Philadelphia

Adelphia Hotel. Nearest everything. Roof Garden. Caters to families. Children half price in all restaurants. Every room with bath $4 to $5 a person.

The Bellevue-Stratford. Its popularity evidenced by the patronage of the Native Philadelphians of all ages as well as visitors from all parts of the country.

The Benjamin Franklin. Philadelphia's most popular hotel. 1,200 rooms, each with bath. Three restaurants. Garage. Horace Leland Wiggins. Mgr. Dir.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Charleston

Fort Sumter Hotel. Superbly situated on the Battery overlooking gardens, harbor and Atlantic Ocean. Every room with private bath. All sports.

Myrtle Beach

Ocean-Forest Hotel and Country Club. Open all year, unexcelled climate, 2 golf courses, surf bathing, riding, motoring, hunting, all sports.

TENNESSEE

Memphis

The Parkview. A hotel of distinction and charm on beautiful Overton Park. Luxurious and hospitable. An ideal home for a day or year.

TEXAS

El Paso

Paso del Norte. El Paso's best and largest hotel. All-year golf and other sports, we secure privileges. See interesting Juarez, Mexico.

San Antonio

Gallagher Ranch. 10,000 acres. Picturesque, ideal climate. Comfortable quarters, excellent food. Riding and all western recreations. Open all year.

WEST VIRGINIA

White Sulphur Springs

Greenbrier and Cottages. America's famous and most favoured all-year resort for sport, luxurious rest and constructive recreation.

BERMUDA

Hamilton

Hamilton Hotel. Bermuda's largest hotel now open for the summer season. Every outdoor sport. New swimming pool. Rates $6.50 a day with meals.

Princess Hotel. Directly on the Harbor. Socially discriminating clientele. All recreational features. Symphony Orchestra, dancing, concerts, Booklet.

Paget, West

Hotel Inverurie. An ideal winter home for those desiring an atmosphere of refinement. Restricted clientele. Golf on our own course.

GERMANY

German Spas & Resorts

German Health Resorts, 46 West 40th Street, N. Y. City. For any information and literature, write or call without obligation.

MEXICO

Mexico City

Hotel Regis. Central location. Caters especially to Americans. Rooms with private bath $3 to $15. Special weekly and monthly rates.

SOUTH AFRICA

Gorgeous climate. Wonderful sight-seeing. All land and water sports. Write South Africa Gov't Bureau, 11 Broadway, New York City.

HAVANA NASSAU BERMUDA CRUISES

by

Red Star Line

Down where the sun begins, and life is leisurely and gay. 11-day cruises. Three beguiling picture ports lying beyond reach of winter's icy hand: Havana, carefree capital of the Caribbean; Nassau, where the holiday spirit tarries the whole year through; Bermuda, charming winter rendezvous. Stop over at your pleasure and continue your journey on the next round of the **S. S. LAPLAND**, popular cruise liner. Sailings from New York: January 11 and 25; February 8 and 22; March 8. $175 up.

MEDITERRANEAN CRUISES

by

White Star Line

Imagine 46 days of luxurious cruising on a great ocean liner sailing away to regions steeped in history and romance—Madeira, Gibraltar, Algiers, Monte Carlo, Naples, Athens, Constantinople, Syracuse! In addition, the Holy Land, age-old yet ever new and fascinating, and five days in Egypt, a ribbon of green between two seas of sand. Sailings from New York: **S.S. LAURENTIC**, January 9; February 27; **S. S. ADRIATIC**, January 18; March 8. $695 up First Class; $420 Tourist Third Cabin; both including shore program.

RED STAR LINE
WHITE STAR LINE

INTERNATIONAL MERCANTILE MARINE COMPANY

For full information address No. 1 Broadway, New York; 180 No. Michigan Avenue, Chicago; 460 Market St., San Francisco; our offices elsewhere or authorized steamship agents.

N Y K LINE

ADVENTURERS ALL-------- TOWARD MANY-HUED ROMANCE

Balboa stared with saddened eyes at the Pacific —the mighty barrier to the Indies...but you will speed over the Pacific in modern comfort and gaiety. Vasco da Gama strove with stern foes in the Orient...but you will find friendly peoples and contemporary diversions and buy little marvels of art. Japan...the cycle of blossoms... golf and tennis in enchanting backgrounds. China ...the majesty of Peking...the cosmopolitan life of Shanghai and Hongkong.

How pleasantly you adventure in luxurious ease and modern splendor in the world-circling fleet of the N. Y. K. Line to

JAPAN, CHINA AND THE PHILIPPINES, WITH STOP-OVER AT HONOLULU

Here you find the luxury of magnificent suites, the refreshment of swimming pools, and the exercise afforded by well-equipped gymnasiums. You dine from an exquisite cuisine, served by English speaking stewards, and find delight in a gay shipboard life.

Regular sailings from San Francisco and Los Angeles, $230—$300 up. From Seattle and Vancouver direct to the Orient, $195 up. ***Round-the-World in either direction with privilege of stop-over, $910 up, including rail fare. ***Around-the-Pacific Tours. Rates from $852.40 up.

For detailed information, sailing schedules and descriptive literature, write Dept. 23

NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA

NEW YORK . . . . 10 Bridge Street—545-5th Avenue
CHICAGO . . . . . 100 West Monroe Street
LOS ANGELES . . . . . 605 So. Grand Avenue
SAN FRANCISCO . . . . . 551 Market Street
SEATTLE . . . . . 1404-4th Avenue

Our general agents or any local railroad or steamship agent

N·Y·K LINE

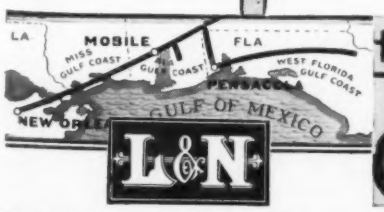
Forty Miles Under the Oaks and Beside the Gulf..

There is no more beautiful drive in all the world than that which skirts the blue waters of the Gulf between New Orleans and Northwestern Florida. Mile after mile of shaded concrete highways paralleling the Gulf, almost canopied by century-old oaks, pines, and palm trees.

A riot of semi-tropical vegetation —the wild rose, the cyclamen, the azalea, the crepe myrtle, the hyacinth, and varieties of water plants.

Golf, hunting, fishing, motoring, horseback riding, polo, tennis, swimming in outdoor pools (and in the surf on the warmer days)—they are all at their best in this easy-to-reach vacation land, where splendid hotels, clubs, apartments, and boarding places afford accommodations within the reach of every purse.

Write to R. D. Pusey, General Passenger Agent, Louisville & Nashville Railroad, Room 426-C, Ninth & Broadway, Louisville, Kentucky, for information.



the GULF COAST

LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE R. R.

...NOW NEWPORT GOES TO

SUNNY TUCSON

("TOO-SOHN")

FOR THE WINTER

THE WINTER SEASON

here is like a return to the summer gayeties of a Newport or a Bar Harbor... but, instead of yachting togs, it's riding habits, boots and spurs... instead of to smart bridge teas, society turns out to the rodeo... or to ride the range with the cowboys... or to the Old Missions... or to the cactus forests... or nearby Mexico. These are the scenic background of America's Sunshine City where winter, as such, is unknown. ▲ Golf (grass courses), tennis, aviation, hunting... within easy distance of elegant hotels and good shopping facilities.

A vacation here entails only a moderate cost. Use the Sunshine Club as a tourist bureau. Information on rates, reservations, rentals... personal service to visitors before and on arrival... gratis. Just use the coupon. Come transcontinental routes Rock Island or Southern Pacific Lines... or direct Air-Rail Express

TUCSON
Sunshine-Climate Club
ARIZONA

922 Old Pueblo Bldg., Tucson, Arizona
Please send me the free "SUNSHINE BOOKLET"

Name_____

Address_____

EUROPE

HOW TO TRAVEL INDEPENDENTLY

Independent travel to Europe is so called because it makes the traveler independent of worry and annoyance. Whether you travel by private car, aeroplane, motor coach, or train, you do not leave to chance any of the essentials of the trip.

The itinerary is based on *your* ideas of where you wish to go and how long you can stay—London, Paris, Vienna, Madrid...and *Oberammergau, without a doubt.* Everything is attended to in advance—steamer tickets, hotels, seats on trains, sightseeing, etc., just as though a private secretary had arranged it all. And you step aboard the steamer with the assurance that your trip has been expertly planned from beginning to end.

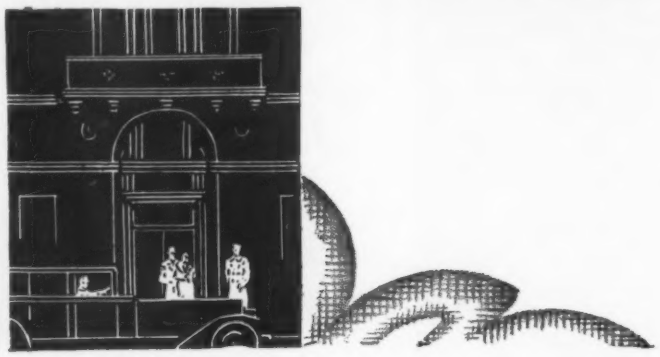
A telephone message, personal call, or a note will bring to you plans and suggestions, and upon your approval reservations will be made immediately.

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Travel Department

65 Broadway . . . New York
58 East Washington St., Chicago
Market at Second St., San Francisco
601 McGlawn-Bowen Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

American Express Travelers Cheques Always Protect Your Funds



For the Visitor to Philadelphia

The Barclay offers

Two and Three Room Suites

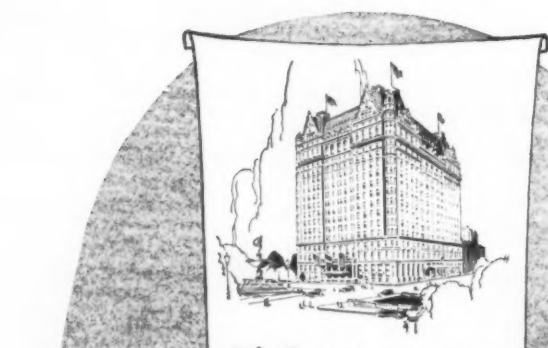
by the day, month or year

QUIET, CONVENIENT LUXURIOUS

HARRY TAIT, Managing Director

The Barclay was designed by J. E. R. Carpenter and built by United Engineers & Constructors Inc.

The Barclay
RITTENHOUSE SQUARE EAST
PHILADELPHIA



The PLAZA, New York
Fred Sterry, *President* — John D. Owen, *Manager*

The SAVOY-PLAZA
Henry A. Rost, *General Manager* — New York

The COPLEY-PLAZA
Arthur L. Race, *Managing Director* — Boston

Hotels of Distinction

Unrivalled as to location. Distinguished throughout the World for their appointments and service.

San Francisco

Gay - Cosmopolitan

A joyous winter season engrosses sophisticated San Francisco, where art and music find deep appreciation. Here it is forever spring. Smart shops, gay hotels and restaurants. Chinatown. The intriguing flavor of a world seaport. Winter sports at Yosemite and Lake Tahoe. Golf at Del Monte. Plan to come. Write for the booklet, "San Francisco." Address Californians Inc., a non-profit community organization, 703 Market Street, San Francisco

EUROPE!

33 DAYS $295

Foremost Student Tours
Nearly 4000 members in 1929.
250 All Expense Tours
Small groups, 1st class hotels, more motor travel. Visit the Passion Play of 1930. *Send for booklet.*
COLLEGE TRAVEL CLUB
154 BOYLSTON ST. BOSTON, MASS.

YOUR OWN CRUISE ROUND THE WORLD

Fortnightly sailings of palatial President Liners from Seattle and Victoria, B. C., for the Orient and Round the World. Stopover where you like for one week, two weeks or longer.

AMERICAN MAIL LINE

25 and 32 Broadway, New York
604 Fifth Avenue, New York
4th at University, Seattle

EUROPE

Conducted Tours ALL EXPENSES $450

See England, Belgium, Holland, France, Germany, Switzerland, $450 (including Passion Play at Oberammergau). Other tours $350 to $750. Canadian Pacific Steamships via St. Lawrence Sea-Way. Motoring, hotels, meals, sightseeing, all included.
THE TRAVEL GUILD, Dept. 350 180 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill. *Ask for Booklet "E-30"*

Write today for FREE BOOKLET

MEDITERRANEAN

CRUISE Jan. 29, $600 to $1750

New S.S. "Transylvania", 66 days. Madeira, Canary Islands, Morocco, Spain, Greece, Palestine, Egypt, Italy, etc. All dine one sitting: expect about 450.

EUROPE CRUISE June 28 S.S. "LANCASTRIA"

CUNARD LINE, 52 days, $600 to $1250

Madeira, Morocco, Spain, Algiers, Italy, Riviera, Sweden, Norway, Edinburgh, Holland, Belgium, Paris (London, Rhine, Oberammergau Passion Play). Select clientele; most and best for your money.

Hotels, drives, fees, etc. included

Frank C. Clark, Times Bldg., N.Y.

Where the clientele is selected—

PRINCESS HOTEL BERMUDA

Open December 16
Cable Address: Princess, Bermuda

Summer and Fall Resort
HOTEL ASPINWALL, Lenox, Mass.

DISTINCTIVE, INDIVIDUAL TRAVEL SERVICE

Europe Oberammergau
Mediterranean Egypt Far East
Call or send for information

TEMPLE TOURS INCORPORATED

443-B Park Square Building
Boston, Massachusetts

New York Washington Columbus Chicago San Francisco

GREAT WHITE FLEET

Printed pages *point the way*

TO other lands with their rich lore of romance printed pages point the way, launching the desire to follow the nomad's trail.

Just a short sail from New York or New Orleans lie the colorful lands of the Caribbean. Havana invites you to revel, Santiago to see and dream...Kingston and Port Antonio beckon from their Jamaican palm bower... Cristobal welcomes you to the Panama Canal Zone. In mountainous Costa Rica is fascinating old Port Limon; in Colombia, Santa Marta, Puerto Colombia, and legend-haunted Cartagena; in ancient Guatemala, Puerto Barrios, and Guatemala City; in British Honduras, Belize; and in orchid-tinted Spanish Honduras, Tela.

The Great White Fleet are the only ships in the world built exclusively for tropical cruising. Sailings twice weekly from New York, three times weekly from New Orleans. First class passengers only. Cruises, 9 to 24 days, all expenses included—shore motor trips, hotel, and railroad accommodations. Write to

Passenger Traffic Department
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Steamship Service
Room 1632, 17 Battery Place
New York City

CARIBBEAN
via
GREAT WHITE FLEET

SAIL AWAY TO THE
WEST INDIES
A Paradise for Pleasure Pirates

THROUGH sparkling seas—under heavenlyskiestoislands of delight—where towering palms fringe the shore.

In luxury, you cruise to the fascinating, colorful lands of the Caribbean — Cuba, Jamaica, Santo Domingo, Porto Rico, The Virgin Islands, The Windward Islands—The Spanish Main and Panama.

Join the Order of Pleasure Pirates—dance, swim and enjoy deck games with gay and happy companions—on one of the glorious cruises of the

S. S. RELIANCE
"Ideal Cruising Steamer"
from New York

Jan. 4—16 Days Jan. 23—27 Days Feb. 22—27 Days Mar. 26—16 Days
Rates $200 up and $300 up. Illustrated literature on request.

HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE
39 Broadway New York

Branches in Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Philadelphia, St. Louis, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle, Montreal, Winnipeg, Edmonton or local tourist agents.

Living History in Scotland

In the land of Bonnie Prince Charlie and the bold Jacobites .... of fascinating Mary Queen of Scots .... of Rob Roy and Roderick Dhu .... history and romance come to life.

Scotland is more beautiful and for English speaking people more romantic than any country in Europe.

Make your way first to Euston Station in London and plan your trip to Scotland by means of Circular Tours over the London Midland & Scottish Railway. All that is romantic and beautiful in Scotland lies on the L M S line.

L M S
LONDON MIDLAND AND SCOTTISH RAILWAY OF GREAT BRITAIN

Illustrated pamphlets from T. R. Dester (Dept A 50). London Midland & Scottish Railway of Great Britain, 200 Fifth Avenue, New York. Or from any L M S Ticket Agent.

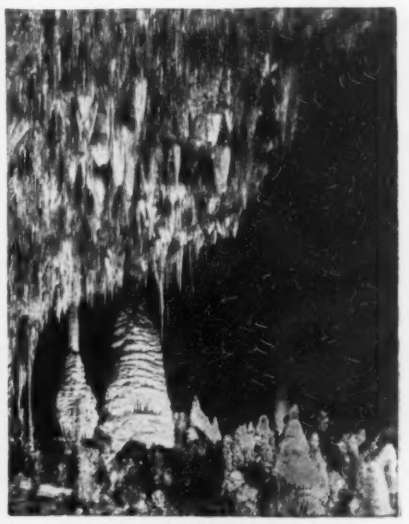
Juarez, Old Mexico, and
El Paso TEXAS

. . . invite you to tarry awhile in this land of sunshine and Senoritas . . . a land of shirt-sleeve golf where the 19th hole is just six minutes across the border . . . where every outdoor sport is yours to enjoy now this winter.

From El Paso over a new highway you may visit the largest caves known to man . . . Carlsbad Caverns, a National Monument...viewed by 70,000 persons this year. Three hours from El Paso in the high Sacramento mountains you may enjoy snow sports at Cloudcroft in winter, play golf on the world's highest course in summer . . . visit real ranches where guests are welcome.

Modern Modes of travel are yours . . . Sunshine Special, Golden State, Sunset Limited, and Santa Fe routes with special winter rates and stopovers . . . transcontinental rail-plane service . . . daily air service East or West . . . or drive over all-year, snow-free, high-gear, national highways, including the 85% paved "Broadway of America" from New York to San Diego.

Here in metropolitan El Paso (a city of 117,000 population with a $29,000,000 building record this year) is your logical headquarters for viewing the Scenic Southwest.



"King's Chamber, Carlsbad Caverns"

Gateway Club, 324 San Francisco St., El Paso, Texas

Please send your new booklet: "El Paso in the Land of Better Living," to:

Name_____

Address_____

House & Garden SAVES YOU MONEY

© C.N.P.

An oriel to catch the breakfast sun . . . just one dining room, from the many pictures shown in House & Garden combining simplicity, economy and distinction

Whether you have a tiny chic apartment or an estate like a young principality—whether the man of the house says, "Spend as little as you can this year," or gives you unlimited credit . . . House & Garden enables you to get the most, the best for your money.

Take those 4 pages in the February issue that show you a series of smart, modern rooms where half the furniture may be your own old pieces, utterly changed by their associations—and the new pieces come largely from a shop with rock-bottom prices. Take the article on halls—do yours over, and, like the lady with the new hat who fools her public into thinking she's new from top to toe, your whole house will have new atmosphere, new charm.

Take such other February offerings as the article on the care of silver—the one on small furniture for small rooms—the one about building a house with maximum resale value because plan and site are perfectly mated—the gardeners' discussion as to which is the best rose . . . take these articles and ever so many more, all of them by experts, put them to work for yourself . . . and you'll save ten times the subscription price of House & Garden in the first 6 months . . . besides having a house and a garden that make you glad you're alive!

2 Years of House & Garden $5

1 Year $4

HOUSE BUILDING JAN.
Period houses, modern houses, charming houses "just because". Plans, materials, equipment—inspiration!

FURNITURE FEB.
Furniture for a house, a room, an orphaned corner. Think of the convenience of having the new things all together!

GARDENING GUIDE MAR.
Advice from specialists to those who know. Invaluable practical articles for those who want to learn.

INTERIOR DECORATION APR.
Highest-paid decorators show their latest, smartest work. Cleverly-priced short cuts to chic from the shops.

SUMMER FURNISHING MAY
The gayest, coolest, newest things for country houses. Putting the town house in the mood of summer, for those who stay at home.

GARDEN FURNISHING JUNE
A dooryard patch, a great estate, a midtown roof—here are the things that those who know are buying, mirrored in House & Garden.

SMALL HOUSE JULY
The best of the new small houses from America, Europe—and House & Garden's fertile brain! . . . if you like the small chic.

YOU GET 12 ISSUES A YEAR

Each of these issues is named for the current high spot. Every one of them covers in addition the whole House & Garden gamut—architecture, decoration, and gardening.

HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT AUG.
A thousand new labor-and-time saving devices—carefully censored by House & Garden to give you the hundred best of the year.

AUTUMN DECORATING SEP.
The year's most beautiful, most luxurious number—with pages tucked in for those who usually take it out in yearning.

FALL PLANTING OCT.
The secret of successful bloom for next year—a spade in time saves nine, and it turns up miracles.

HOUSE PLANNING NOV.
Suiting your house to site, climate, purse, taste, mode of life and future needs—a guarantee of having what you want.

CHRISTMAS GIFTS DEC.
House & Garden tramps the shops of New York for six months—you get the cream in an hour.

THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC.

VOGUE . . VANITY FAIR . . . HOUSE & GARDEN . . . THE AMERICAN GOLFER . . . VOGUE PATTERN BOOK . . . BRITISH VOGUE . . . FRENCH VOGUE . . . LE JARDIN DES MODES . . . BRITISH VOGUE PATTERN BOOK . . . CONDÉ NAST PRESS

HOUSE & GARDEN, Graybar Building, New York City

☐ Enclosed find $5 for TWO YEARS (24 issues) of House & Garden.
☐ Enclosed find $4 for ONE YEAR (12 issues) of House & Garden.

Name_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____ H&G 1-30

GIRLS' SCHOOLS

SEMPLE SCHOOL
31st Year. College Preparatory, Junior College, Post Graduate, Special and Finishing Courses. Languages, Art, Music, Dramatic Art, Secretarial. Athletics. Country Estate for Outdoor Sports.
Mrs. T. Darrington Semple, Principal
241-242 Central Park West, New York City.

Kendall Hall For Girls
Prides Crossing, Mass. On the seashore—30 minutes from Boston. *Accredited.* Successful "College Board" Preparatory; Elective Courses; Junior College. Athletics. Riding. Catalog. Address:—Box V.

WESTBROOK Seminary and Junior College
For girls. 2-year Junior College; 4-year college preparatory courses. Piano, violin, voice, art, dramatics, home economics. Gymnasium. At edge of delightful city. Rate $1000. Catalog.
AGNES M. SAFFORD, Principal, Box Y, Portland, Me.

WARD-BELMONT An accredited Junior College
for girls and young women. Also preparatory school. Meets the exacting demands of a most discriminating patronage. Complete appointments. For information address The Secretary, Belmont Heights Box 411, Nashville, Tenn.

STUDENT RESIDENCE

Mrs. Boswell's
For the Girl in New York
A charming home away from home. Languages. Piano instruction if desired. Thirteenth year. Catalogue. Tel. Susquehanna 7653
344-346 W. 84th St., at Riverside Drive, N. Y.

BOYS' SCHOOL

PEDDIE Preparation for College Entrance Board Examinations. Six Forms including two grammar grades. Boys from 30 states. Modern buildings. New fireproof dormitory for younger boys. 150 acres. Athletics for every boy. 9-hole golf course. 64th year. Summer Session. Box IG, Hightstown, N. J.

FINE & APPLIED ARTS

METROPOLITAN ART SCHOOL
MICHEL JACOBS, *Director*, 58 W. 57 St., N. Y.
Author of "The Art of Color" & "The Study of Color"
LIFE — PORTRAIT — POSTER — COSTUME and FABRIC DESIGN—INTERIOR DECORATION—ILLUSTRATION.
School enlarged double former capacity

INTERIOR DECORATION
For students desiring professional training or for the home. Also courses in Sculpture, Fine Arts, Applied Design and Crafts. *Catalogue.*
GRAND CENTRAL SCHOOL OF ART
Room 7004 Grand Central Terminal, New York

EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

THE WOODS' SCHOOL
For Exceptional Children Three Separate Schools
GIRLS—BOYS—LITTLE FOLKS
Booklet. Box 181, Langhorne, Pa.
Mrs. Mollie Woods Hare, Principal

The Mary E. Pogue Sanitarium and School
Wheaton, Illinois Founded 1903
For children and young people needing individual instruction. Special training. Medical supervision. Trained nurses. College trained faculty. Home atmosphere. 25 acre estate. Gratifying results. Many students have continued work in academic schools

HOME STUDY

SHORT STORY WRITING

A practical forty-lesson course in the writing and marketing of the Short-Story taught by Dr. J. Berg Esenwein, Editor of The Writer's Monthly.
150 page catalog free. Please address:
The Home Correspondence School
Dr. Esenwein Dept. 56 Springfield, Mass.

Learn to be a—
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

At Home—By Mail
Big fees; pleasant, healthful work; a dignified, uncrowded profession offering remarkable opportunities to both men and women. Experts earn $50 to $200 a week. Some students pay for course from fees earned while studying.
Write today for details
AMERICAN LANDSCAPE SCHOOL
Member National Home Study Council
16 Plymouth Bldg.
Des Moines, Ia.

HOUSE & GARDEN'S SCHOOL DIRECTORY

Have you a keen eye for color? . . . a flare for design? . . . a clever sense of the fitness of things? Do you long to try your hand at this modern Interior Decorating, that combines the very old with the very new . . . that strives at the same time for harmonious comfort and useful beauty?

Then why not take a course in interior decoration, be it for a serious career, or only for a delightful avocation and a help in planning your own home?

Many schools of design offer splendid courses in interior decoration . . . courses to perfect your artistic technic . . . and courses that develop familiarity with period furniture . . . that afford practical experience in the use of fabrics, of woodwork, of ornaments.

House & Garden recommends to you all the schools whose notices appear on these pages . . . suggests that you write for some of their catalogues . . . and is always ready to give you any advice or information you may need.

THE CONDÉ NAST EDUCATIONAL BUREAU
1930 Graybar Building New York City

APPLIED ARTS | APPLIED ARTS

INTERIOR DECORATION

FOUR MONTHS PRACTICAL TRAINING COURSE

Spring Term Starts February 3rd

INTENSIVE training in the selection and harmonious arrangement of period and modern furniture, color schemes, draperies, wall treatments, etc. Faculty composed of leading New York decorators. Cultural, Professional, Design and Workshop classes.

For Day Courses send for Catalog 1-R
For Evening Courses send for Catalog 1-E

HOME STUDY COURSE
Practical Training by New Simple Method

To meet the increasing demand for those who cannot attend our New York classes, we have arranged a practical and delightful Home Study Course. The subjects covered and method are the same as our resident classes, with regular members of our New York Faculty giving personal attention and constructive help to each student. Our unique methods have placed this school in a pre-eminent position. The course requires no previous training and progresses easily step by step. A few hours weekly in your spare time will give you the fundamentals of decoration for use in your own home or for complete professional preparation. Our new free booklet describes the unusual opportunities in decorating and gives full details of the course.

Start at once. Send for Catalog 1-J

NEW YORK SCHOOL of INTERIOR DECORATION
578 MADISON AVENUE *Established 1916* NEW YORK CITY

The Condé Nast Educational Bureau was instituted to help solve school problems. If you require special information, write to us and your letter of inquiry will receive careful and interested attention.

SECRETARIAL TRAINING

Moon's School
Private Secretarial and Finishing Courses.
One to three months. Coaching in Stenography, Secretarial Duties, Accounts and Banking.
521 Fifth Ave. at 43rd St., New York. *Van 3896*

Winthrop Reproductions of Early American Furniture

No. 5407
Early American
Lowboy

Lowboy of the Queen Anne Period with cabriole legs and ample knee-space, adapted for use as a Console or Dressing Table. Size 36 in. wide, 20 in. deep and 30 in. high.

Price— $68.00 Mahogany
$73.00 Maple

Sent on receipt of $20.00 deposit, balance when delivery is made, or check in full may accompany order. Safe arrival of Winthrop Furniture is assured. Freight allowed to all points in United States.

Folders descriptive of Winthrop Line of Early American Reproductions of Furniture will be sent on request. Kindly address your inquiry to Dept. G, stating the type furniture you desire.

WINTHROP FURNITURE CO.
424 Park Sq. Bldg. Boston, Mass.

Vegetable Dish
Price $15.00

Plymouth Pewter Co.
Subsidiary of
Winthrop Furniture Co.
424 Park Sq. Bldg.
Boston, Mass.
Portfolio gladly sent on request. Write Dept. T.

"PRISON!"

"Just an invalid! Unable to go from floor to floor—unable to join my family—confined for life (apparently) to a single floor! But all is changed now. I travel at will up or down, throughout my home, by means of the

SEDGWICK INVALID ELEVATOR

which has been a blessing indeed." Safely and easily operated—easily and quickly installed.

Consult your architect or write us for Illustrated Booklet No. 153

SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS
146 West 15th Street New York
Elevators, Trunk Lifts, Fuel Lifts and Dumb Waiters for the home.

REAL ESTATE

If the property you want to sell, or lease, is the kind of property that would appeal to the discriminating taste of the readers of House & Garden, then obviously, the place to advertise it is in these pages, where it will meet the eyes of thousands of prospects who will appreciate its fineness. Advertising rates will be furnished you, or your agent, promptly upon application to House & Garden, 1930 Graybar Bldg., Lexington at 43rd, New York City.

RYE

ESTATE SETTLEMENT

Easy walking distance to station—excellently located between Apawamus and Westchester Country Clubs on over an acre of land—Residence contains 5 master bedrooms, 3 servants' rooms, 3 baths:—

The Estate has authorized me to sell at the low price of $45,000.

EDWARD V. SIEDLE

Rye, N. Y.

Telephone 212

GREENWICH

Homes
Acreage
Shore Frontage
Country Estates

Listings and photographs on request.

RAYMOND B. THOMPSON

Associates

Henry C. Banks Clement Cleveland, Jr.

Smith Building Telephone 866

GREENWICH, CONN.

Post Road, Westport-High Ridge, Stamford

"NEARBY CONNECTICUT"

ACREAGE ESTATES HOMES
SELECTED SUMMER RENTALS
SHORE TOWN COUNTRY

ARTHUR I. Crandall REALTOR

204 Atlantic Street Tel. 8400 Stamford, Conn.

Let Us Show You Greenwich

AND some new houses of both Colonial and English design, priced from $30,000 to $80,000. Homes to be proud of.

E. P. HATCH, INC.

Greenwich, Conn. Telephone 1022, 1023

---

12 OFFICES

in Westchester
and
Southern Connecticut

Fish & Marvin

Since 1889

521 Fifth Ave., New York City

Phone Murray Hill 6526

FOR SALE

at Tarpon Springs, Florida

THIS attractive twenty-room house located at Tarpon Springs, Florida, on corner lot, all fenced, with frontage 262 feet, side street 320 feet, back 213 feet, west side 240 feet, street all paved and sidewalks in. Yard filled with lovely orange, grape fruit, avocado, camphor and other trees. House built like a northern home in every way with no expense spared, completely furnished and in wonderful condition; has six nice fireplaces located throughout. First floor contains living room, dining room, music room and library, screened dining room, two pantries, kitchen, servants' dining room, etc. Second floor has four master bedrooms and two baths, three servants bedrooms and bath. Third floor has school room, three bedrooms, one bath, trunk room, cedar closet, etc. Basement has three rooms containing hot air furnace, hot water heater and garbage burner and electric water pump. Outside buildings include two-story laundry with four rooms, bath and toilet; one-car garage; a lovely two-story boat-house with upstairs all screened, directly across the street. For sale at attractive price.

R. D. ALWORTH

1606 Alworth Bldg. Duluth, Minnesota

To the Executives of the United States

who either have their offices in New York City or intend making it their headquarters in the near future. Chilmark Park offers location and advantages of exceptional value in Westchester.

Chilmark Park Realty Corporation

Scarborough-on-Hudson, Ossining, N. Y.

Telephone Ossining 1083

"Cotswold" A Bit of Old England at Scarsdale

ENGLISH TYPE HOUSES

In the highlands. Restricted. All Improvements

ANGELL, VAN SCHAICK AND COMPANY INCORPORATED

Free Booklet "Charm of Westchester" On Request

Realtors (Established 1892)

Scarsdale, N. Y. Tel. 300

HOUSE & GARDEN knows the needs of its readers and their tastes. The town-houses, the country places, the apartments, that you see advertised in these pages are—all of them—homes that have been built and lived in by people with the same tastes, the same standards of fair, fine living, as yourself. The houses that are submitted to you, if you write to us, are submitted by agents we know, after the houses have passed severe tests for survival. And if your house is for sale—it is among our readers that you will find your best prospective buyers.

Whenever you are buying a house or selling a house, turn first to

THE REAL ESTATE DEPARTMENT
OF HOUSE & GARDEN

Graybar Bldg. Lexington at 43rd New York City

Edgar Manor

GREENWICH

A limited number of restricted sites for country estates—some with lake frontage. Underground Wiring.

Tel. 3732 *The Edgar Company*

P. O. Box 304, Upland Drive, Greenwich, Conn.

DARIEN, Conn.

In the exclusive **Tokeneke** section, a beautiful stucco home, on 1 acre of wooded land. Living room, dining room, pantry, kitchen, maid's room and bath on 1st floor, 3 bedrooms and bath on 2nd floor—2 open fireplaces, "built-in" heated garage, electric range and oil burner. A perfect home for a small family. $28,500. Easy terms.

WHEELER

REAL ESTATE

Tel. 1140—Darien, Conn.

SCARSDALE, N. Y.

For sale: $27,500; English type residence on beautiful plot 75 x 150; 3 main bedrooms, 2 baths, dining room, living room with fireplace, pantry and kitchen, maid's room and bath. In excellent condition and a particular feature is a lovely Spring and summer garden with fine trees. The neighborhood is quiet and the schools are desirable.

R. E. L. HOWE, Jr.

"Country Homes" White Plains, N. Y.

BACK OF RYE

BEAUTIFUL COLONIAL FARM HOUSE TYPE

containing usual living rooms, eight bedrooms, five baths; 10 acres of land; more land can be secured. Price asked $130,000. This place must be seen to be appreciated. For further information apply to

Blakeman Quintard Meyer, *W.R.C.*

Depot Sq., Rye, N. Y. Tel. Rye 523 and 524.

A Logical Place of Residence

JACKSON HEIGHTS

New York City

Attractive Garden Apartments—3½ to 7 rooms—1 to 3 baths—$75 to $300. English Garden Homes—$22,500 to $36,000.

THE QUEENSBORO CORPORATION

Jackson Heights Office, Polk Ave. and 25th St.

Open daily and Sunday until 6 P. M.

NORTH SHORE, LONG ISLAND

(Brokers Protected)

LOCUST VALLEY—Woodland opposite Piping Rock Club. 45 acres. Will sell 10 acres or more. Price lowest in that section.

WARREN MURDOCK

522 Fifth Ave., N. Y. Vanderbilt 6940

Florida Acreage For Sale

Putnam County, near railroad and state hard roads.

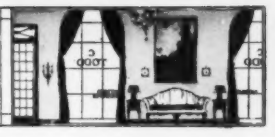
75 Acres with about 90 bearing Fruit and Nut Trees, Lake frontage, $5,500. 1100 Acres with about two miles Lake and Prairie frontage, $10,000. 80 Acres on two lakes, two-story house, $7,000. 34 Acres with about 250 bearing Citrus Trees, $5,000. For further information apply

STANLEY B. RIGBY

31 East 21st Street New York, N. Y.

If you're selling or renting you'll find House & Garden's readers the kind of people who'll buy or rent your kind of a home.

SHOPPERS' AND BUYERS' GUIDE



A reference directory of uniform advertisements classified for the convenience of the reader

Auction Bridge

SHEPARD'S STUDIO, INC., 34 E. 50th St., N. Y. "Only College of Bridge." Expert instruction either Auction or Contract, individuals or classes, all grades of players. Teachers' Course. Tel. Plaza 4188

"HOW TO BID CONTRACT BRIDGE" by Madeleine Kerwin. A text book endorsed by experts. Easy to follow. Replaces lessons—mail $1.00 to 1819 Broadway, New York City

Bags

Ladies' Hand Bags. Exclusive Models Made to Order in Aubusson tapestry, Needlepoint, Petit Point & Beaded bags. Recovering a spec. Send for catalog. Wm. Nibur, 2432 B'way—437 & 669 Mad. Ave., N.Y.

Beauty Culture

MME. JULIAN'S HAIR DESTROYER eradicates all superfluous hair (with follicle). No electricity or poison. Established 1869. Address Mme. Julian, 34 West 51st Street, New York City

MME. LOUISE HERMANCE is the one and only originator of the scientific method of face lifting without surgery or operation. Write for free booklet H-1. Ortosan Company, 62 West 57th St., N. Y.

Caterers & Confiseurs

MARESI-MAZZETTI. Caterers for receptions, banquets, informal parties—any distance. Ice cream, pastry, candy, bon voyage boxes, novelties. 105 W. 49 St., N.Y.C.Cir. 2070; 10 Hanover Pl., Bklyn.; Southampton

Children's Playthings

EDUCATIONAL PLAYTHINGS, INC. will select original and distinctive gifts for all the children on your Christmas list. Visit us or write for catalog H, 20 E. 69th St., N. Y. C. Tel. Rhinelander 5466

China & Artware

"CANADA'S MOST TALKED ABOUT GIFT Shop." Wonderful selection of English Bone China. New Dinnerware booklet will be sent on request. Herbert S. Mills, Hamilton, Canada

Cleaning & Dyeing

KNICKERBOCKER Cleaning & Dyeing Company. House furnishings a specialty. Main office 402 East 31st Street, New York City. Branch offices in New York City, New Rochelle, Greenwich and White Plains

GOWNS SPOT CLEANED. Returned same day. Twenty-four hour service on evening gowns, dresses and furs. Mme. Cangrand, exclusive French cleaner and dyer, 103 East 53rd St., N.Y.C. (Murray Hill 8667)

Clocks

ELECTRIC CLOCKS. "Gifts that are ever new." Shop at the Electric Clock Shop for all makes of electric clocks. Among these the Telechron & Revere. 425 Madison Ave., N. Y. C.

Delicacies

LAESCH'S ROYAL GUAVA JELLY—in boxes of 1 Doz. 3 oz. glasses $2.—1 doz. 8 oz. glasses $3.—5 lb. tin $1.80. Assorted Guava Jelly & marmalades in 8 oz. glasses $3.25. Wm. Laesch & Co., So. Miami, Fla.

Etchings

ETCHINGS by well-known artists, $5.00 and up. They beautify the home. Full set of small reproductions free. Write Dept. D, Etchers Guild, 366 Broadway, New York City

Flesh Reducing

REDUCE WEIGHT & CORRECT THE FIGURE without diet or medicine. We possess every device, Electrical & Mechanical, for successful treatment. Dr. Savage Institute, 122 E. 42nd St., N.Y. Cal. 0286

Furniture

UNPAINTED FURNITURE of every **DESCRIPTION** finished in any color to suit your taste. Lowest Guild prices. Illustrated Catalog free. Furniture Guild, 185 Lexington Ave., N. Y.

UNFINISHED FURNITURE OF QUALITY, finished in any color scheme. Modern designs executed to order. Ask for booklet. Puritan Furniture Shops, 122 Lexington Ave. bet. 28 & 29 Sts., New York

Gardening

EARLIEST TOMATO is Jung's Wayahead. Big red fruit ripe as early as July 4th. Nothing earlier to be had anywhere. Regular price 15c per pkt. but to introduce Jung's Quality Seeds will send a pkt. of this Tomato and Cucumber, Carrot, Lettuce, Onion, Radish, Superb Asters, Garden Pinks, Giant Zinnias and Ruffled Giant Sweet Peas if you will enclose 10c coin to pay postage and packing. A coupon entitling you to 10c worth of seeds free with each collection. Our handsome colored catalog is full of bargains in seeds, plants and shrubs and is sent free. Many new seeds free. J. W. Jung Seed Co., Sta. 12, Randolph, Wis.

Gifts & Novelties

IVY "WITCH BALLS" Pastel colors, $1.35. Chokers & matching earrings, Ivory & Bakelite-Fall colorings—$5.00 set. For brochure, The Little Brown House, Westfield, N. J. The Summer Shop, Lake Mahopac, N.Y.

NEAR EAST INDUSTRIES. Beautiful handicraft from the Near East to add distinction to your home. Linen & Raw Silk Embroideries, Rare Pottery, Bags, Hangings. Catalog H. 46 East 46th St., N. Y. C.

Hair & Scalp Specialists

FRANK PARKER. Scientifically preserves the hair and treats the scalp for all abnormal conditions. Founder of The Parker Method used internationally. Est. over 40 years. 10 E. 49th St., N.Y.C. M.H. 2633

Hairdressing Establishment

J. SCHAEFFER, over 12 years New York's leading Permanent Wave Specialist. All Methods. Becoming individual effects. Mr. Schaeffer supervises all work. J. Schaeffer, Inc., 590-5th Ave., at 48th, N. Y. Bry. 7615

House Plans

HOMES DESIGNED by Robert L. Stevenson, Architect. Book of 204 pages with 500 illustrations of small & large "Homes of Today". Price $3 postpaid. R. L. Stevenson, 517 Paddock Bldg., Boston, Mass.

Interior Decorators

JOHN B. HOLTZCLAW CO. Consulting Interior Decorators. Unusual decorative schemes a specialty! Estimates submitted for complete or partial decorations. 3251 W. 6th St., near Vermont, Los Angeles

MISS GHEEN, INC. Decorators. Distinguished Interiors. Estimates submitted for complete or partial decorations. 163 East Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois. New York office: 54 East 57th St.

WOODVILLE & COMPANY, Interior Decorators. Unusual decorative schemes a specialty. 18th Century English furniture, China, Silver. 2052 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

FERDINAND KELLER, consulting Interior Decorator. Unusual decorative schemes a specialty! Estimates submitted for complete or partial decorations. Visit our establishment. 216 S. Ninth St., Phila., Pa.

PLAMONDON-GABRIEL CO., painting, decoration, special hangings, furniture. Estimates furnished for complete or partial decorating and furnishing of the home. 307 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago

J. L. STRASSEL COMPANY, INC., LOUISVILLE, Decorators, Importers, Manufacturers. Distinguished Interiors. Representatives in all Southern and mid-Western states to present suggestions and estimates

Invalid Elevators

INVALID ELEVATORS—Safe, easily operated by hand power, easily installed. First cost only cost. Free illustrated booklet. Address, Sedgwick Machine Works, 151½ West 15th Street, N. Y. C.

Jewelry

EXCLUSIVE ANTIQUE & MODERN JEWELRY in Old Mined Diamonds & Semi-precious Stones—Antique English Glass & China in Spode, Swansea, etc. Many marked pieces. Gaza, 527 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.

Laces

E. ZALLIO. Antique & modern laces, linens. Est. 1903. Bridal, dining & altar laces, banquet cloths. Save your old laces, no piece too insignificant to remodel. Gifts, cleaning, mending, 561-5th Ave., N.Y.

Name Tapes

CASH'S WOVEN NAMES for marking clothing household and hotel linens, etc. Write for styles and prices. J. & J. Cash, Inc., 29th St., So. Norwalk, Conn.; Belleville, Ont.; Los Angeles, Cal.

Prints

ROBERTSON DESCHAMPS GALLERY—Ship and Sporting Prints. Booklet "Gift Suggestions" on request. Framing. Write or call. 415 Madison Avenue (at 48th Street), New York City, N. Y.

CATALOG of Hunt, Boudoir, Godey, Botany, Optique, Floral, Pickwick, Prints, for decorating lampshades, boxes, etc. Sent for 10c to cover mailing. Beaux Arts, 55 W. 45th St., New York

Screens

INSECT SCREENS OF BEAUTY, Strength & durability with metal or wood frames for any window and door. Lowest estimates. Write for description. Ash. 8320. Russell-Peppler Co., Inc., 101 Park Ave., N.Y.

Shopping Commissions

EDITH V. STOVEL of the Associated Purchasing Agents N. Y. Interior Decorating and shopping no extra charge. Send for Shoppers' Magazine, 366 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Telephone Wisconsin 5288

YOUR SHOPPING made easier. We know merchandise, styles and economical ways to buy. Send for The Shopper. Spanish clientele invited. Mrs. Lewis Middleton, 366-5th Ave., N. Y. Wisc. 1683

"BEAUTIFUL THINGS FOR YOUR HOME." Let me help you furnish your home inexpensively. No charge for service. Write for pamphlet. Helen L. Richards, 452-5th Ave., N. Y. Penn. 6862

SHOPPING PROBLEMS ELIMINATED. Command aid of expert shopper—housefurnishings—apparel—novelties—gifts. Will shop for or with you. Mrs. Emma F. Bassett, 145 W. 105th St., N.Y. Acad. 2253

Wedding Stationery

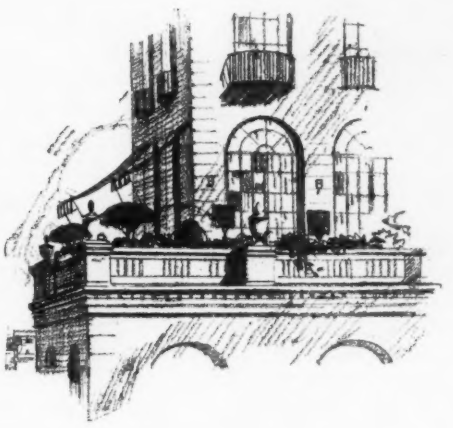
ENGRAVED WEDDING Invitations & Announcements. Everett Waddey Co. has for generations insured highest quality at reasonable prices, prepaid. Book Wedding Etiquette Free. 9 S. 11th St., Richmond, Va.

DISTINCTIVE WEDDING STATIONERY. Genuine engraving only. Write for samples of newest styles with free booklet of wedding etiquette. Superior Engraving Co., 610 E. Main St., Richmond, Va.

THE

Perfect Complement

TO YOUR COUNTRY HOUSE



When you open your apartment at 780 Park Avenue for the winter you can still enjoy many of the advantages of your country house . . . light and air on four sides, large rooms, open fireplaces, and great privacy. There will be only one apartment on a floor, each having four exposures including one of 85 feet to the south on 73rd Street and one of 88 feet to the east on Park Avenue. There are six masters' bedrooms—one on the corner facing south and east, with four windows and two large closets.

Many of the apartments have terraces—a 16-room penthouse duplex has eleven and the entire roof space besides. Apartments of 10 to 18 rooms. 100% co-operative. You may alter the plans now to suit personal preferences and requirements.

780 PARK AVE.

NORTHWEST CORNER OF 73rd STREET

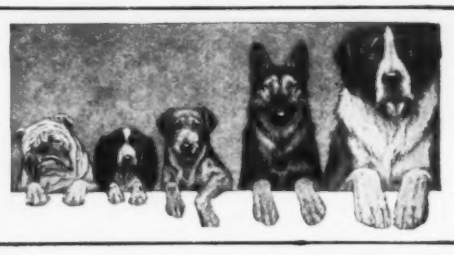
Selling and Managing Agent:

14 East 47th Street

BROWN, WHEELOCK, HARRIS, VOUGHT & CO., INC.

WICkersham 5500

THE DOG MART



House & Garden does not sell dogs, but will suggest reliable kennels where purchases may be made

Specific questions on dog subjects will gladly be answered by The Dog Mart of House & Garden

Little Skipper

Robert. S. Lemmon

THEY often call him that because his name, Schipperke, is Flemish for Little Captain. Also, I suspect, because each of the canal-boats which ply the dyked waters of his native Belgium has its vociferous little black bundle of energy bustling here and there and bossing things as though he were, in point of actual fact, the skipper of the craft. Even though there be those who contend that the name *schipperke* is a corruption of *schapocke*, maining "little shepherd," and that its owner is really related to the much larger Belgian Sheepdog, I'm going to stick to the "little skipper" explanation. Whether you do or not, the pronunciation is the same: *Skeeper-ker.*

What is he like, this small black rascal from Flanders? That is no easy question to answer unless, indeed, one gives the unsatisfactory response that he is precisely like a Schipperke. The best summation of his character that I know of appeared forty-odd years ago in a Continental periodical:

"A little all black devil, but minus the cloven hoof and the tail, such is the boatman's dog. A very demon for rats, mice, moles and everything that moves. Indefatigable watchdog, he rests neither day nor night, always on foot, attentive to everything that goes on within or without his dwelling; he does not weary of inspecting the house from cellar to garret, and as soon as he observes anything amiss he warns his master by his piercing barks. He knows the ways of the household, mixes himself up with everything and ends by thinking that he directs the household.

"His fidelity to his master is unalterable, his gentleness with children is equal to any test, but let the stranger beware if he lays a hand upon an object or a person; the Schipperke has teeth and can use them.

"One meets him often on the canal-boats and on the rivers

. . . . Salukis . . .
The dog "of the Far East"

These beautiful and aristocratic hounds make gentle and faithful companions. Through art and history the Saluki can be traced back to 5000 B. C. in Egypt and Old Persia.

We offer a few choice puppies at $75 each.

Sand Spring Farms
Mr. & Mrs. S. Y. L'Hommedieu, Jr.
Phone 1790 MORRISTOWN, N. J.

IRISH WOLFHOUNDS
AT STUD
Recently Imported
CH. CHULAINN CONNACHT
Fee $150
LOTIS KENNELS
Reg.
WILLOUGHBY · OHIO

English Setters
Puppies Sired by "Brownie's Spot"
Field Trial Winner
Sire of Field Trial Winner
Bench Show Winner
Sire of Bench Show Winner
A. A. BROWNE
111 Harvard R'd, W. Brookline, Upper Darby, Pa.
Brownie's Spot

Buy a Dog With Xmas Money
Will hold on deposit. Highly bred Airedales, Russian Wolfhounds, Police, Great Danes, Collies, Wire Hairs—both sexes.
Fine stock. Strong, healthy puppies.
MAPLEWOOD KENNELS
Box 3, Medway, Mass.

Free Dog Book
by noted specialist. Tells how to
FEED AND TRAIN
your dog
KEEP HIM HEALTHY
How to put dog in condition, kill fleas, cure scratching, mange, distemper. Gives twenty-five famous

Q-W DOG REMEDIES
and hundreds of valuable hints to dog owners. Illustrated. Mailed free.
Q-W LABORATORIES
Dept. H-G Bound Brook, New Jersey

SHEPHERD (Police) DOGS
Two wonderful litters about six months old by the leading Sire of the breed today—International Grand Champion Klodo von Boxberg out of dams of proven producing ability. The puppies are of good type and will be ideal companions.

A breed that has been used for herding sheep for six hundred years can't be naturally vicious.
VILLOSA KENNELS—Reg.
885 Mt. Vernon Avenue, Marion, Ohio

SHETLAND SHEEPDOGS

International Champion Eltham Park Esmé, A. K. C. No. 553,722

THE FAR SEA KENNEL
AT STUD—ELTHAM PARK ENSOR OF FAR SEA
A. K. C. No. 647,309
ADULTS AND PUPPIES USUALLY FOR SALE
The "Sheltie," as this charming breed is familiarly called, is not a Toy; he is the Shepherd-dog of the Shetland Isles, standing about 12 inches to the shoulders. He is an excellent pet and companion, as his size makes him easy to care for, while he possesses the protective instinct, intelligence and nobility of large breeds.
For particulars apply to
BENJAMIN RICHARDSON
Greenwich 3723-1266 Cos Cob, Conn.

DOGS OF DISTINCTION
IRISH WOLFHOUNDS
and
WELSH TERRIERS
Now available, a litter of Irish Wolfhound puppies, from imported sire and dam. Extreme Irish Wolfhound type and character. Bred and raised under conditions that insure health and affectionate dispositions.
HALCYON KENNELS
Goshen, N. Y. Tel: Goshen 154

A White Star Champion
ST. BERNARDS AND NEWFOUNDLANDS
Best children's companions. Guards for the home. From registered champion strains.
WHITE STAR KENNELS
Dodd, Madison Ave.
Long Branch, N.J. Tel. 855-J

ST. BERNARDS
Wooded heights, sloping acres, freedom, scientific care and affection make our blooded dogs supreme. Puppies of character and type. Champions at Stud.
BERNCREST KENNELS
Box F Mukwonago, Wis.
Mrs. M. A. McDonald, owner

Old English Sheepdogs
Perfect companions, house and watch dogs. Gentle, affectionate, and devoted to children. Puppies and grown dogs bred from champions, by the most famous kennel in America. $150.00 and up. MRS. HITCHCOCK, Pleasantville, Westchester County, New York.

Keep Your Dog Clean And Healthy By Brushing
Dogs can best be kept clean and healthy with regular brushing instead of bathing. Dogs differ from most animals in not having sweat glands, except in tongue, nose, and foot pads. Bathing removes the oily substance which lubricates the skin and hair.
Breeders and veterinarians say, "Dogs should be carefully brushed each day for improving health and appearance".
It's easy to brush your dog with Wasco Dog Brushes. Flexible wire bristles with rounded points keep dogs clean and in best condition.
Pair of Wasco Dog Brushes in Duco colors for any breed mailed anywhere for $2.00. "Money back" guarantee protects your purchase.
Mention Breed When Ordering
Brushes Packed in Selected Pairs
L. S. WATSON MFG. CO.
71 Main Street Leicester, Mass.

SPRATT'S DOG BISCUITS

Dogs need a stamina-building diet through the winter months. Provide it by feeding Spratt's Meat Fibrine Dog Biscuits—the properly balanced ration for all ages and breeds. Sold by grocers, druggists, sporting goods dealers and pet shops—everywhere. Write for free book on care and feeding.

SPRATT'S PATENT Ltd.
Newark, N. J.
San Francisco, Cal.

Quality Great Danes

Puppies whelped Aug. 22, 1929	Sire—Champion Toni II of Tappan Zee Dam—Champion Sunny Maid of Tappan Zee
Puppies whelped Oct. 7, 1929	Sire—Champion Toni II of Tappan Zee Dam—Champion Great Pal Rita.
Puppies whelped Oct. 10, 1929	Sire—Champion Toni II of Tappan Zee Dam—Loreen of Tappan Zee
Fawns & Brindles	Farm raised

TAPPAN ZEE KENNELS
Mrs. Wm. O'Connell Ph. Huntington 16-R-14
HUNTINGTON, CONNECTICUT

My own breeding

GREAT DANES

At home—on the bench—with children and grown-ups, our great danes are natural winners. They are supreme. Inspection invited.

STEINBACHERS
Great Dane Kennels
Ridgefield, N. J.
Jersey State Road 10.
Phone Morsemere 3252

BOHRER GREAT DANE KENNELS
Registered A. K. C.
P. O. BOX 220 ALLENTOWN, PA.
Telephone 58R11 Allentown
Located on Wm. Penn Highway between Allentown and Wescoesville
Valuable show and breeding stock for sale in Harlequin and Black Great Danes

SAMOYEDES

The Big White Dogs that win your heart in a moment and hold it forever. *Pure white puppies of superb quality.*

Ch. Tobey II and Tiger Boy at stud.
NORKA KENNELS
Nanuet, N. Y.

LOOKING FOR A COLLIE?

Just tell us your needs—color, age, sex and price limits and we will do our best to meet your requirements with an aristocratic pedigreed Collie from largest kennel of show type Collies in the U. S. Health guaranty like no other, wormed and vaccinated to prevent distemper. Shipped C. O. D. Write us.

Louestone Kennels, Maple Hts., Marion, Ind.

DOG LEASH

of Nickel Silver Bead Chain, non-rusting, non-kinkable. Slips easily into pocket when not in use.

Sturdy size for large dogs $1.50. Dainty size for toy dogs $1.00.

Supplied direct from the manufacturer on receipt of price—money back if you are not entirely satisfied.

The Bead Chain Manufacturing Co.
510 Mountain Street, Bridgeport, Conn.

Write your name and address on margin and mail with check.

BEAD CHAIN

Give your friend a friend!

A GOOD DOG is the only friend that money can buy.

No better use can be made of the money you received for Christmas than to buy with it one of our splendidly bred, country raised Shepherd puppies as a present with no regrets for the younger members of your family or a cherished acquaintance. He will prove a genuine New Year's day surprise.

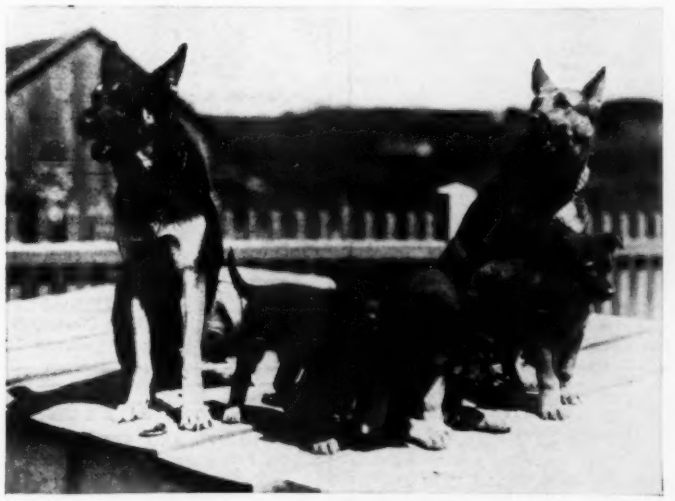
We have a few outstanding specimens to offer by the illustrious Shepherd, International Grand Champion Arko v. Sadowaberg of Jessford, Sch. H. out of Champion Gera v. Feenteich, Ph.

Raised in the companionship of adults and children from the time of weaning, they are of nice age for New Year's delivery.

For particulars apply to

JESSFORD KENNELS
ROSLYN, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

SHEPHERDS OF QUALITY



GERMAN SHEPHERDS • REISENSCHNAUZERS
DOBERMAN PINSCHERS

Trained dogs in these breeds

WILSONA KENNELS

Write for free list of over 150

RUSHVILLE
INDIANA
Ben H. Wilson
Owner

DOBERMAN PINSCHER

We have just returned from Europe with 36 of Germany's finest specimens.

REISENSCHNAUZER

ANAHASSITT KENNELS

CH. WELLCROFT WINSON

COLLIES

An unusual and attractive collection of superbly bred gorgeously coated puppies in sable and whites, blue merles and tri-colors. $50—up.

Sired By Int. Ch. Laund Lukeo, Ch. Honeybrook Highstepper, and Ch. Wellcroft Winson

Mrs. W. F. Dreer, *Owner* J. N. Levine, *Mgr.*
Box 3, Rosemont, Pa.

KENCROFT COLLIES
"The Perfect Pals"

Puppies and Grown Dogs usually for sale—$50 up

Send for circular

KENCROFT KENNELS
Woodmont, Conn.

IF buying a collie for either the show ring or as a pet, why not purchase from a prominent breeder, exhibitor and judge for twenty years?

PUPPIES $50

Prices of older dogs on application

ALSTEAD COLLIE KENNEL
RAHWAY, N. J.

Bargains in Blue Ribbon White Collies

Write for special lists of famous Shomont White Collies. We are world's largest breeders. Our White Collies will bring beauty, watchfulness and devotion into your home—joy to your children, safety to your herds. Gentle, intelligent. Write for low offers.

SHOMONT KENNELS
Box 100 Monticello, Iowa

WESTMINSTER KENNEL CLUB

Fifty-Fourth

Annual Dog Show

MADISON SQUARE GARDEN,
NEW YORK CITY

February 10, 11 & 12 Lincoln's Birthday
1930

A win at the GARDEN means more than a win elsewhere; largest attendance, greatest publicity and more money to win

You Cannot Afford to Miss this Show

Entries Close
Monday, January 13, 1930

Entry Blanks and Premium List from Geo. F. Foley Dog Show Org'n, Inc.
Superintendents
450 Fourth Ave., New York City
Rooms 806-7. *Telephone* Bogardus 4889

of Flanders; he does not soil the deck nor does he upset furniture with his tail, having none."

Though the advent of the Schipperke into this country was quite recent (it was not until the spring of 1929 that the Schipperke Club of America was formed), the breed can be traced far back. In the early days it was apparently in especial favor among Flemish shoemakers, some of whom organized a Schipperke show on certain Sundays about the year 1690. From long ago, too, comes the legend of the origin of the dog's lack of tail—the story of a quarrel between two shoemakers, one of whom avenged himself by cutting off the tail of the other's cherished Schipperke, with the result that ever since the breed has been characterized by taillessness. In point of actual fact, occasionally a Schipperke pup is born without a tail, but generally speaking he has to be docked.

Just because the Schipperke is small in stature it must not be thought that he is anything but a very real dog. Indeed, he has a deal of the courage and character which led Caesar to write that "the bravest were the Belgians."

The type favored by the Schipperke Club of America is the true Belgian dog, weighing from six to eighteen pounds, depending upon whether he belongs to the small or large class. His coat is black, slightly harsh, short on the ears, head and front of legs, medium long on the body and forming a long and thick ruff around the neck, which ends in a jabot between the front feet, with culottes on the rear. He has a foxlike head with squirrel eyes, small, oval and keen in expression. The body is short and cobby, cat-footed and not leggy, hindquarters only a little less heavy than the fore, broad and powerful. His ears are very erect, small, triangular, placed high, nearer together at the tips than at the base when erect.

ARKO V. FRUFLINGSGARTEN
HILLWOOD KENNELS
(Mrs. T. W. Durant, *Owner*)
Breeders and Exhibitors of High Class
Airedale Terriers
Scottish Terriers
Wire-Haired Fox Terriers
and Schnauzers
Puppies For Sale
Address FRANK B. BRUMBY, Mgr.
HILLWOOD KENNELS, Roslyn, Long Island, N. Y.

PEKINGESE
Largest and best appointed Kennels in world. Puppies—all ages, colors. Will send C.O.D.
MRS. MABEL BAXTER
Tel. Great Neck 418 Great Neck, L. I.

PEKINGESE
AT STUD & PUPPIES
ALL PRICES
Longstone Kennel
Eaton pk. Dayton, O.

COCKER SPANIELS
COCKERS OF QUALITY
Out of and by Champion Stock
The little dog with a smile. No household is complete without a Cocker. My prices are not high for good dogs.
REV. W. H. C. LYLBURN
Newburgh, N. Y.

WIRE-HAIRED FOX TERRIERS
Puppies and Grown Stock Bred for Soundness and Type.
FILANNA KENNELS
Philip G. Hood, M.D.
Long Branch, N. J.

Champion Bred
WIREHAIRED FOX TERRIERS
COCKER SPANIELS · COLLIES
$50—AND UP
GLENGAE KENNELS
Powerville Rd. Boonton, N. J.

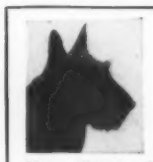
WHITECROFT REFLEX *of Croydon*
AT STUD $50.

Wirehaired *Smooth*
FOX TERRIERS
AT STUD—CH. CROYDON THE BAT *(Smooth)*
Fee $35
AT STUD—CHANTRY CONFIDENT *of Croydon (Wire)*
Fee $50.
Puppies of Correct Type
CROYDON KENNELS
East Stanwich Road Greenwich, Conn.
Tel. Stamford, Minor 18-4

COCKER SPANIELS
PARTI-COLORED
Outstanding type—white the major color marked with red—exceptionally fine, excellent breeding. Our breeding stock (AKC) is selected to produce unusual and pleasing colors. For cockers of distinctive individuality write
PATMOOR FARMS MAYVILLE, N. Y.

Cocker Spaniels
The essence of winning ways, warm hearts and friendship unswerving. Let one of ours prove it to you.

Rowcliffe Kennels, South Road, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.



Scottish Terrier Sealyham and Wire-Haired
A real sporting companion for your country estate, a small pal for your town house, a stylish chap for your motor car.
Mrs. Emma G. Hunter, Providence Rd. Primos, Del. Co., Pa. 15 minutes from Phila.

SCOTTISH AND ALL OTHER TERRIERS
Boarding
STRIPPING—TRIMMING—CONDITIONING
Smart healthy puppies and grown stock
Satisfaction Guaranteed
QUEENS TERRIER KENNELS
Jamaica South, L. I., N. Y. Phone Laurelton 2615

Cairn Terriers
The Cairn is not met as frequently as other breeds—he is distinctive and uncommon. Ideally small, yet sturdy, intelligent, courageous, and a loyal pet for children. A few exceptional puppies for sale.
CAIRMORE KENNELS
426 E. Fourth St.
Cincinnati, O.
CH. GILLAD of Cairmore: Three times best in show all breeds.

IRISH TERRIERS
The famous Int. Ch. Galloper at Stud. Fee $60.00
Ernicrest Gerry Lad at Stud. Fee $30.00
Puppies ready for delivery October 1st
Sired by Galloper out of
Wahoo Lady Peggy { Aroostook Aviator / Kilvara Blossom
Adelaide—Imp. { Ch. Conspirator / Blinkers Colleen
Muldeen—Imp. { Ch. Uriah / Biddy O'Toole
LOTIS KENNELS
REG.
WILLOUGHBY · OHIO

Pedigreed Scottish Terriers. A gift for the whole family—affection and protection.
Daylesford Sta., Berwyn, P. O. Pa.

SCOTTISH
Puppies of unusual quality. Brood bitches and stud dogs. Imported and home bred stock.
Diehard Kennels
Closter, N. J.
Phone 566

IRISH SETTERS
PUPPIES AND YOUNG STOCK
Sired by PALMERSTON RED MIKE and PALMERSTON PAT KELLY
Ready for delivery
DR. J. D. DeRONDE
48 East 89th St.
Atwater 5828 New York City

Wirehaired
Sealyhams
Scottish
Welsh and Irish
Terriers
Cocker Spaniels
A Fine Collection Of Smart Pretty Puppies To Pick From
BOARDING
PLUCKING TRIMMING
MARSDON KENNELS
Armonk Village *(near Mt. Kisco)* N. Y.
Near Barrett Airways Phone Armonk 311

West Highland White Terriers and Wirehaired Fox Terriers
A Christmas Gift Both Sentimental and Practical
Several Unusually Good Litters of Wires by Ch. Rosstor Rung-Ho and Walpole Wizard
Some Exceptional West Highland Young Grown Males ideal as a present. Fit to win. Also some clever Puppies. All with wonderful dispositions. *Stock Is Bred Of Winners And Is Farm Raised.*
Rosstor Kennels, Aiken, S. C.
Stud and Show Dogs are with Harry Hardcastle, Egypt, Mass.

Healthy . . . Happy . . .
Hale and Hearty
PUPPIES
Bostons and Cairns
Reasonably priced
GRAYMAR KENNELS
Mt. Top P.O., Luzerne Co., Pa.

IRISH TERRIERS
Pedigreed puppies and Grown dogs country raised.
KENOWIS KENNELS
Barrington, Ill.
Mail address
MRS. GILBERT LANCE
6110 Third Ave., Kenosha, Wis.

Boston Terriers
Few choice specimens, both sexes. Best possible breeding.
Circular on request.
MASSASOIT KENNELS,
Box 195, Dept. B. Springfield, Mass.

LOVELY CHOW PUPPIES
Choice youngsters For Sale from our top quality breeding animals. These puppies due to properly regulated exercise, good care, the finest food and intelligent breeding represent the sort that mature with little trouble and are a source of pleasure to their owners.
LEDGELANDS KENNELS
Mrs. David Wagstaff, owner
Tuxedo Park *Tel. Tuxedo 289* New York

IRISH SETTERS
One of Ireland's thoroughbreds, a classic canine of grace and beauty. A charming companion with a mild, affectionate nature which endears him to young and to old. An example of character and nobility for a child.
PUPPIES NOW TO SELECT FROM BRED FROM BEG-ZIT BODICGO
A noted English field and bench winner
BODICGO KENNELS
PARLIN, N. J.

ENGLISH BULL TERRIERS

Beautiful, Affectionate, Loyal. The best comrade for a child.

Registered A. K. C. puppies for sale.

COLMAN KENNELS
900 Edwards Bldg.
CINCINNATI OHIO

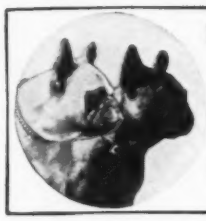
Carry On

Boston Terriers

Puppies and Grown Dogs of either sex at attractive prices

Former home of undefeated Champion Fastep

MRS. A. L. BARRETT
3121 Sedgwick Ave., N.Y. City
Kingsbridge 3558



FRENCH BULLDOGS

The ideal dog for everybody. Requiring least care.

Attractive Pet and Show Stock At All Ages Reasonably Priced

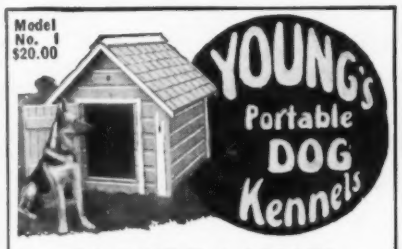
MRS. HOWARD LONG
61 Glen Avenue
Brockton, Mass.

DOG CARE SIMPLIFIED

It's easy to raise dogs with Miller's A-1 Health Foods on the daily diet schedule. Send ten cents for mailing charges on trial feeding and our booklet, "The Pink of Condition".

BATTLE CREEK DOG FOOD CO.
103 State St., Battle Creek, Mich.

Model No. 1 $20.00



PROVIDE A HOME

for your faithful friend. Give him a Young Kennel—dry, warm and cozy. Young's Kennels for individual dogs are shipped fully assembled. Made of select kiln-dried lumber. As necessary as your garage.

KENNEL CATALOG FREE

Shows complete line of Home and Breeding Kennels. Write today.

E. C. YOUNG 205 Depot St. Randolph, Mass.

Sergeant's dog

Medicines & Food

The Standard for 53 Years. Safe, effective remedies for *all* dog ailments. Sergeant's Dog Medicines and Dog Food carried Exclusively by the Byrd Antarctic Expedition. FREE DOG BOOK on diseases, care and feeding of dogs. Ask for your copy. FREE ADVICE on your dog's health. Write fully.

POLK MILLER PRODUCTS CORP.
1850 W. Broad St., Richmond, Va.

House & Garden does not sell dogs. But will suggest reliable kennels where purchases may be made

---

Dog kennel with partition. Walls and roof of cedar. Hard pine floor. Price $22.

Old homestead bird house, 10 rooms, 16-foot pole. Price $15.

Laying-house for 12 hens. Price $35.

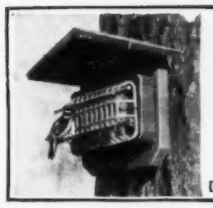
Rose Arbors
Garden Houses
Trellises
Play Houses
Garden Seats
Pergolas
Bird Houses

SEND for the Hodgson booklet Y. It pictures and prices the outdoor equipment listed here. Everything made of cedar and shipped to you finished, painted, ready to erect.

Dog Kennels
Picket Fences
Lattice Fences
Pet Stock Houses
Tool Houses
Poultry-houses
Play Boats

E. F. HODGSON COMPANY
1108 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 6 East 39th St., New York

---



The Perfect Bird Feeder

This Feeder protects suet and other forms of bird food from weather and waste. Attractive to birds, artistic in appearance, durable, and easily filled. Can be attached to a tree or some part of a building.

Gladstone Califf
1136 N. 8th St.
Depart. H Quincy, Ill.

GAME AND ORNAMENTAL BIRDS

Wild Turkeys, Ringneck, Mongolian, Golden, Silver, Amherst and miscellaneous pheasants, grouse, quail, wild ducks. Price List upon request.

THE GRIMMER GAME FARM
Delafield Wisconsin

BELLE MEADE PONIES

Noted for Beauty

Bred and trained for children's use. Sent on trial. Big illustrated catalog of 100 for 10c.

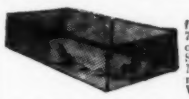
BELLE MEADE FARM Belle Meade, Va.

WHITE LEGHORN CHICKS and Eggs—big discount if ordered now. Sired by pedigreed males, records to 320 eggs. Winners at 20 egg Contests. Egg bred for 30 years. Shipped C. O. D. Catalog, special price bulletin free. Thousands of pullets, hens, cockerels at low prices.

GEORGE B. FERRIS
950 Union Ave. Grand Rapids, Mich.

"BUFFALO" PORTABLE FENCING!

ONLY $26.50



for a complete kennel yard 7' x 14' x 5' high — consisting of 7 sections, gate included. Shipped F. O. B. Buffalo, N. Y. on receipt of check money order or N. Y. draft Write for Booklet 80-F.

BUFFALO WIRE WORKS CO., Inc.
475 Terrace Buffalo, N. Y.

RUSTICRAFT ENGLISH HURDLE FENCE

MORE Than Skin Deep

The beauty of Rusticraft English Hurdle Fencing goes clear through to the core of its tough, hand-split, chestnut timbers. To be sure, it is easily erected or removed, but it remains a sturdy barrier for a generation without paint or care.

Booklet and Prices on Request

RUSTICRAFT FENCE COMPANY
Samuel H. Tendler, Pres.
146 King St., Malvern, Pa.

Two Free Books

Breed squabs and make money. Sold by millions at higher prices than chickens. Write at once for two free books telling how to do it. One is 48 pages printed in colors, other 32 pages. Ask for Books 3 and 4. You will be surprised.

Plymouth Rock Squab Company
602 H. Street, Melrose Highlands, Mass.

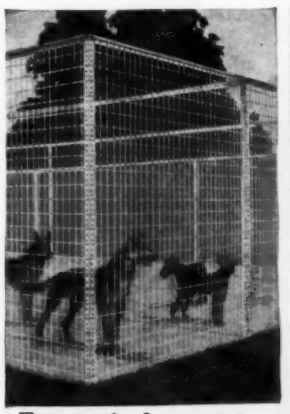
A GIFT—FOR A FRIEND'S GARDEN

This Bird Cottage—weatherproof—hand painted with copper roof. $3.50 postpaid. Check with order. Specify wren or bluebird.

Write for our portfolio of other unusual garden things.

MALCOLM'S
The House and Garden Store
524-26 N. Charles St.
Baltimore, Maryland

Excellent Equipment and Stock are advertised in this section—but if you don't find just what you want, write to **HOUSE & GARDEN, 1930 Graybar Bldg., New York City**



Economical, new type construction for dog enclosures. Write today for latest Crown catalog--Free.

Now* ALL-STEEL *KENNEL* FENCING ~ *by Crown

For strength, rigidity, cleanness, permanence, build all-steel dog runs. For economy build of Crown materials. Post and top rail sections 2-inch angle iron, aluminum finish, punched for netting and bolts. Crown special 2x4 inch mesh, 11 gauge, dog fencing at dealer prices. Crown dog runs are easy to build. Simply drive post sections in ground, bolt on top rail. No fittings required. Costs much less than tubular steel construction.

Send for booklet giving complete description and prices. Mailed free.

CROWN IRON WORKS CO.
1343 Tyler Street N. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

FIRES start in basement rubbish piles — *75% of them, in fact!* Bad tempers start there, too—no tidy housewife cares about trotting a load of old newspapers, magazines and wrapping paper to the basement, only to find no place to put them out of sight and out of mind!

KERNERATOR INCINERATION

—will rid your premises of this nuisance and danger, and, at the same time solve forever the garbage problem. Any *new* home can have the *Chimney-Fed* Kernerator.

Just drop all garbage and waste into the handy hopper door — it falls to the basement incineration chamber where an occasional burning destroys the air-dried accumulation without odor. A match does it — no fuel required — the discarded combustible waste is the only fuel needed. Tin cans and other non-combustibles are flame-sterilized for removal with the ashes.

Chimney-Fed Kernerator — should be in the plans and can seldom be installed in an existing building.

The *Basement-Fed* Kernerator, for homes already built or new homes where chimney location will not permit use of Chimney-Fed Kernerator, costs but little more than the portable gas-fired incinerator of half the capacity and the savings in gas pay for the Kernerator in a few years' time.

5 or 6 Room Residence Model $90. Masonry about $50 additional. Write for booklet.

KERNER INCINERATOR CO.
Offices in 89 Cities.
725 E. Water St. Milwaukee, Wis.

Garbage and Waste Disposal

for New and Existing Buildings

SPEED • POWER • PICK-UP
EASE OF CONTROL • SAFETY
QUICK SHIFTING • ECONOMY

Chrysler "77" Royal Sedan, $1695 (Special Equipment Extra)

Performance only Chrysler gives!

Even the greatest of Chrysler's previous accomplishments—epochal as they have been—are now completely overshadowed by the new Multi-Range Chryslers. In them, power, speed, acceleration, economy and safety are raised to the highest degree. New and larger engines, down-draft fuelization, and the exclusive Multi-Range transmission and gear shift create performance never before even closely approached.

In one gear alone—the Acceleration Range—you now have all the pick-up of "second" plus smooth, silent flexibility of ordinary "high." In the Speed Range—a new "high" gear—you feel as if you were coasting, so greatly is engine speed reduced at maximum car speeds. And shifting back and forth between forward speeds, no matter how swift the pace, is so quick, quiet and deft as to defy description.

There's new beauty in these marvelous cars—and new comfort, too, in their larger, roomier, exquisitely upholstered bodies, with fitments by Cartier et Cie., the famous international jeweler. As pacemakers of performance and criterions of style, the new Multi-Range Chryslers transcend even Chrysler's previous best so decisively that they leave no basis for comparison.

FEATURES:—Larger, more powerful engines . . . 7-bearing counterbalanced crankshaft . . . multi-range four-speed transmission and gear shift . . . down-draft carburetion . . . Chrysler weatherproof four-wheel hydraulic brakes . . . paraflex springs . . . rubber spring shackles . . . hydraulic shock absorbers . . . larger, roomier bodies of dreadnought non-squeaking construction . . . oversize 6-ply balloon tires . . . adjustable front seats . . . finger-thin steel reinforced steering wheel . . . luxurious pillow-type upholstery . . . metalware by Cartier.

• • •

All Chrysler models will be exhibited at the National Automobile Shows. In addition, special displays during the New York Show, January 4th to 11th, in the Commodore Hotel and during the Chicago Show, January 25th to February 1st, in the Balloon Room and lobbies of the Congress Hotel.

MULTI-RANGE
CHRYSLER

8 Body Styles, priced from $2895 to $3475	77	9 Body Styles, priced from $1595 to $1795	70	7 Body Styles, priced from $1295 to $1525	66	6 Body Styles, priced from $985 to $1065	ALL PRICES F.O.B. DETROIT

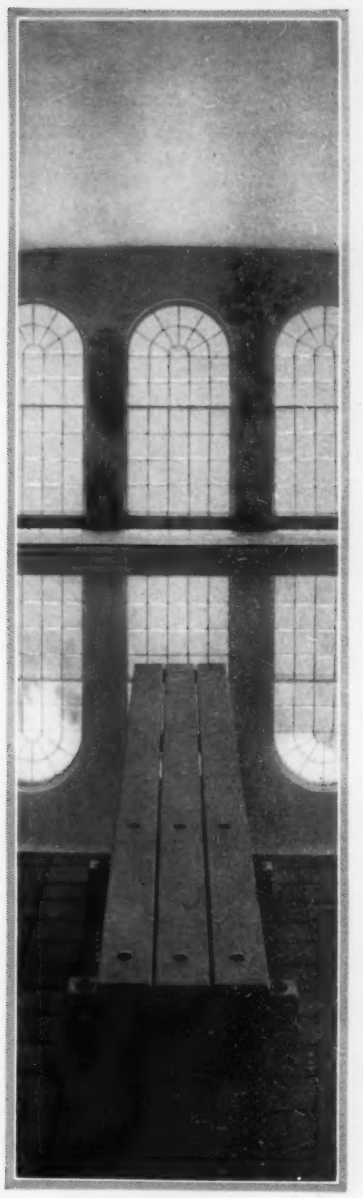
HOUSE & GARDEN

Copyright 1929, by The Condé Nast Publications, Inc.

RICHARDSON WRIGHT.....Editor
ROBERT S. LEMMON.....Managing Editor
MARGARET MCELROY.....Associate Editor

January 1930

COVER DESIGN BY WALTER BUEHR
THE BULLETIN BOARD 57
HOUSE & GARDEN'S MODERNIST HOUSE . . . . . *Richardson Wright* 59
THE RECENT RISE OF AN OLD HABIT 66
A PICKETED GATEWAY . . . . . *Roland E. Coate* 67
FLOWER ROOMS IN CITY HOMES . . . . . *Pierre Dutel* 68
OILCLOTH FOR ALL PURPOSES 70
NEW DESIGNS IN LINOLEUM 71
BRINGING UP AN OLD HOUSE . . . . . *Elizabeth Hallam Bohn* 72
A LITTLE PORTFOLIO OF MODERN INTERIORS 73
THE ROMANCE OF ARCHITECTURE . . . . . *R. W. Sexton* 76
STONEWORK, BRICK AND STUCCO . . . . . *Hunter McDonnell* 78
A RESIDENCE OF ENGLISH CHARACTER . . . . . *Hunter McDonnell* 80
ROCK PLANT COLLECTING . . . . . *Louise Beebe Wilder* 82
OPPORTUNITIES AWAIT CALIFORNIA GARDENERS . . . . . *E. H. Wilson* 84
CLIMBING PLANTS FOR MANY SITUATIONS . . . . . *P. M. Koster* 85
HOW TO PRODUCE A PERFECT LAWN . . . . . *F. F. Rockwell* 86
THE GARAGE AND ITS CONSTRUCTION . . . . . *Austin W. Mather* 88
SKYSCRAPER METHODS FOR BUILDING . . . . . *Lyon & Taylor* 90
MURALS ENLIVEN AN INDOOR POOL . . . . . *Louis Bouché* 92
SPAIN IN CALIFORNIA . . . . . *Roland E. Coate* 93
A DOWDY HOUSE HAS ITS FACE LIFTED . . . . . *Howard & Frenaye* 97
AN ARCHITECT'S HOME IN ST. LOUIS . . . . . *Study & Farrar* 98
A GEORGIAN HOUSE . . . . . *M. E. Boyer, Jr.* 100
THE GARDENER'S CALENDAR 102



THE further residential architecture progresses in these days of curtailed leisure time and increased realization of the need for relaxation, the greater its tendency to evolve houses that are complete units. Time was when the billiard room was about the only tangible effort to provide for indoor sport at home; today we have gymnasiums, golf courses and swimming pools under the same roofs beneath which we sleep. Are we learning better to evaluate exercise, or merely becoming more ingenious in providing for it?

Subscribers are notified that no change of address can be effected in less than one month. Address all correspondence relative to subscriptions to House & Garden, Greenwich, Conn.

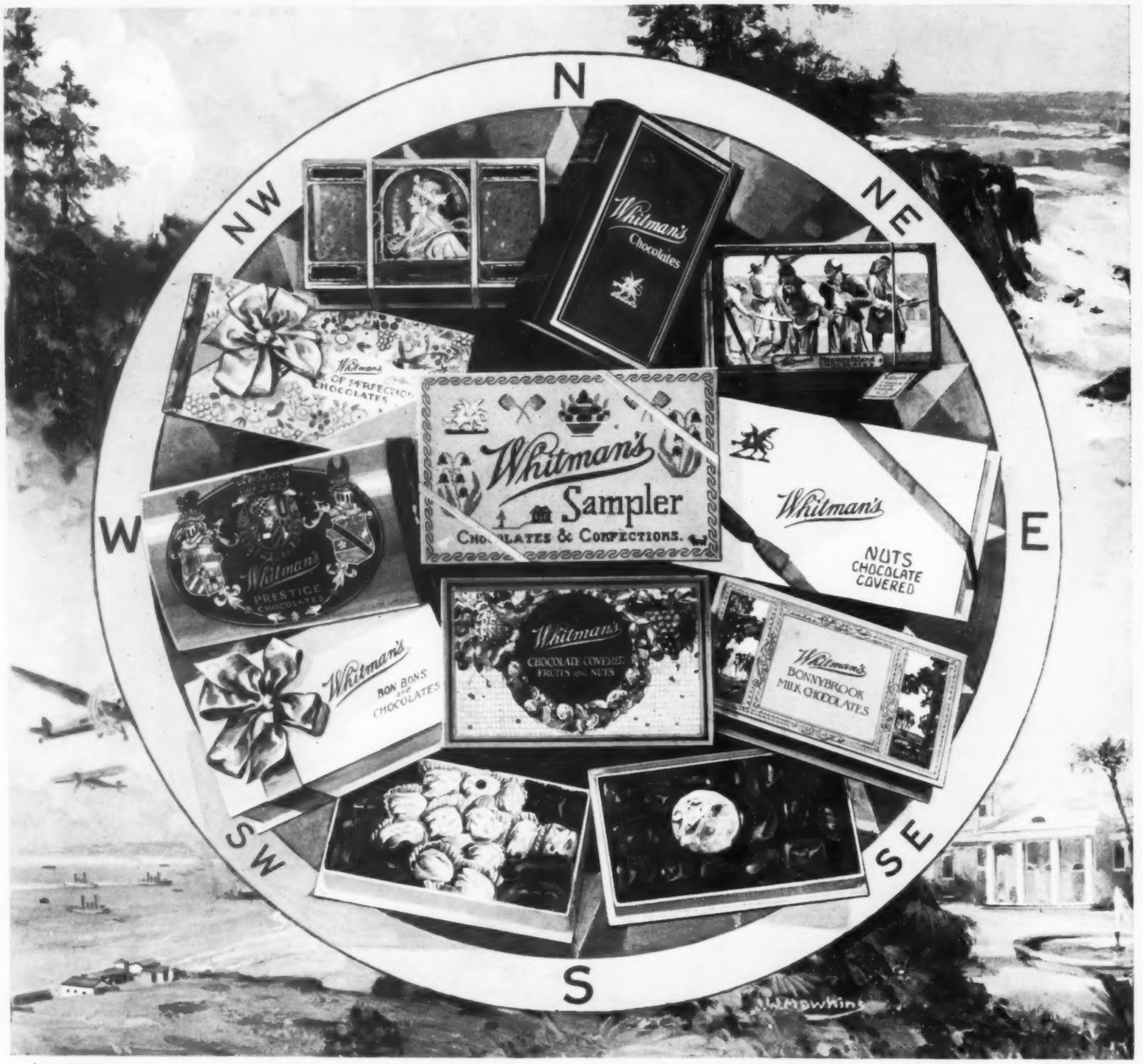
VOLUME LVII THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC. NUMBER ONE

Title House & Garden registered in U. S. Patent Office

PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC., GREENWICH, CONN. EXECUTIVE AND PUBLISHING OFFICES, GREENWICH, CONN. EDITORIAL OFFICE, GRAYBAR BLDG., LEXINGTON AT 43RD, NEW YORK, N. Y. CONDÉ NAST, PRESIDENT; FRANCIS L. WURZBURG, VICE-PRESIDENT; W. E. BECKERLE, TREASURER; M. E. MOORE, SECRETARY. EUROPEAN OFFICES, ALDWYCH HOUSE, ALDWYCH, LONDON, W. C. 2; 65 AVENUE DES CHAMPS-ÉLYSÉES, PARIS. SUBSCRIPTIONS, $4.00 A YEAR IN THE UNITED STATES, COLONIES, CANADA AND MEXICO; $5.00 IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES. SINGLE COPIES 35 CENTS. ENTERED AS SECOND CLASS MATTER AT THE POST OFFICE AT GREENWICH, CONN., UNDER THE ACT OF MARCH 3, 1879

Printed in the U. S. A. by The Condé Nast Press

THE ENTIRE CONTENTS OF HOUSE & GARDEN—TEXT AND ILLUSTRATIONS—ARE PROTECTED BY COPYRIGHT IN THE FOLLOWING COUNTRIES, AND MUST NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION: UNITED STATES, AUSTRIA, BRAZIL, CANADA, FRANCE, GERMANY, GREAT BRITAIN, HUNGARY, ITALY, AND OTHER COUNTRIES WHICH ARE MEMBERS OF THE INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT UNION



CONTINENT-COVERING CANDY

Travelers are still registering surprise that Whitman's chocolates, bought in the most distant parts of the continent, are up to the high mark of the same candies bought in New York or Chicago. People who live in distant parts have long ago learned that the stock of Whitman's in the local store is handled with care and sold with dispatch.

Not satisfied only to make fine chocolates right, Whitman's have built up a distribution through a network of selected agencies (nearly twenty thousand careful merchants). Each one serves fresh candies and is supplied direct from Whitman's.

Because of their popularity, Whitman's do not linger on the dealers' shelves. Success begets success. Every fresh and pleasing package sold increases the prestige of Whitman's. We take every possible care to see that the quality put into every package remains until the candy is eaten. Whitman's is the quality candy most called for—and is therefore freshest. Each package is doubly guaranteed — by us and by the dealer.

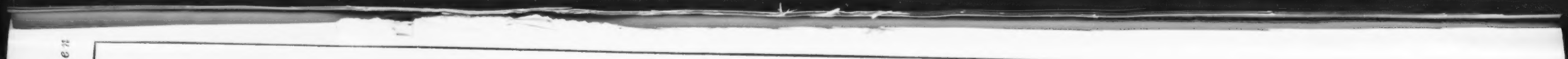
To send Whitman's quickly to distant points, step into the nearest Postal Telegraph office and file your order. A uniformed messenger will deliver the package.

STEPHEN F. WHITMAN & SON, INC., PHILADELPHIA
NEW YORK CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO

Whitman's Chocolates & Confections

© S. F. W. & Son, Inc.

TO FIND NEAREST DEALER LOOK UNDER "WHITMAN'S" IN THE BELL TELEPHONE CLASSIFIED DIRECTORY



The BULLETIN BOARD

ARCHITECTS AS DECORATORS. The old adage about the shoemaker sticking to his last applies to practically every profession, and especially is it applicable to those architects who try also to be decorators. During the course of every month hundreds of photographs of houses cross this desk. In many cases the exterior architecture is superb: much of it is publishable. In some the architectural backgrounds of the rooms—the paneling and such, which fall within the architect's province—are splendidly conceived and executed. But when the average architect attempts to be a decorator—the net result is appalling.

It is scarcely conceivable that all architects are endowed with all the talents and all the taste. It is not to be expected that they should be as good decorators as they are architects. Why, then, do they try it? Why do they hold to the strange notion that Heaven has endowed them with more talents than those who are especially trained? Why do many of them conceive themselves as more knowing on such matters than the men and women who have spent years studying and practising decoration? If they are impelled by an unconquerable desire to create complete and harmonious ensembles, then they should first learn something about decorating.

AN UNDIETING ERA. The 18th Century in England produced not only some of the most important designers of furniture but also some of the most stupendous consumers of food and drink that the world has ever known. The quantities of good things appearing on their tables would appall us of this dieting age. The average menu for one meal would last most of us a week. Nor was this gourmandizing the habit of the better classes alone: the English farmer of that age also ate stupendously when he had a chance. Witness this lachrymose record—one culled from many such to be found in the parish registers of old English country churches: "James Parson, who oft hath eat a shoulder of Mutton and a peck of Hasty Pudding at a Time, which caused his Death, buried March 27, 1744. Age 35."

Of course there was a dreary sameness about the cuisine. Salt pork and mutton products of the farm were the main country dishes in winter, and each spring the countryside was "bled" and dosed itself with all manner of homemade and quack nostrums against the scurvy and other ailments attendant on their diet. The English people of that era were a race of food drunkards. However, temperance was effected not by legislation, but by the coming of the newspaper, by better roads which brought in more varied foods and by general education. It soon got out of fashion to eat a shoulder of Mutton and a peck of Hasty Pudding at a time.

IN SPAIN

ORANGE BLOSSOMS

Nothing so embalms the air
As the orange blossoms blooming where
The hot sun draws their perfume out,
The slow winds festoon it about.

Too heavy-sweet these scented blooms
For docile brides and jaunty grooms.
With the white, honied flowers instead
Are lovers fitly garlanded.

II

THE BLUE FLOWERS

Blue flowers in patches by a road in Spain:
Bluer than water cupped in cleft red rock,
Bluer than evening sky washed with spring rain.

Blue flowers singly bent on thin green stems,
Rippling frail petals in a sharp spring wind,
Flashing in the sun like faceted blue gems.

Enchanting flowers, withered now
in Spain,
A blue enchantment in my heart
remain.

III

BALCONIES

Up and down the steep house walls
Climb balconies all vine-embowered.
From earthen pots geraniums fall,
Sharp-scented pinks grow, many-flowered.

Bright clothes hang on slack-stretched lines,
Swing and flap in the heavy air.
Caged birds sing in the shadowy vines,
Cats stretch and yawn in the sunny glare.

Children and grandmothers chatter and sleep;
Young girls lean to their lovers' sigh;
Mothers scold and scrub and sweep;
Suds splash down on the passers-by.

—KATE BREWSTER

HALESIA. Among the trees or large shrubs that are pleasant to the eye in spring along the Atlantic seaboard is the family of Halesia—Silverbells or Snowdrop Tree. The history of their name is interesting. It was given by John Ellis (1710-1766), probably brother of Henry Ellis, Governor of Georgia, to a group of plants he discovered there, in honor of Dr. Stephen Hales, a humble English country parson who in his day was one of England's leading scientists. He is rated the last of the great naturalists to lay the foundations of vegetable physiology. Dr. Hales also served as one of Oglethorpe's trustees for Georgia.

His understudy and neighbor was Gilbert White, author of *The Natural History of Selborne*, which all good gardeners read. White writes of him: "The last act of benevolence in which I saw him employed was at his rectory of Farringdon, the next parish to this, where I found him in the street with his paint-pot before him, and much busied in painting white with his own hand the tops of the foot-path posts, that his neighbors might not be injured by running against them in the dark."

What a delightful person he must have been! What a dear old soul to name the tree for! We will remember him and his post-tops when again the Halesias hang out their silver bells.

THE OMNIPOTENCE OF EDITORS. There has grown up a legend among the devoted readers of magazines that editors are endowed with universal knowledge. Far be it from us to disillusion our faithful followers, although it is true that within five minutes previous to writing this paragraph its scrivening editor was asked—and answered satisfactorily—the following questions: who would he suggest to design a line of Modernistic silverware, where to buy a certain kind of Italian cheese, the address of a good retoucher of photographs and a color scheme for a nursery, on the request of an expectant aunt who hoped it was going to be a girl. Yes, part of an editor's job is to answer just such questions as that, and the staff of House & Garden devotes a goodly share of each day working over diverse problems of architecture, decoration and gardening.

Since some of our readers are not aware of this service, we herewith proclaim it from the housetops. In fact, we are often tempted to devote an entire issue just to questions and answers in the hope that the solutions might help a vast number.

A SUPERIOR GADGET. At last a knotty problem has been solved. For years we have been dodging trying to name those decorative objects one occasionally finds in costly gardens—those complicated astronomical skeleton spheres swung on the oblique axis of an arrow. Sometimes we have called them Astrolabes (which they aren't), sometimes Armillary Spheres (which comes closer) and sometimes Orrerys (which sounds mysterious). A dip into dictionaries set us straight.

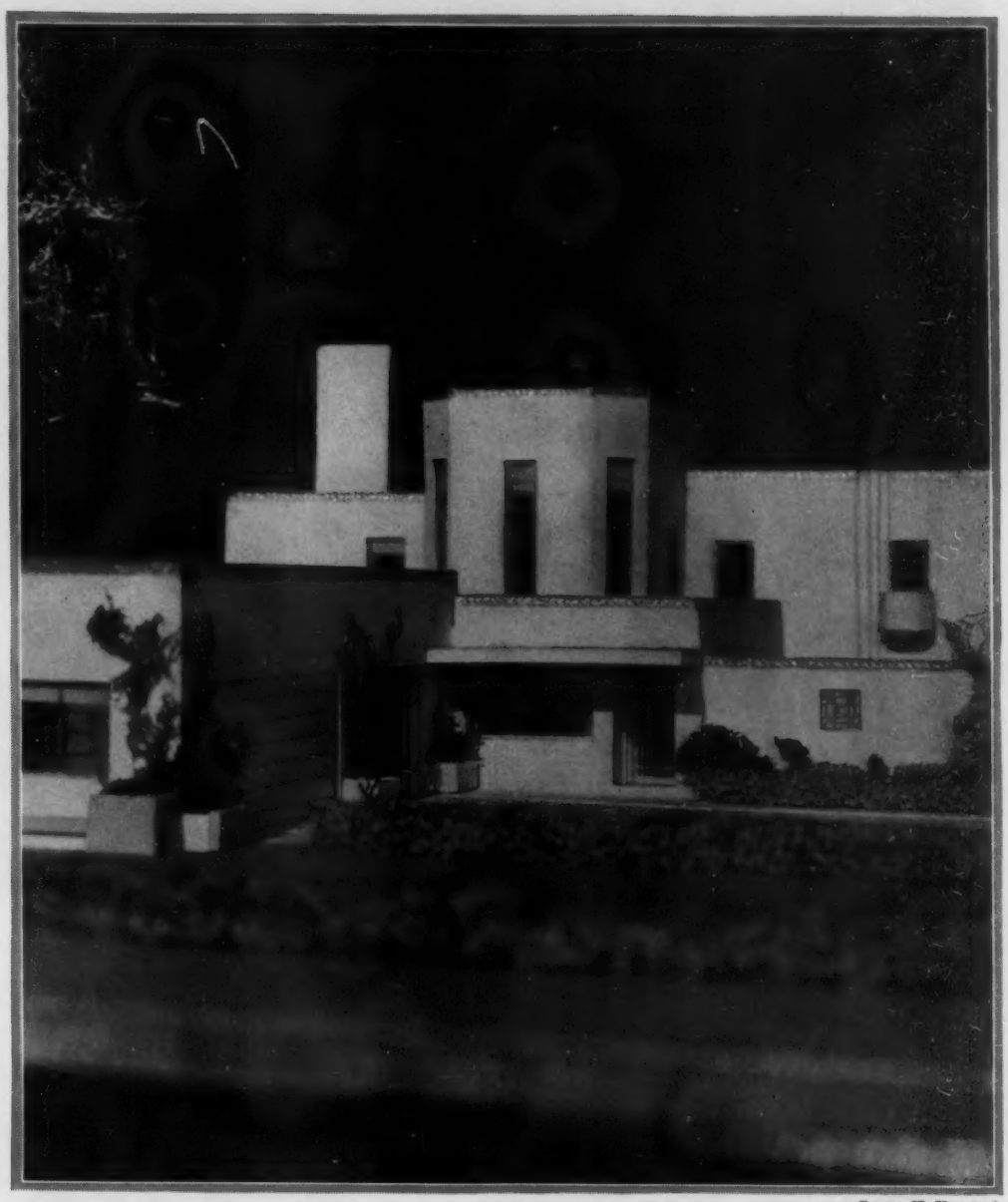
An Armillary Sphere is a skeleton sphere composed of an assembly of rings representing the positions of the important circles of the celestial sphere. The ancients used this to observe the positions of heavenly bodies.

An Astrolabe is a graduated circle marked with sights for taking altitudes at sea. It has long since been superseded by the sextant.

An Orrery illustrates the relative motions of bodies in the solar system. It derived its name from the fact that Mr. Rowley, Master of Mathematics to George I, was financially assisted in making this machine by the Earl of Orrery.

House & Garden Designs Its Own Modernist House

Richardson Wright



George H. Van Anda

On these two pages are views of the entrance to House & Garden's Modernist House, designed by Francis Keally, architect, landscaped by Mary Rutherfurd Jay and made into a model by Edward T. Howes. It can be built of concrete, cement or cinder blocks or brick. The cornice is aluminum. Since the most desirable part of the modern house now faces the garden, the garage entrance has been placed upon the street front

MODERNISM in architecture and furnishing is an effort to express the spirit and accomplishments of these times without too much regard for the past. It is a contemporary cross-section. Tradition, which has heretofore influenced styles, is a lateral movement—it flows from dim and distant beginnings like a river. Modernism, on the other hand, is better understood as a vertical movement, and to see what comprises it, you cut it down as you do a layer cake.

Slicing down into the contemporary trend of architecture and decoration, the first layer encountered is mechanism and the saving of labor it effects. We use more machinery in our domestic life than any decade hitherto. This ranges all the way from the mechanism of electrically-driven clothes washers and dryers and the mechanism of motor cars that furnish transportation and the refrigerator that makes ice, to telephone connections for every room, friction door hinges, machines to extract fruit juices, thermostatically controlled shower baths and electrically-operated clocks. A vast amount of labor is saved when such machines are used intelligently.

Another layer encountered in this cross-sectioning is the new uses found for familiar materials and the effect this has had on our manner of living and on our surroundings. In Colonial times, when wood and brick were about the only available building materials, definite limitations were set on the builder—with them he had to make certain kinds of houses. Large spans were prohibited because wooden lintels did not give the structural strength that steel girders afford. In the age when primitive tools made it possible to cut wood only into small pieces, walls were covered with small panels; today machinery can peel off large sheets of veneer. If we follow tradition, we use the small paneling; if we would be modern, we use large, unbroken panels. Or consider the modern uses for familiar ma-

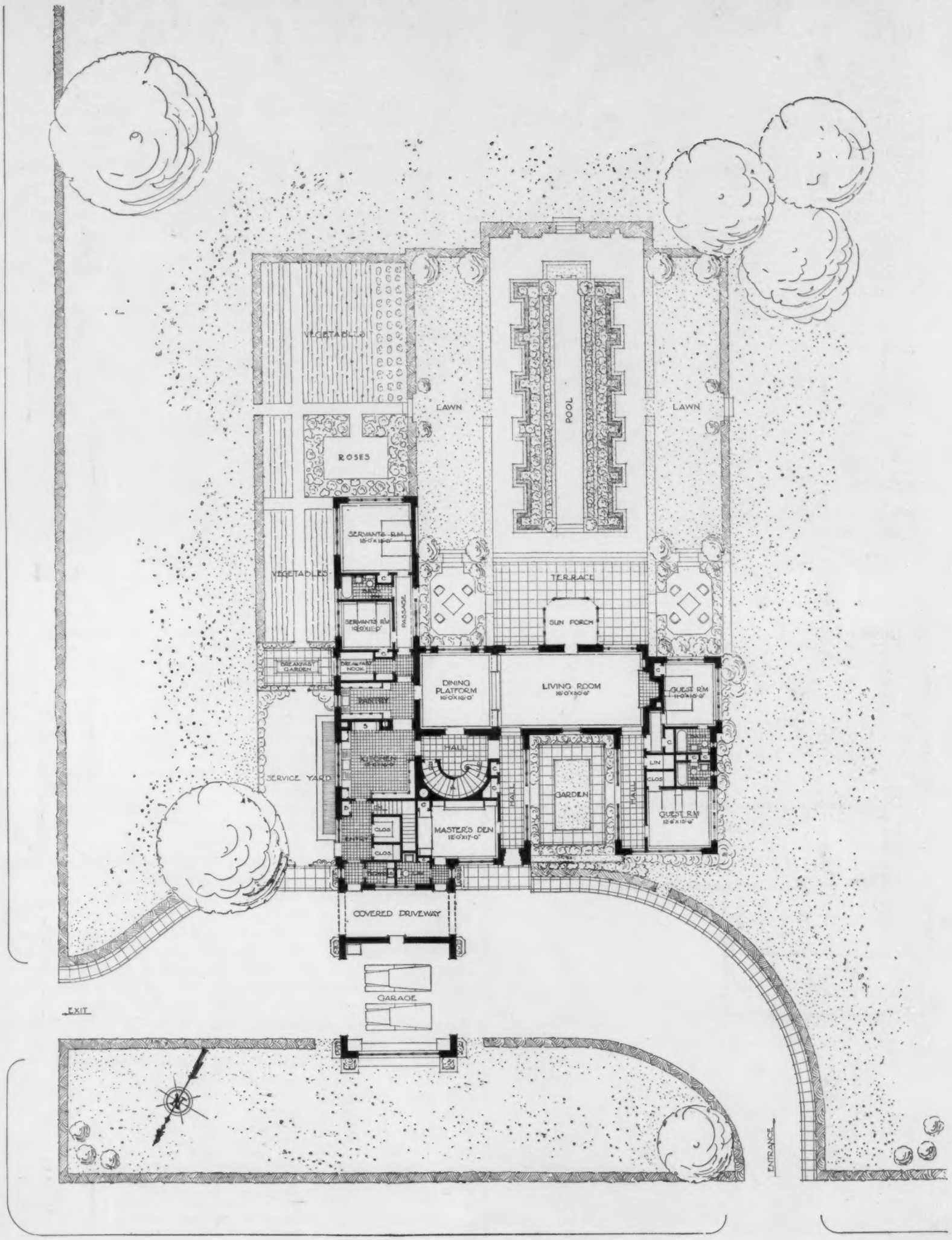
George H. Van Anda

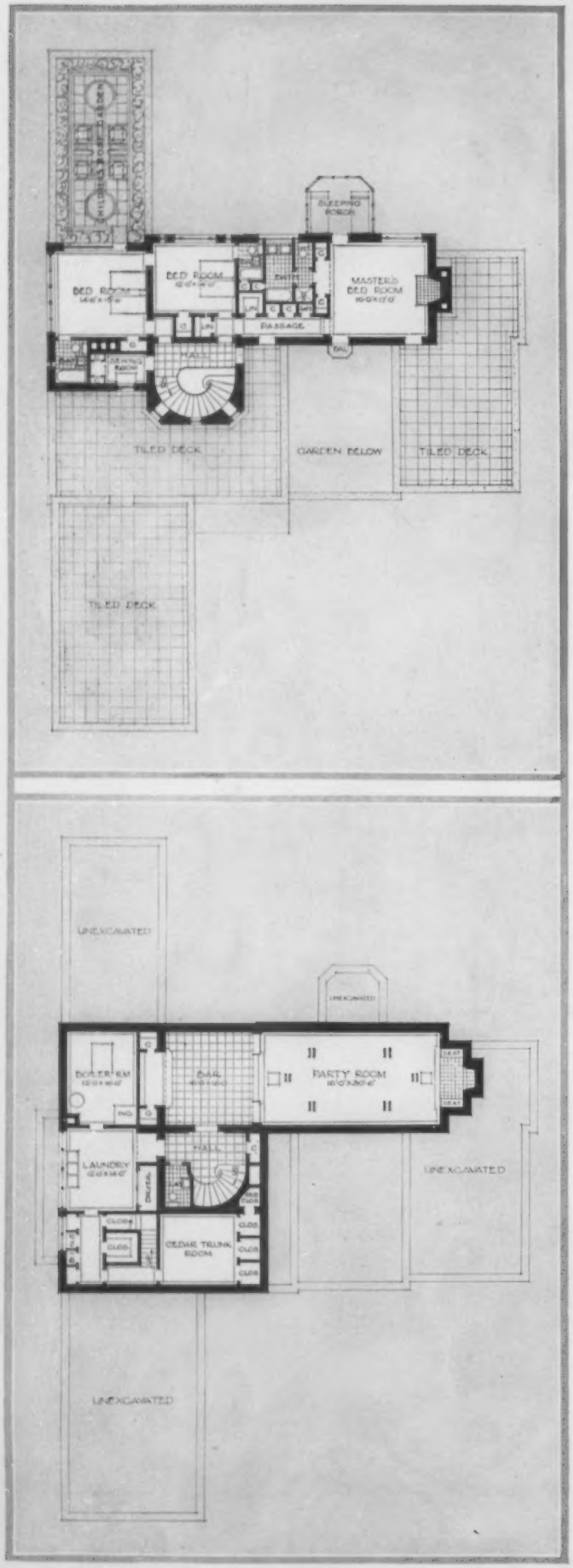
A bird's-eye view reveals the decorative flat roofs off the bedrooms and the play roof off the nursery. At the rear of the house is a wide terrace with a two-story structure of metal and glass which serves for sun room downstairs and as a sleeping porch above. A plan of the first floor and the grounds is shown on the opposite page

terials—aluminum, for example. Once this meant pots and pans to the householder; now he may have the cornice on his house and its window frames made of it. Or consider the familiar problem of the roof. For countless centuries the elements have dictated the pitch of roof a man put on his house—the gable, the gambrel and the hip; today we have learned how to make flat roofs that will support a weight of snow and be impervious to rain. We can now defy the elements and live on and under a flat roof.

A third layer that is apparent is the desire to create new and simple forms of architecture to house this mechanism and these new uses of old materials and in that way to symbolize the spirit of the times. True, all this modern equipment may be built into a house of traditional character, but a complete expression would require a house that is as modern as the ironer in the basement, the motor at the door and the airplane on the landing field. A complete expression would also be a symbol of our philosophy of living.

It is a salient fact that of all our contemporary architectural productions, the home alone is still being considered in terms of the past. The evolution from the past to the present has been gradual. The first tall buildings, designed in the nineties, used the traditional Classical motifs as the basis for both interior and exterior design. This anachronism persisted for many years until a


VEGETABLES
ROSES
LAWN
POOL
LAWN
SERVANTS R.M.
10'-0"x10'-0"
VEGETABLES
C
SERVANTS R.M.
10'-0"x11'-0"
PASSAGE
TERRACE
SUN PORCH
BREAKFAST GARDEN
BREAKFAST NOOK
DINING PLATFORM
16'-0"x16'-0"
LIVING ROOM
16'-0"x30'-0"
GUEST R.M.
11'-0"x15'-0"
PANTRY
HALL
KITCHEN
SERVICE YARD
LIN.
CLOS.
GARDEN
HALL
HALL
GUEST R.M.
12'-0"x15'-0"
CLOS.
CLOS.
MASTER'S DEN
12'-0"x17'-0"
COVERED DRIVEWAY
GARAGE
EXIT
ENTRANCE



Upstairs are three family bedrooms, three baths, a sleeping porch, sewing room and the necessary complement of closets. A large area in the basement is turned into a party room. Here also are found boiler room, laundry, storage room and many closets

few courageous architects began designing tall buildings that expressed in an honest, logical way the nature of their steel construction. The home has still to experience this Reformation in architecture.

When we speak of Modernism, let us always remember that when they appeared, the great styles of the past looked very modern indeed to the men and women of their age; let us also remember that the men who created these styles were trying to meet the problems of their age with the building materials then available. In its time the Elizabethan house with its half-timbering, brick nogging and slate roof was as complete a modern expression as the reinforced concrete block houses being run up in Germany, France and Holland are modern expressions of today.

In building a new house, of course, no one relishes the idea of being laughed at for being too strikingly different from his neighbors. However, if the modern house he builds is modern in sincerity and purpose and expresses in its design the contemporary philosophy of living, he has made a distinct contribution to his neighborhood.

With these various phases of Modernism in mind, House & Garden decided to offer its own contemporary expression. It is the work of Francis Keally, architect, and Mary Rutherfurd Jay, landscape architect. It has gradually been evolved through twelve months of study and experimentation. The purpose in designing it was to house a modern family which rides in modern motor cars, wears modern dress, eats meals cooked by modern methods, employs the modern machinery of the household and is alive to the aspirations and impulses that stimulate this contemporary generation.

American architecture, as we have seen, has succeeded in modernizing the commercial building; our skyscrapers are modern to the *n*th degree—and they are American. But as yet few American architects have succeeded in creating modern houses that are not bald imitations of contemporary work in Germany and France or faint adumbrations of traditional styles tinged with modernistic motifs. The endeavor illustrated here is an American product, designed to use American wares and mechanisms, and it has the same logic and honesty of construction as the skyscraper.

Since its qualities of composition have grown naturally and sincerely from the roots of the problem, there is no especial style to this house. Proportion, mass and simplification were the ideals in the exterior architecture; utmost convenience of living was the ideal in its room arrangement. We have tried to avoid that common method of building a house whereby a traditional style is first chosen and then the family squeezed into its walls as best they can.

As we are dealing with a theory and not an absolute condition, we have chosen to place the house on a lot 200 by 275 feet, about an acre and a quarter, with the entrance side facing north. Nor has any definite cost been placed on it, since its mechanical equipment will depend on the desires and purse of the builder. The actual structure is of medium size, the body being 80 feet wide and 76 feet deep, and the garage extends 35

George H. Van Anda

The low wing at the near side of the house is for guests and contains two bedrooms and two baths. Its rear windows have a view of the garden. The long wing in the background is for the servants

feet toward the street which the house faces.

The first thing apparent about this design is that the garage stands in front of the house on the street side. Here we encounter our first outpost of the modern way of living. Before the age of the automobile, the living side of the American home faced the street. The front porch was its apotheosis of outside comfort and adornment. Today motors, either in motion or at rest, fill our streets with noise and fumes. The street side of the house is no longer desirable. For quiet and privacy we now find it necessary to locate the living rooms on the garden side, putting the service to the front where it has easy access to the street.

Moreover, this garage has been made an integral part of the design. And thereby hangs another tale. When the motor car emerged on us with comparative suddenness some twenty-five years ago, it caught us unprepared for housing the machine. Metal garages sprang up as temporary solutions and as they were ugly, they were placed as far out of sight as possible—usually in the rear of the property. To reach this structure the owner was compelled to build a road, which encroached on his available garden space, and whether the day was wet or dry he had a considerable walk before he reached his garage. In the process of gradual evolution these first mistakes have been eliminated. First the garage was incorporated into the body of the house itself, so that the problems of road, walk and the upkeep of a separate structure were all solved, and now, with the house turning its back on the street, the garage has reached the front.

In this house the garage is placed in such relation to the entrance and the house itself that it offers the maximum of convenience, accessibility and utility. There is no backing out: the car enters the garage by one door and departs by another. Doors made of leaves that fold back on the ceiling are opened and closed by an electric switch on a decorative iron post which can be reached by the driver without leaving the car.

Visiting cars pass through the driveway. There is direct and easy access from the garage into the service and main parts of the house. As shown here, the garage is designed to hold two cars; additional space can be made by enlarging it toward the street side. The doors are silvered, to harmonize in color with the decorative cornice of the house, and judicious use of plant material gives it a favorable aspect to the passerby.

A glance at the exterior of this house will show that it may be constructed of various types of materials—monolithic reinforced concrete over a steel frame; cinder or cement blocks surfaced with a smoothing coat of cement; or whitewashed brick. Whatever the material, it should be so constructed that repair bills and upkeep are reduced to a minimum by employing materials that do not deteriorate.

Floors and walls are designed to be sound-proof, fire-proof and vermin-proof. This type of construction we have come to demand in our modern hotels, apartment houses and clubs: why not in the home? The exterior walls should be insulated and an air space provided similar to that in a refrigerator. This same system of insulation would apply to the treatment of the various roofs, thus making a warm house in winter and a cool house in summer.

Other desirable features of construction and finish would include the elimination of dust-gathering cracks by providing sanitary cove bases in the rooms. Rubber tiling and linoleum could be laid in many parts to provide resilient floor coverings. All pipes and conduits are concealed between the steel channels and metal lath partitions. They

The view on this page shows the service yard and kitchen windows, the little breakfast garden and the wing containing two servants' bedrooms. Above is the nursery and the walled-in play roof with its parchesi game tiling. Directly opposite is shown a garden perspective and below it is a view picturing the guest wing, garage and entrance

George H. Van Anda

In this issue we present merely the necessary outline of the architecture and general structure of House & Garden's Modernist House. The interiors, which will contain a pleasant mingling of traditional and modernist furniture, will appear in the February Number, and in the March Gardening Guide, the details of the garden and landscaping

would be of some non-corroding material.

Such decoration as is indicated on the exterior is produced by modern methods and usages. The cornice is aluminum because aluminum will not streak the walls. Decorations in the cement walls can be cut by sand-blasting over a stencil.

Since the front entrance in a Modernist house with its back to the street need not be pronounced, the portico and front door to this house are kept very simple—a cement slab affording protection against the elements and the door itself recessed into the wall. An aluminum or polished steel grille gives this door a decorative protection.

From this front door one enters a long, narrow hall with a battery of seven windows and a French door, all of leaded glass, looking onto a small enclosed garden to the right. To the left is the master's study or office, provided with bookshelves, a built-in bunk, and a closet for his private supply and golfing gear. Opening from the entrance hall are two small coat closets. Beyond them is the entrance to the stair hall.

This stair hall is not seen from the entrance hall, being placed in a separate area easily accessible from any part of the house. After all, the stair hall usually is concerned with the family and not with guests and it seems reasonable to place it so that it doesn't hit the guest in the eye. From this stair hall one can either go up into the second story or down into the party room in the basement. A special service stairs to the basement is provided in the entry off the kitchen.

The stair hall is also a center of household traffic: one door leads to the kitchen while another opens to the dining platform, and another to the entrance hall, thence down two steps to the living room.

Stepping onto that dining platform we encounter another expression of contemporary usage. A separate dining room in many cases is an anachronism: it justifies its existence for only a few hours each day. The necessary economy of space in the modern apartment house, where the dining room and living room are gradually being combined into one unit, has made us accustomed not to expect a separate room. In this house we have compromised the layout and at the same time afforded privacy for dining without detracting from the desirable dimensions of the living room. One end of the living room is designated the dining platform, and is reached by ascending three shallow steps. It is set apart by a balustrade and by heavy curtains. While the table is being set and cleared, these curtains can be drawn together; during meals they may be opened, thus allowing the diners to obtain a complete vista of the living room toward the fireplace located at the farther end.

The guest rooms are situated on this first floor—on the farther side of that little front enclosed garden, and reached by a hallway from the living room which balances the entrance corridor. Here again we come to the modern philosophy of living and hospitality. Guests are guests—even the nicest of them. We should never make them, nor do they expect to be made, intimate members of the family. The old idea of placing guest rooms on a second floor seems rather bad planning—privacy is not available for either family or guest. When the guest rooms are connected with the family quarters and if there happen to be young children in the house, life becomes very complicated. The guest usually awakens when the baby cries for its breakfast and the murmurs of the bambino are thereupon stifled because there is a guest in the house. In this scheme guests are isolated in a separate wing.

Let us return to the living room. At the rear is a wide, paved terrace facing the garden and broken at the center by a metal and glass sun porch set at the head of the main garden path. This glass would be of the kind that admits the ultra-violet ray.

In both the dining platform and living room are large plate glass windows reaching from ceiling to floor and approximately seven feet wide. Through these windows

(*Continued on page* 132)

The Recent Rise Of An Old Habit—Staying Home

SHORTLY before that November cyclone blew down the cañons of Wall Street, demonstrating to thousands of people that much of the money they thought they owned was only imaginary and that the rest of it could easily be snatched from them, we had received some strange reports.

The first came from the leading sporting goods shop of the metropolis: in the three previous months it had sold more home games than ever before in its history. Ping-pong, backgammon, chess, checkers—such games.

From a survey of the furniture business it was reported, at the same time, that rarely ever had there been such stupendous and unaccountable sales of dining room furniture. This was paralleled by the experience of one prominent New York antique dealer who enjoyed an unprecedented business in expensive dining room tables and chairs—the sort that sell from $2500 to $5000 the table. Twenty-eight such were sold in a relatively short time.

Piecing together these unrelated fragments, we began to have a faint suggestion of a picture that, if only a few more pieces could have come along, would have promised an encouraging movement. If people were buying dining room furniture, it was natural to suppose that they intended to dine at home. If they were making a great outlay for home games, we would logically deduct that they intended to play them at home. Then, as we all remember, came the great wind down the Wall Street cañons, and out of the debris in its wake, we picked up more fragments of that picture. Book shops reported a sharp rise in the sale of books. People who once apparently had so much money that they didn't know how to enjoy it, suddenly awoke to the fact that they were lucky if they had a home. And from these broken and unrelated bits and reports the picture took shape. People are staying at home!

OF late it hasn't been fashionable to stay home. Thousands of people have been using the home merely as a spring board from which to dive off elsewhere. There has been a lamentable amount of useless gadding about. On coming home, instead of asking, "What shall we do?" they've been demanding, "Where shall we go?" The country club, the roadhouse and the movies have reaped their profits. Meanwhile those who elected to stay at home were looked upon with mild and condescending amusement. Those who chose to dig in their gardens instead of loafing around a country club, those who found more enjoyment playing games and puttering and reading at home of nights—such placid folks were just a wee bit dull and they didn't know what they were missing.

Having always belonged to this stodgy class, I rise to defend it. And the more that circumstances—adverse or otherwise—make this class increase, the more hope I see for the American people. We are in desperate need today of men and women whose dearest dream is to own a home and to stay in that home, who would rather be at home than anywhere else. We need such homes and such men and women in them, because from that basis spring the solid welfare and increasing advancement of the nation.

Being at home and the enjoyment of staying there presuppose several important facts:

It depends on the sort of home you have. It must contain the necessities for comfortable and decent living and a modicum of those luxuries and amenities that make life run a little smoother. Bare necessities any industrious man can usually provide his family; the luxuries depend upon the quality of his taste and intelligence and the extent to which he is willing to save and sacrifice that he may attain them. The mirror that represents an accumulation of slim luncheons, the book that cost more walking and less taxies have a way of being cherished once they are acquired. The old-fashioned habit of thrift pays lasting dividends.

Staying at home also depends on the quality of companionship found there—a wife, a husband, children, even pets. You must enjoy being with these people (however stodgy it may sound) much more than you enjoy being with other people. You have also to make yourself mutually enjoyable. It is an affair of give-and-take. The contact of personalities must run along smoothly and no influence, either from inside or out, can be permitted to interfere with it. Peace must dwell within the walls if contentment is to find shelter there.

THE power of excessive (and imaginary) money has gone strangely to some otherwise normal people's heads. Having come easily, they have flung it about. They have permitted it to give them false standards. They have let it undermine companionship and place an inflated value on trivial matters. In a lamentable way appearance has seemed of more value than substance. It has fashioned petty little creeds about one's doing what is called the right thing and doing it in the right way, petty little creeds that have standardized taste and suppressed individuality.

A third factor in enjoying one's home is the quality of resourcefulness—the ability to stay within four walls, either alone or with others, and find so much to do that time slips by before one notices it. The book to read, the piano to play, the radio to operate, the tinkering at this thing and that, the petty laboring over a car or the repair of a table, the gardening, the scribbling, the studying, the playing games, writing letters even—such matters constitute the ability to find employment and amusement without regard to how one is dressed or how ridiculous that employment may appear. Resourcefulness is the mark of the individual. People endowed with resourcefulness are rich; they have an other-worldly wealth. They are rich in that they enjoy their industry and are absorbed in it. They are not dependent on their appearance or how many people see them at it. The resourceful man never needs an audience.

THESE conditions are not necessarily the product of money—either the lack or the having of it; they are faculties that spring up from within a man's being, from the roots of his character. They are the fine crop he garners from an ordered and disciplined life. He who possesses them actually misses little that is worth while. So long as he can close his front door and shut out the world, so long as he is happier behind that door than anywhere else, so long as he enjoys most being with those his home protects, so long as these matters are vital to him, he will never be shaken by the storm, let the wind blow from whatever quarter it will.

RICHARDSON WRIGHT

George D. Haight

An old-fashioned dooryard garden is divided by a bricked path leading to the entrance door and its welcoming latch-string. Tall spires of multi-hued Hollyhocks flank the gate. The residence of Mrs. Dorthy Cotton at Montecito, Cal., other views of which are shown on pages 93, 94 and 95. Roland E. Coate, Architect

Where A Picketed Gateway Guards The Dooryard Path

(Below) In a remodeled English basement house the original front door vestibule was transformed into a tiny flower room. The walls are lined with mirrored glass, and the floor is tiled with sections of marble, or black glass laid so that it slopes towards the center where there is a drain. Iron trees holding plants decorate the walls. The shade is glazed chintz

Flower Rooms In City Homes

Pierre Dutel

SINCE architects and builders are continually planning novel and interesting effects, I think it an opportune time to suggest that they make a feature of a flower room, particularly in the city house or apartment. If there is not sufficient space to give an entire room up to this subject, then an alcove or deep bay window treated in a decorative manner and filled with flowers and growing plants will serve to suggest a garden room, especially if the furnishings are selected to further this idea.

Recently I was called upon to refurnish an English basement house and finding the rear room on the ground floor inadequate for living or dining purposes, this was converted by the use of mirrors, paint and marbleizing, together with Italian and French peasant furniture, into a charming recreation and flower room combined. The walls are a deep salmon tone with the texture of old plaster; the door trim and dado are marbleized black and gold and the floor is covered in composition flooring laid in uneven blocks to simulate flagstone. The chimney breast is covered with large squares of antique mirrored glass and the old badly designed mantel was replaced by simple molding marbleized like the trim. Lighting fixtures of wrought iron springing from baskets holding trailing leaves are effective notes against the mirrored overmantel.

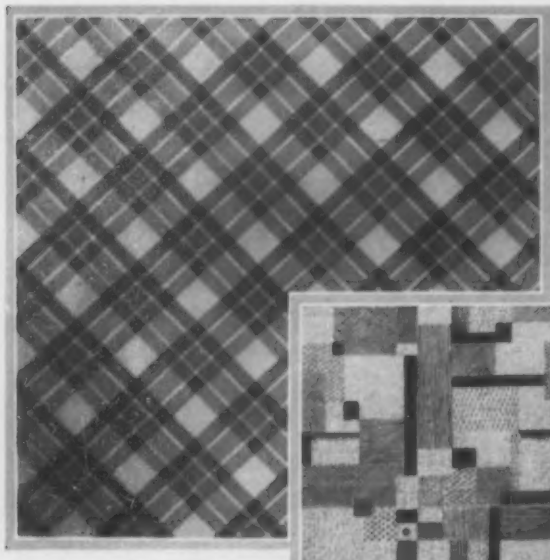
In front of the windows is an old Italian iron grille equipped with rings to hold potted plants, and the light filters through curtains of soft pink gauze the color of the walls. An ugly outlook such as one often encounters in a city house or apartment may be hidden by the use of grilled screens set against the windows, such as the bird design illustrated on the opposite page.

In a duplex apartment furnished with Italian pieces there was a small room between the living room and dining room that was transformed into a delightful flower room. Here the walls and vaulted ceiling are painted a soft yellowish pink and rubbed down to give the texture of old chalky plaster. The entrance to the dining room is hung with a pair of old oak doors stained a dark, rich color and studded with

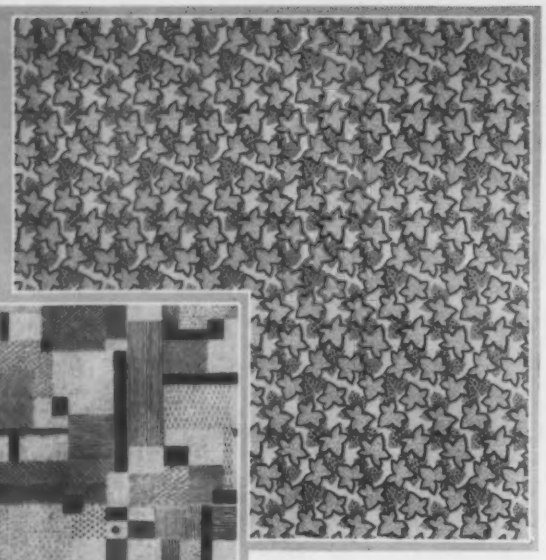
(*Continued on page* 106)

Iron brackets holding plants are effective contrasts in this flower room where the walls are Italian pink with woodwork marbleized rusty black. The chimney breast is mirrored. The rooms illustrated were designed by Pierre Dutel

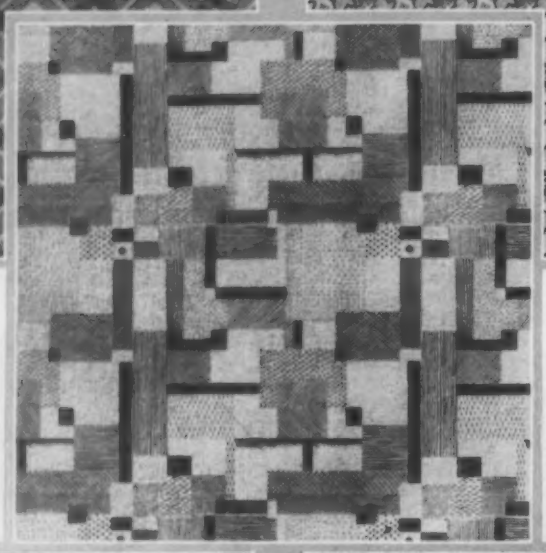
Where there is an ugly outlook, an ornamental grille covering the window adds a decorative note and helps distract the eye from the view beyond. At the right and on the opposite page are delicate iron brackets for flower rooms



(Above) An attractive plaid design is available in three color combinations: blue, red and yellow, blue, green and orchid, or orchid, green and rose. From Bloomingdale



(Left) Ivy leaves mark a patterned oilcloth for wall and table coverings. This comes in three tones of green, orange and yellow, blue and green, rose and blue on white. Gimbel



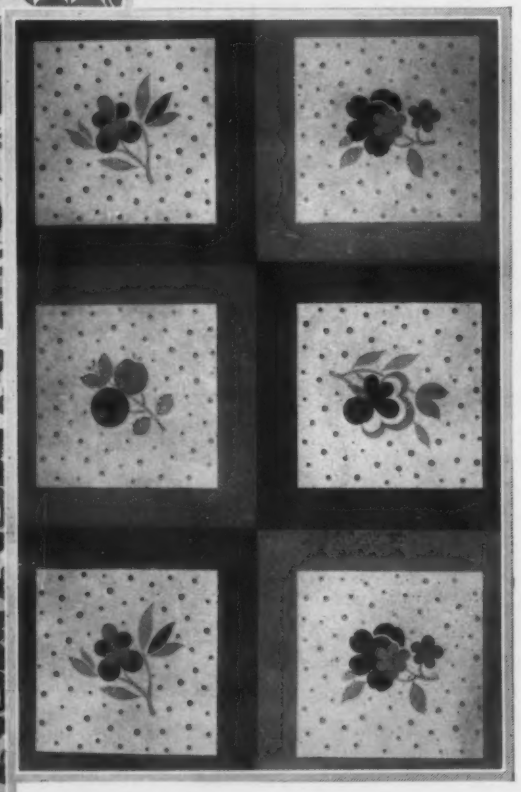
(Left) This shaded block pattern was designed in the manner of modern wall papers in varying tones of red, blue, green, yellow or orange. It comes from Stern

Oilcloth For All Purposes

(Above) Harmonizing tones of yellow, peach, coral, orchid, green and gray blended on a pale blue ground form clusters of flowers. Closet shelves, hat boxes and shoe cabinets covered with this oilcloth would make a pleasing ensemble. It is available from Stern's

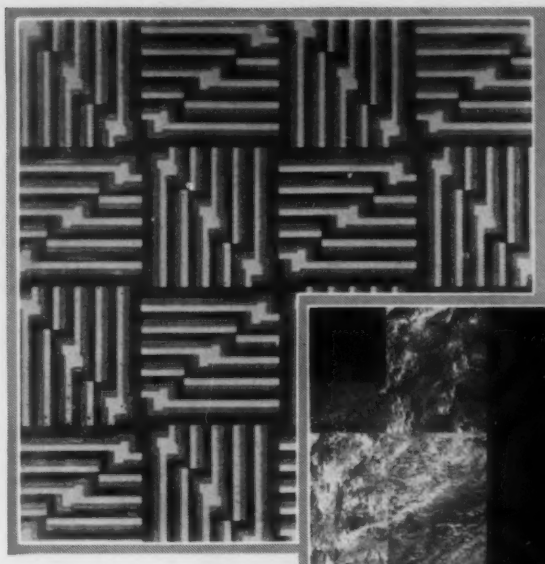
(Left) A modernized interpretation of the Lotus flower in yellow, blue, orchid or green makes a good theme for cushions, screens and table cloths, as well as wall covering. From Macy

(Right) Conventional enough to satisfy the conservative taste is this modern all-over flower pattern designed by Ilonka Karasz. Blue, red, green, or yellow color schemes may be developed for kitchen, pantry or informal breakfast room. Courtesy R. H. Macy

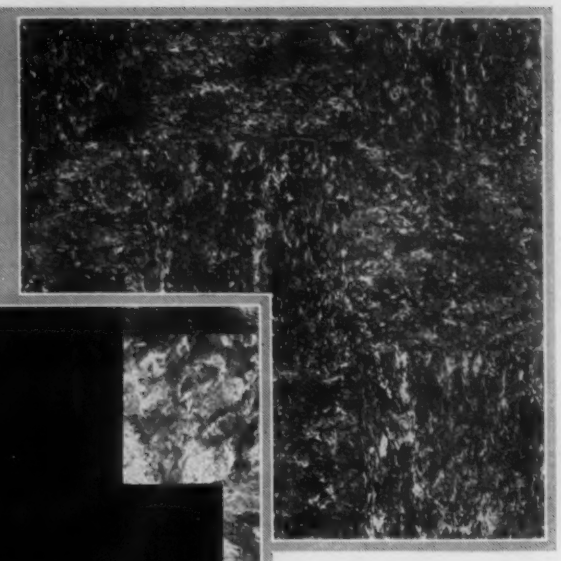


(Above) One color scheme of this quaint design has blocks with alternating borders of yellow and green, flowers of rose and blue, and polka dots of green and blue. Another pleasant combination is green and orchid with blue flowers. From R. H. Macy & Co.

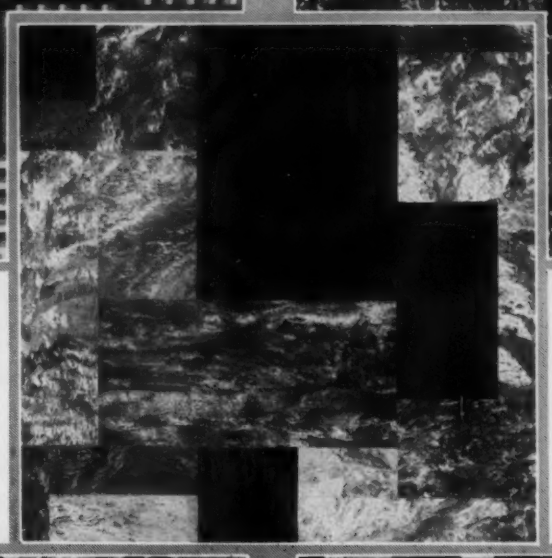
New Designs In Linoleum



(Right) The ombré effect so often found in modern fabrics is achieved in this blocked linoleum. Chartreuse, copper, yellow, blue-green, tan or gray. From Stern Brothers

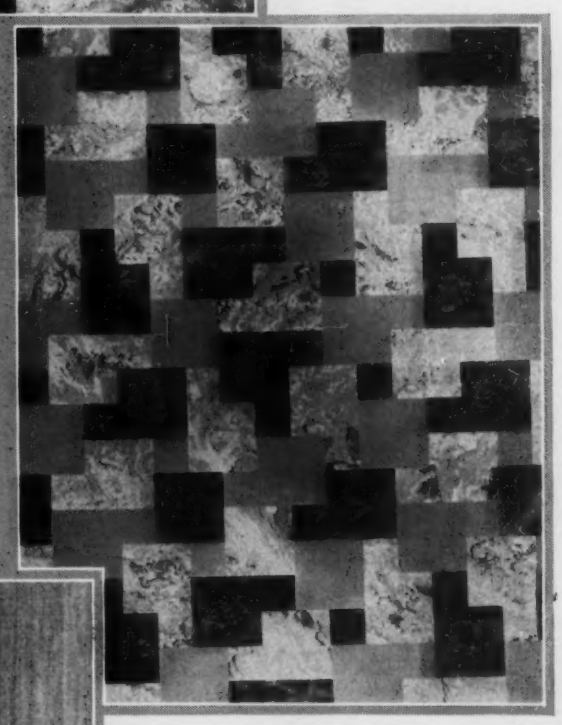


(Above) A marbleized tile design in a variety of colors: rose and tan, green and rust, brown and tan, black and white, and grays. W. & J. Sloane

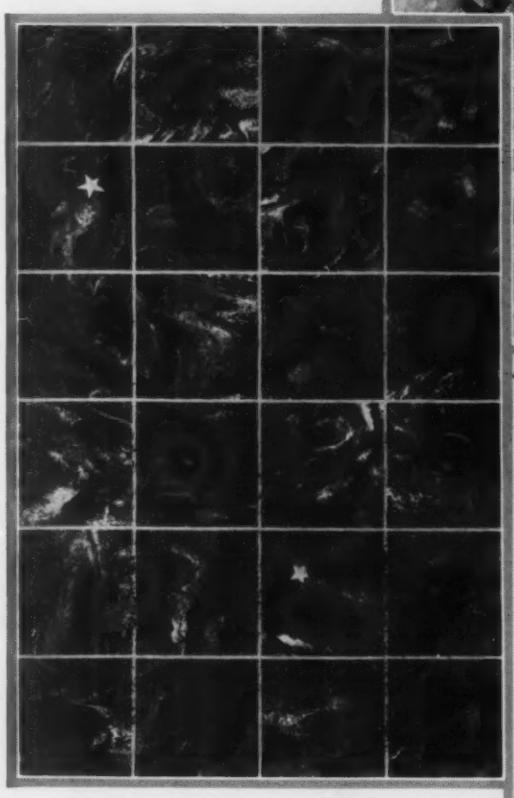


(Right) Blocks of bright terra cotta against a background of differing shades of gray form an interesting geometric pattern. From R. H. Macy

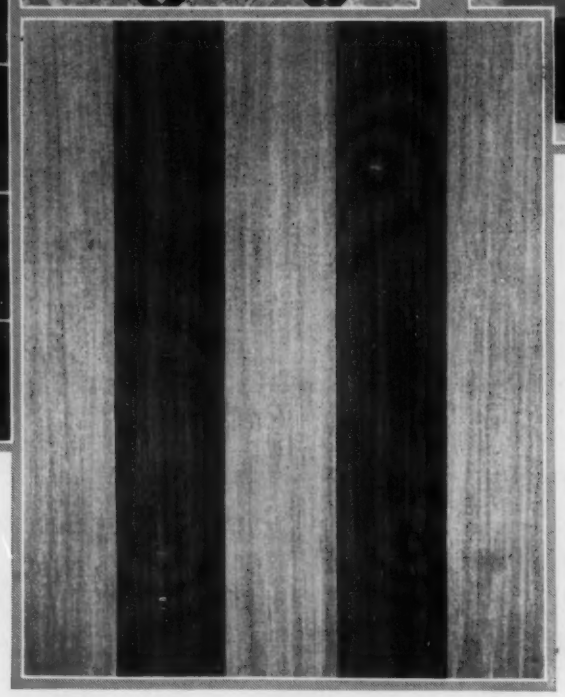
(Right) Inspired by an ancient Egyptian tile which was a combination of alabaster inlaid with colored clay, this modern interpretation is available in green and terra cotta. Gimbel



(Above) Marbleized blocks of irregular shape and differing colors against a solid colored ground present an unusual pattern. Many combinations are to be had, among them tones of green, and a robin's egg blue ground with gray marbleized blocks. Gimbel



(Above) A pleasant variation of the regulation marbleized block pattern is this design. The black squares are marked off with bright green lines and enlivened with occasional red stars. Other color combinations are also available from C. H. Pepper, Inc.



(Left). Alternating stripes of light brown and tan resemble a floor of oak planks in texture, color and design. The simplicity of this pattern makes it especially suitable for a room decorated and furnished in the 20th Century manner. From James McCreery

Bringing An Old House Up To Our Present Standards

Elizabeth Hallam Bohn

THE limitations of a home long lived in often become so much a part of its personality that they are accepted with unquestioned loyalty. But when a new owner takes possession of a house built before the present age of comfort, many possibilities for added convenience present themselves.

With the great developments in household engineering, there is hardly a house, whatever its age and ancestry, which cannot be made thoroughly livable. And the practical check up of carpentry, heating, plumbing and lighting which should precede redecorating and furniture planning will dramatize the amazing strides modern manufacturers have taken to make possible the rejuvenation of any house.

In this age of easy living and hospitality, the heater must adequately serve thin frocks and late hours. Modern coal, gas, and oil burning equipment will easily provide adequate heat while proper insulation will keep it where it belongs. One of these systems, for example, delivers to each room at the touch of a finger as much or as little heat as is desired without effect on the temperature of the other rooms, and steam is generated only as the call for heat increases. Thermostats are the accepted guardians of a steady temperature in the well-heated home today, and with the automatic oil and gas systems, the heater is not only out of sight but out of mind.

HEATING SYSTEMS

Many old homes were formerly served by a warm air furnace and this opens new possibilities in home comfort. For the large pipes running through the house will permit of the installation of the latest development in gas heaters which not only supply a balmy warmth but the right amount of moisture for health, automatically controlling the humidity day or night. Dust and dirt are removed from the air and it is then sent out into the rooms under pressure. Mark Twain would certainly not be able to complain today that "nobody does anything about the weather."

Should a steam, hot water, vapor or vacuum system be used, the radiating element—compact and easily controlled—may be sealed in under the windows, out of the picture and out of the way. These concealed radiators are not difficult of installation in an old house, for only the removal of a small section of plaster is necessary to hold the sturdy steel cabinet. Should any additional piping be needed, it is "fished" up through the inside of the partition with the same ingenuity that wires the old home so easily for electricity. Once they are installed, the radiators will never again require attention.

THE RADIATOR

Another new type of radiator clings unobtrusively to the floor line, either visibly attached to the baseboard, partially recessed, or entirely concealed. It is only eight and a half inches high and three and a half inches deep and when painted to match the trim is almost invisible. The length of radiation and distinctive design eliminate cold floors and chilly spots and prevent as well the smudging of walls, so distressingly familiar with the call of spring. With this highly satisfactory method of heat distribution, a return pipe will be necessary on a steam system and provision must be made for forced or overhead gravity circulation, if hot water is to be used as the heating medium.

For a more modest solution of the problem of radiator concealment come the many decorative enclosures to cover the existing equipment and make an attractive table or window seat. These cabinets, finished to suit any furnishing scheme, are scientifically designed to permit air to pass freely over the water pan inside and into the room at the living level. Or perhaps only a shield at the back and top will be preferred, to throw the heat outward and afford protection for the walls.

A novel and interesting development is the lighted humidifying fountain, another means of giving out necessary moisture to the air, while continually absorbing the smoke and dust. No water pipe is necessary for this feature; merely connecting it with the light socket constantly circulates the water over and over again, combining the pleasant melody of its plash with ever changing rainbow tints and hues.

To be thoroughly modern, continuous hot water must be provided in the rejuvenated house. And with the efficiency of the modern equipment—coal, oil, gas or electrically operated—the dream of steaming water a-plenty day or night may be easily realized. Of two types of heaters to serve the up to date home, one connects with a storage tank and keeps a large quantity of water at a certain temperature while the other heats the water as it flows. And then there is an ingenious combination which heats the bath by coal, and burns the garbage at the same motion, unless one prefers to destroy the trash, rubbish, and garbage by simply pressing the button of one of the efficient and easily installed incinerators.

Many an extra bath can be tucked into an entry or even a large closet, to modernize a home which still remains in the pitcher and bowl period. While circumstance will usually determine a bath's location, it should, if any choice is possible, be located in direct line with existing piping.

WHEN DECORATING

And the furnishing of the modern shrine of cleanliness is a colorful experience. Perhaps the only decorative note will be a stool of pastel sea pearl tint to match the shower curtains. Or, on the other hand, the fixtures may be completely in color, paralleling comfort with beauty in their charm of line and design, while walls of composition sheet material complete the ensemble with their semblance of glowing tile.

Closets, too, may be eked out of waste spaces or may be bought in complete units for kitchen or chamber. And existing closet room may be surprisingly increased by the clever space-saving equipment on the market. Closet doors can be turned to account by attaching trouser or skirt racks and shoe racks. Garment carriers run silently out on

(*Continued on page* 108)

Trowbridge

This interesting game room in the basement of Mrs. F. E. Compton's house in Glencoe, Ill., reveals many aspects of modernism. The three-sided columns are mirrored glass; natural burlap stencilled in copper color covers the walls, and the ceiling is painted Chinese blue with lacquer red beams. Mastic tile in black and copper stripes, highly waxed, makes a good dancing floor. Other rooms in this house appear on the following pages

A Little Portfolio Of Modern Interiors

Trowbridge

The unusual color scheme of the dressing room was taken from the covering of the day-bed—a gray and fuchsia silk painted by Jean Dunand. Fabric in soft grays covers the walls; the woodwork is colored in three shades of gray while the carpet is dark gray. The curtains are of fuchsia satin

In Mrs. Compton's bath-dressing room the background consists of pale green walls and a yellow and salmon marble floor. Curtains are salmon silk, and green taffeta trimmed with silver drapes the dressing table. Rooms designed by D. I. M. of Paris and executed by Lord & Taylor

Elegance And Charm In Dressing Rooms

Mirrors Serve Both Utility And Grace

A practical feature of this dressing room is the mirror lined recess for the dressing table. The daybed and arm chair are palisander and ebony, the cabinet ebony with ivory knobs, and the tables chromium metal with black glass tops. Shaded fuchsia silk covers the overstuffed chair

(Below) Another view of the game room showing the interesting mirror-faced fireplace with a modern French painting above. The furniture in this room is painted black with upholstered seats covered in silver processed leather. Armstrong, Furst and Tilton were the architects who designed this residence

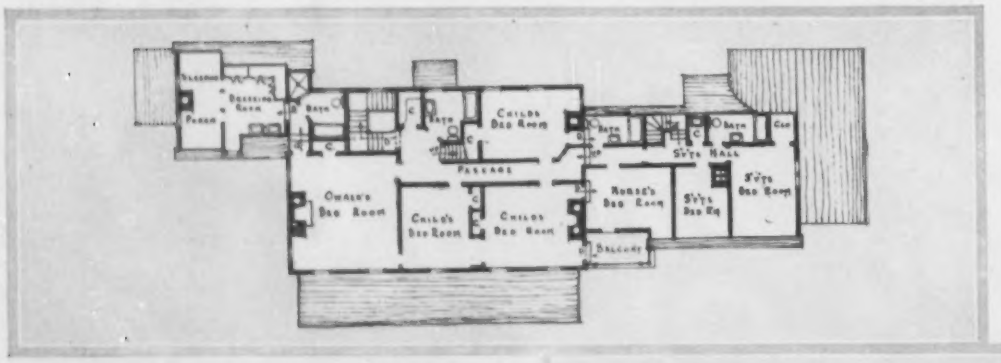
The Romance Of Architecture

R. W. Sexton

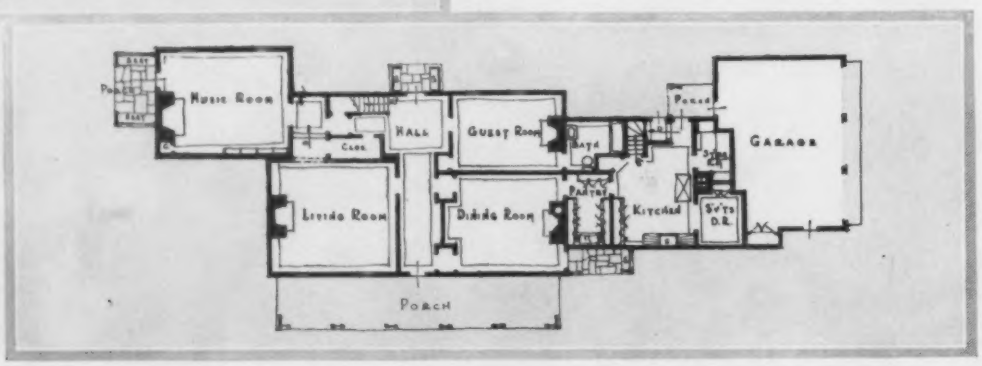
DICTIONARIES define the word architecture as "the science of building." Considered as such, the average layman could hope to find but little in the subject that he could understand. He visualizes immediately the necessity of comprehending technicalities for which his mind has not been trained and he usually throws up his hands in despair at the mere thought of even attempting to make himself acquainted with the intricacies of a subject which to him is synonymous with building.

Architecture does not mean building any more than painting means the manufacturing of paints. Architecture is rather the art of designing buildings. To be sure, the architect must understand the science of building in order that his designs may be practical and that the buildings he designs may actually be built. But he must first be an artist and possess an unusual understanding of the philosophy of life. For the buildings he designs must not merely conform to the principles of art, but must actually reflect the tendencies of the times and the character and individuality of the people who inhabit them. Thus I would enlarge on the definition of the word and say that architecture is an artistic expression of human needs and desires determined in terms of available building materials.

To parallel architecture with building tends to lose sight of design. Eliminating the element of design, architecture loses much of its appeal and interest. Design gives a romantic touch to architecture which one



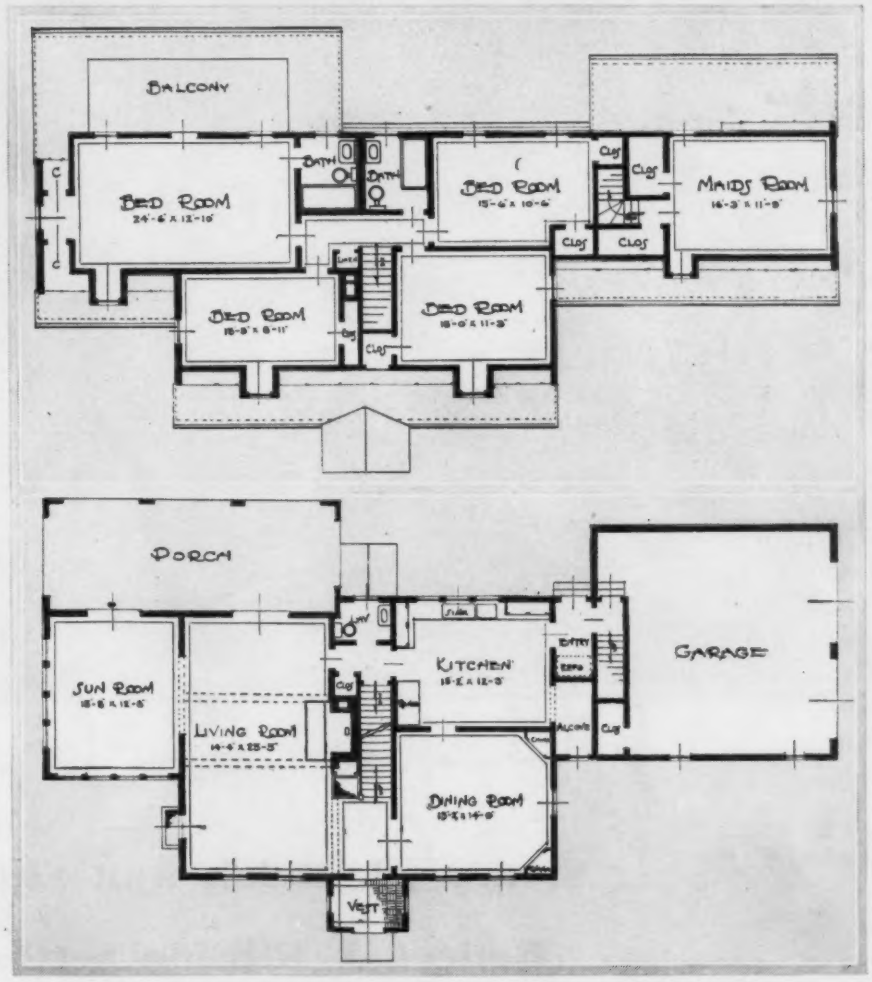
The plan of this house on Long Island tells its owner's story: a family with three children, one young enough for a nurse; someone fond of music; well-to-do but not pretentious. Roger H. Bullard, architect



would hardly expect to find in a subject recognized as a science. The design of every house, if logically developed according to established principles, tells a story that actually sparkles with romance.

One can readily understand that an architect, in order to develop a design that shall express his client's character, that shall meet his individual needs and satisfy his peculiar desires, must know his client intimately. He must familiarize himself with his client's customs, his habits, his mode of living, his likes and dislikes. An architect who attempts to design a house for you without becoming intimately acquainted with you loses sight entirely of the fact that your house must not merely be one that in its design is conceded to be beautiful, but that your house must be of such a character that it will satisfactorily serve as your home. It is in the designing of a house that is to serve as a home for some particular family that the essentially romantic side of architecture surely comes to the fore.

(*Continued on page* 104)



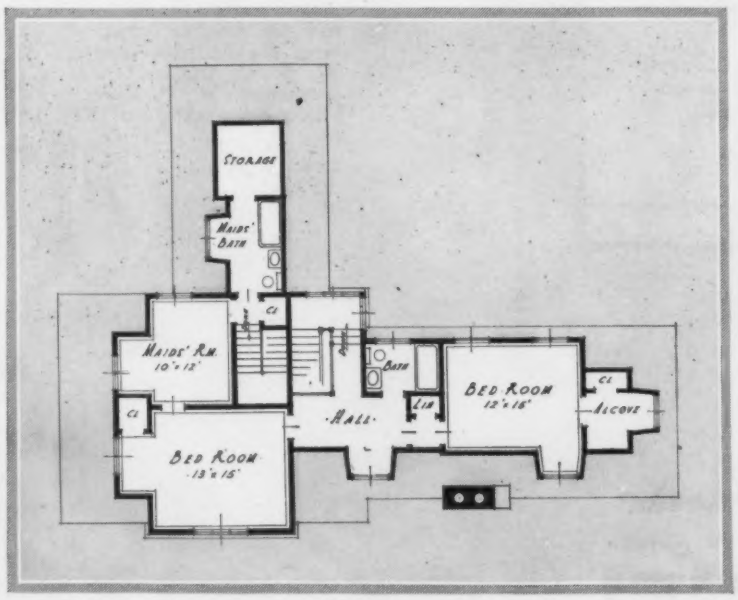
New England family traditions are cherished and clearly reflected in the house of Alton L. Miller at Scituate, Massachusetts, of which Royal Barry Wills was the architect. It is a place that reflects its owner's tastes

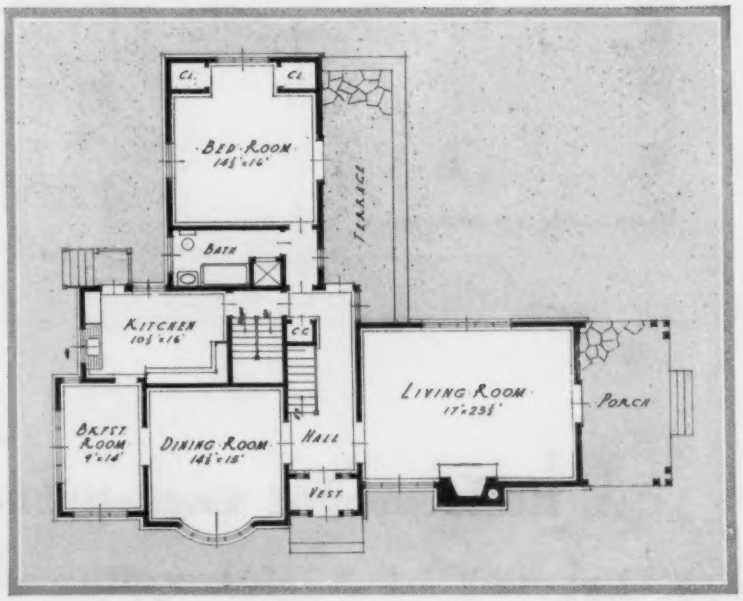
Kenneth Clark

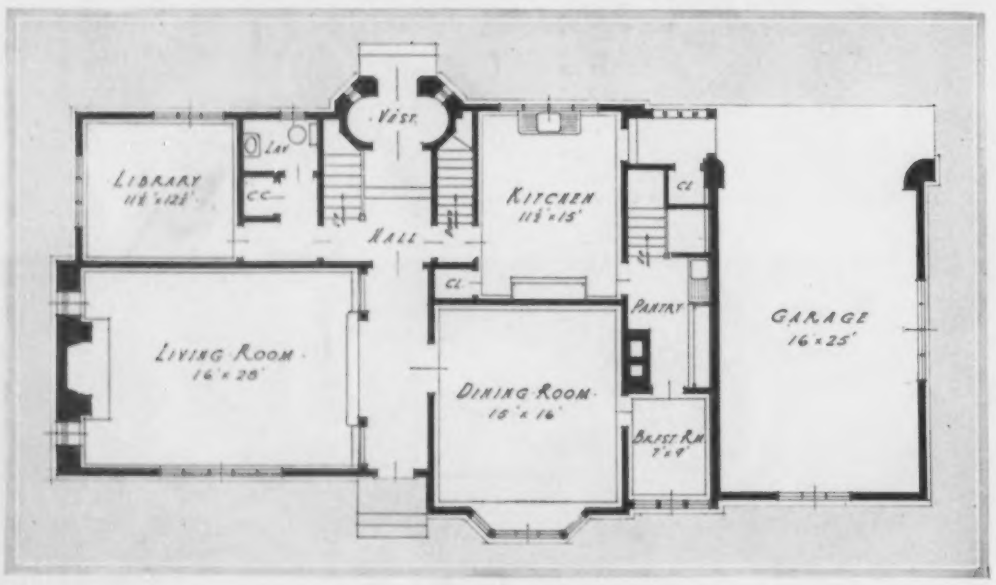
Stonework Brick And Stucco

Reflect A Hillside Setting

Picturesque interest gained from outcroppings of rock on the site of Karl Heisenberg's residence at Rouken Glen, Larchmont, N. Y., has been carried to the house itself through the diverse materials employed and their happy combining. The stone supported bow window and the uniquely designed entrance are two features of more than usual merit. Hunter McDonnell was architect



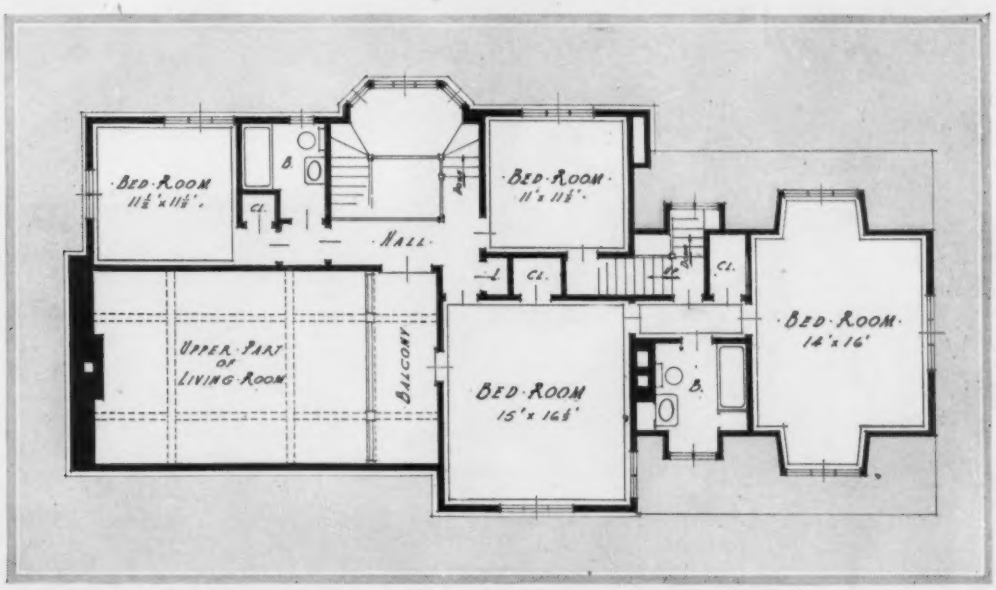




A rugged English type dwelling was wisely selected for erection on this picturesque site, at the crest of a hill. Above and on the opposite page are views of its terrace face. The home of George W. Jones, Rouken Glen, Larchmont, N. Y. Hunter McDonnell was the architect

A Residence Of English Character Erected In A Metropolitan Suburb

The central hall runs from entrance vestibule to terrace doorway. Kitchen and library face the front, while dining and living rooms look over the terrace and down the hillside. The two-story living room is slightly below the first floor level. Servants' rooms are in a third story



Fine Architecture Supplements

The Natural Beauty Of A Hilltop

Clematis alpina is one member of this fine tribe that makes a notable showing in a large rock garden where it can trail at will over the boulders. Its drooping blossoms are blue

Crocuses as a group are intrepid little beauties, coming into flower before the chill of winter has gone from the early spring air. Among the leaders in this annual advance is C. imperati

The Amenities Of Rock Plant Collecting

Louise Beebe Wilder

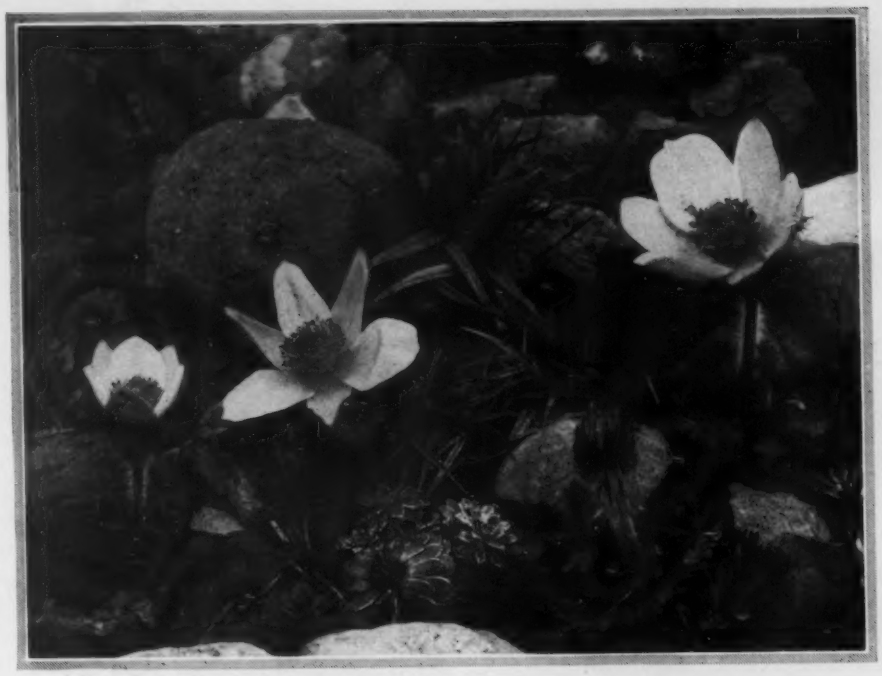
A ROCK gardener is inevitably a collector. Or perhaps it would be more correct to say that a gardener who has in him the collecting urge is certain to find in rock gardening, more than in other phases of the craft, an outlet for his especial interests and instincts. Ordinary gardening is a more or less passive occupation, but rock gardening is distinctly active and so is bound to appeal strongly to persons of imagination and of keen curiosities. In it they find full scope for their natural love of garnering and gathering, of searching out the obscure—in short, the pleasures of the chase.

Undoubtedly the uncertainty, the suspense, the difficulty all add immeasurably to the fascination of collecting anything, rare plants, no less than rare old bottles or first folios. But, whereas with the bottle or the folio you put it on a shelf, once you have got it, and aside from showing it to envious friends or selling it for more than you paid for it there is little more excitement connected with it, your rare plant goes on filling your mind with speculation and interest, for finding it is only the beginning. You have still to satisfy its whims and needs and make it live in a new and alien atmosphere. "Too much of a strain," say some, "too great a gamble." And of course for such

(*Continued on page* 124)

Reginald A. Malby

There are many Androsaces that are worthy rock garden subjects, and a fair variety of them is now obtainable in this country. One of the easiest and most satisfactory species to grow here is A. sarmentosa, shown at the right



Anemone vernalis, the wholly beautiful Lady of the Snows, is a real treasure which is worth long searching to secure. Along with many of the other jewels of its race, though, it is not at all easy to obtain from our growers

(Below) The best efforts of many good rock gardeners are flouted by Gentiana acaulis, while for others this choice flower will thrive like a weed. It is such plants as this one that make gardening a continuous adventure

Harry G. Healy

(Above) Perhaps the loveliest of the small Daffodils is N. bulbocodium conspicuus. This variety usually grows to about six inches in height and carries rich golden yellow blossoms of hoop-petticoat form above its rush-like foliage

In the garden of Clarence Lown, at Poughkeepsie, N. Y., the truly Alpine Auricula alpina makes itself quite at home close up under the shelter of the boulders where the soil is well drained and chip-strewn to conserve moisture

Opportunities That Await Gardeners Of California

Ernest H. Wilson, V. M. H.

CALIFORNIA of all States in the Union is most favored as a garden region, indeed, I know of no land where the potential possibilities of garden making are so great. With nearly a thousand miles of coastline, parallel ranges of high mountains, which effectually cut off the strong drying winds from the east, and warm interior valleys, its possibilities are limitless. In the South tropical plants flourish; in the North those of cool temperate regions are perfectly at home; on its higher mountains Alpine plants find a natural habitat.

So, where water is available, California can draw freely on the flora of the entire world for its garden making. Except the denizens of the steaming tropical forests there is little or nothing worthwhile but what the good people of California may enjoy when they wake up to the possibilities their God-given land affords! I am not without appreciation of the great variety of plants already growing there. I know that much of the world has been drawn upon to furnish the gardens of California with the plants they now possess, but the draft on the trees and flowers of the world has been slight and fortuitous rather than heavy and direct. With the exception of a few individuals California has done very little on its own behalf to introduce plants especially suited to its needs. As a fruit-growing State it is famed the world over and when garden makers put a little of the enterprise into securing ornamental plants that their compatriots have put into securing economic plants a new era will dawn.

THE COLLECTORS

In the interests of plant lovers in general and those of California in particular the world is much the poorer for the fact that the plant collecting renascence occurred during the latter third of the 18th and early in the 19th Century when gardens in California did not exist. Had they been in existence some thousands of plants now lost to cultivation would have been filling California with blooms of every description.

I do not wish to disparage what the lover of flowers has brought to pass in California nor infer that niggardly variety exists there, but I do want to emphasize the fact that in cultivation in Californian gardens there are less than one half of one percent of the plants that are worthy of being there. What that grand old Nestor of Californian horticulture, Mr. John McLaren, has accomplished at Golden Gate Park and elsewhere in the vicinity of San Francisco is an indication of the enormous possibilities California possesses. Golden Gate Park is more than a park; it is one of the fine botanical gardens of the world and its collections have been assembled by the enthusiasm, knowledge and ability of one man in less than fifty years. What Mr. McLaren has done for Golden Gate Park can be done for the whole of California on a much more extended scale when a similar genius arises and public spirit brings into being the much-talked-of botanical garden. That California has a botanical garden in name only and has no arboretum whatsoever, is by no means to the credit of a State wealthy beyond the dreams of avarice.

ORIENTAL PLANTS

Japan, its nearest neighbor, has furnished California's gardens with a rich variety of plants ranging from Cherries, Wisterias, Iris, Maples, Hollies, Conifers and many other plants, including the so-called California Privet. There are in southern Japan a variety of evergreen trees and shrubs, including such splendidly berried Hollies as *Ilex rotunda*, *I. integra* and *I. latifolia* and such noble evergreen Oaks as *Q. salicifolia*, *Q. gilva* and *Q. glauca* that ought to be widely known in Californian gardens. The Cherries of Japan are well known but it was my privilege to introduce a species that for the warm temperate parts of California is far superior to any other. This is *Prunus campanulata* which has hanging bell-shaped blossoms, rose-pink to red in color. It is native of the island of Formosa but is much cultivated in the south of Japan. Near Pasadena it flourishes and I understand that it is being planted as a road tree. The man to whom the Arnold Arboretum sent the seeds and who first flowered this wonderful red-blossoming Cherry is now dead but I hope that his successors carry on the good work. No more beautiful sight imaginable can be seen in late January and February than an avenue of this magnificent Cherry in full blossom.

A recent plant collection work in China has added a number of plants peculiarly suited to the climate of California. In this work it has been my good fortune to participate and today some of the finest evergreen Cotoneasters, Barberries and Pyracanthas in Californian gardens owe their origin to seeds which it was my privilege to collect in the heart of China. Another contribution that Californians appreciate is *Jasminum primulinum*. An evergreen Magnolia comparable with the American *Magnolia grandiflora* and named *M. Delavayi* which I collected in Japan ought to be widely grown in California and so, too, should the climbing evergreen *Clematis Armandi*, the handsome red-fruited *Photinia Davidsonae*, the Stranvaesias and such Hollies as *Ilex Pernyi*, *I. yunnanensis* and *I. Fargesii*.

Golden Gate Park has demonstrated that Rhododendrons can be grown and grown splendidly in California. China is remarkably rich in the evergreen members of this genus and there must be in California full fifty species of my own collecting

CHINA'S SUPPLY

Growing in England are more than three hundred Chinese Rhododendron species, the majority of which would flourish if introduced into California. But the wealth of China for Californian gardens has been scarcely touched. The woods and mountain slopes of its warm temperate regions hold hundreds of plants especially suited to the Californian climate. One magnificent group scarcely represented in western gardens is that of the great Laurel family. The genera Machilus, Phoebe, Cinnamomum, Litsea, Benzoin and their relatives are rich in

(*Continued on page* 122)

Climbing Plants For Many Situations

P. M. Koster

THERE is so much to be said about climbing plants that even when only touching on the subject we have to eliminate several classes in order to keep the material within the bounds of one article. With this in mind I remove from consideration, without further excuses, all climbing plants which are used as ground-covers, and also all climbing Roses, though I feel very much tempted to say where these latter should *not* be planted.

Climbing plants deserve a great deal more attention than they are receiving in our gardens. In every garden there is an appropriate place for some, somewhere. They form a different means of ornamentation from upright or trailing shrubs or herbaceous plants.

The woods offer an excellent place to study climbing plants; they grow there under natural conditions. *Ampelopsis quinquefolia*, the Virginia Creeper, rambles from rock to rock, attaching itself firmly by numerous disks which terminate small tendrils. Try to tear them loose from the rock and you will break the tendrils but not detach the disks. When a protruding point of the rock is reached, Ampelopsis will hang down like fringes or, if a tree is in reach, it will climb to the top of it. It has mostly five, sometimes three leaflets on a stalk; do not confuse it with *Rhus toxicodendron*, the Poison Ivy, which has always three leaflets, never five and has more shining and darker green foliage. Keep away from Rhus if you are sensitive to its poison, but admire it all the same!

Though less plentiful than Virginia Creeper, we will sometimes find *Bignonia radicans*, the Trumpet Vine, in the woods, ascending trees by means of aerial rootlets and dotting the woods with scarlet-red, trumpet-like flowers.

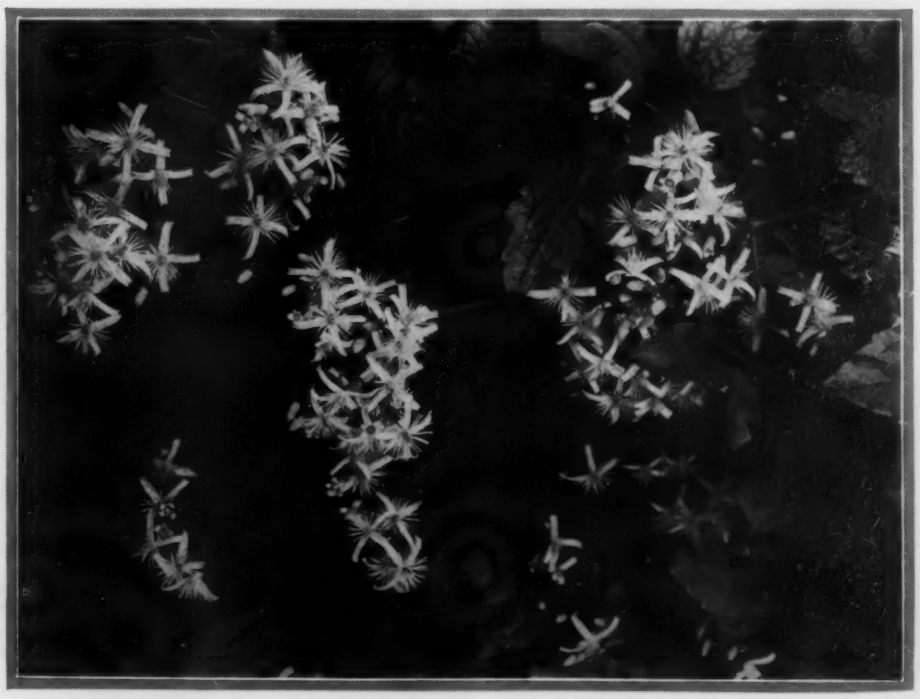
In another spot a plant works itself up by twining its slender branches around trees or shrubs, around and around, from left to right, higher and higher. It is *Lonicera sempervirens*, the Coral Honeysuckle, with its numerous flowers that are bright red outside and yellow within; it cannot hide its presence, especially in the morning or evening hours when its fragrance will tell

(Continued on page 110)

There are many large-flowered species of Clematis extremely showy in bloom but seldom seen in this country. One of the best is C. lauberstern shown above

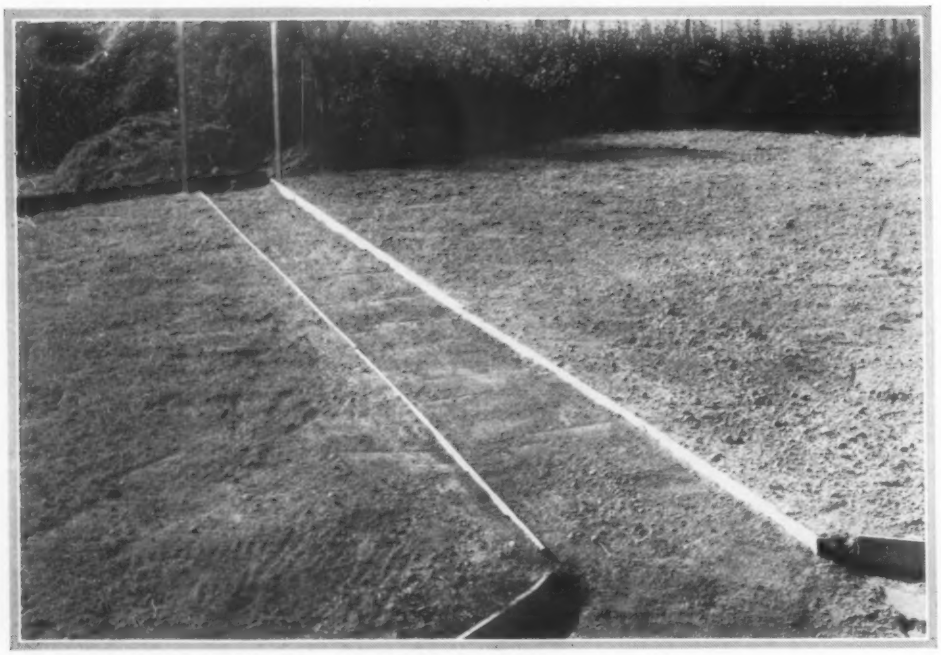
The Aristolochias are large-leaved vines with oddly shaped flowers, excellent for mass effects. Dutchman's Pipe is best known. The one shown is A. durior

Clematis jouiniana is a half-climbing type that generally grows to some six feet in height. Its bluish white flowers are tubular at first, finally spreading their sepals widely



How To Produce A Perfect Lawn

F. F. Rockwell



IT is only natural that we should read, think and talk about flowers more than we do about grass. But the fact remains that a really fine lawn will attract as much admiration, and give to its owners quite as much of the pride of accomplishment, as the most successful of flower gardens.

Just recently I had a rather interesting illustration of the truth of this statement. Among some scores of visitors to a newly completed garden, including the membership of one of the larger Eastern garden clubs, scarcely one failed to notice and to comment upon the lawn, although the other features of the place commanded attention only in proportion to the number of those who happened to be personally interested in that particular thing. Next to the lawn the Rose garden was of general interest, but as one of these observers remarked, "We cannot all have Rose gardens, but we all must have lawns!"

There is a certain fascination about genuinely good turf which it is difficult to analyze. The texture, as is the case with that of a piece of velvet, may have its appeal; the springy feel of it to the foot provides a sensation which is decidedly pleasing to most of us; like the surface of a pool, the perfectly smooth expanse gives a pleasant sense of restfulness. But in addition to all of these factors, I feel quite sure that turf which comes anywhere near being perfect is so seldom encountered, and is generally considered so extremely difficult to procure, that in itself it arouses our admiration when we do come across it.

The widely circulated story of the English gardener who provided his inquiring American visitor with complete and detailed information as to how to obtain a perfect lawn—in a hundred years—well illustrates the general belief concerning the difficulties of lawn making. It is a good story, but like many others not in full accord with the facts. It is, on the contrary,

The surface soil for a lawn should be loamy and well screened. It is spread evenly, boards being used to keep the wheelbarrow from cutting into the soft earth. Strips of scantling, set on edge, define the paths. When it comes to sowing, parallel lines of twine are guides to even coverage. Finally, the whole planted area is rolled

quite possible to produce a very presentable turf in a hundred days! Those beautiful bits of greensward which excite so many exclamations at the big flower shows are grown from seed in less than thirty days. While it is neither possible nor desirable to duplicate, out-of-doors, the same methods used for this purpose, they show what it is possible to accomplish with grass seed where conditions are favorable. You can give yourself and your friends a genuine surprise in out-of-doors lawn making if you are willing to undertake the following of a few definite but quite simple directions.

The suggestions for lawn making which follow probably not only do not coincide with much lawn-making advice which the reader may have come across, but at some points may go directly counter to usually recommended practices. They have proved successful with me, often under extremely unfavorable conditions. They are based not upon lawn-making traditions, but upon many years of practical experience, plus a business interest in observing results.

First of all, make your lawn in the fall if it is at all possible to do so. A good lawn can be made at other times of the year—despite the somewhat didactic statements to the contrary which are sometimes made nowadays—but fall planting has several decided advantages. The most important of these, perhaps, is that many of the lawn weeds, such as Crab-grass, the worst of all, and a number of other annual weeds likely to give trouble in the new lawn, usually germinate and grow most rapidly with the advent of warm weather in late May or early June. In the fall, they either do not start at all, or make a slow growth and are cut down by the first frost. The grasses, on the contrary, germinate quickly and grow rapidly in cool, moist weather. In the race for survival, therefore, spring sowing gives the advantage to the weeds, while fall sowing gives the advantage to the grasses. Moreover, seedling grass plants from fall sowing will continue to grow vigorously until the ground is actually frozen hard, and also "tiller" or spread out much more than they do in the spring. This helps to form a dense turf quickly, and this is the surest of all conditions for keeping out weeds. Another practical advantage of fall sowing is that there is usually more time to do the work thoroughly and carefully now than in the rush of spring.

Just how late in the fall may grass seed be sown?

That depends upon location, exposure, soil and seasons. Except in the extreme North, any time up to the middle of September will do under average conditions; with heavy soil likely to heave under alternate freezing and thawing, sow as early as possible. The lawn referred to at the beginning of this article was not planted until November 1st, but that was in southern New Jersey where the soil does not usually freeze hard until late in December. Generally speaking, it is safe to plant until six to eight weeks before one may expect the ground to freeze hard.

Even if operations can not be begun until so late that it will be inadvisable to sow the seed, it is of great advantage to prepare the soil in the fall. This makes it possible to get the grass seed in in late March or early April. Almost every spring there are a few warm days when planting may be done if the ground is ready. But if one must stop to prepare it, the opportunity is gone and it may be two or three weeks before the weather conditions will again make planting possible. Very early sown seed will have several weeks' start of the weeds, and this may mean all the difference between success and failure. Sloping ground, prepared in the fall, may be held in position against

(*Continued on page* 116)

The Garage And Its Construction

Austin W. Mather

Interestingly designed three-car garage of brick construction on the estate of R. W. Stokes at Charlotte, N. C. The chauffeur's quarters are in the second story, reached by the outside stairway shown. M. E. Boyer, Jr. architect

Tebbs & Knell

THE automobile, as it gradually developed from the novelty stage to become practically an essential of modern life, brought with it certain specialized housing requirements. These have grown from the point where any extra space in an out-building was considered sufficient, to the present time, when it might be spoken of as demanding the use of a specially prepared room in the house.

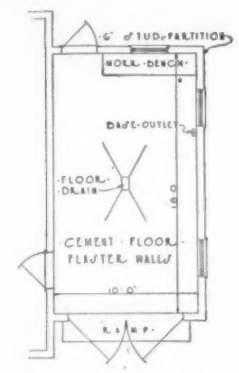
As was natural, our first garages were, usually, either part of a stable or an entire stable transformed after the new vehicle had supplanted its former occupants. Even when garages began to be built as garages, they continued to be considered as out-buildings. They were not even remotely thought of as a feature which might be brought into direct connection with the houses they did service for. As a matter of fact, the suggestion of such a possibility would have been scorned as an insane project, because of the fire hazard. The first generation of motor cars, of course, were constantly taking fire, with fatal consequences to themselves and the structures that housed them. Today, however, the fire risk in automobiles is an almost negligible factor—although every building that stores one should be safeguarded against it.

It was the heating problem which finally brought the attached garage into practical consideration. Cold motors in unheated quarters on winter mornings carried matters to a head; home builders began to demand that their architects design these places in such manner as to establish some sort of physical relationship between the garage itself and the heating center of the residence.

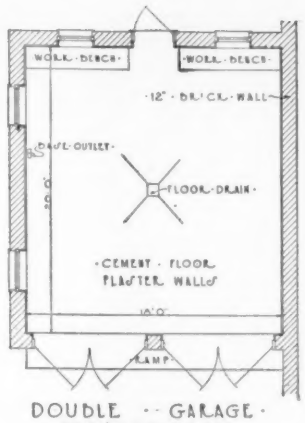
As with sleeping porches, the architects at first did not take kindly to this idea. It introduced an entirely new and foreign element into their design problem. The garage was a necessary evil, to be tolerated but not to be brought frankly into the picture. So they experimented with ways and means of hiding it in such subtle fashion as to keep it invisible except to those who approached the house directly along the drive. A considerable amount of time elapsed before the system of treating a garage as a component part of the design—as a balancing wing, etc.—became common.

Although the idea is not generally accepted in architectural circles, it is no novelty today to see an automobile entrance placed, without any effort at concealment, in the front façade of a residence. Many done in this way have been worked into the composition with most interesting results.

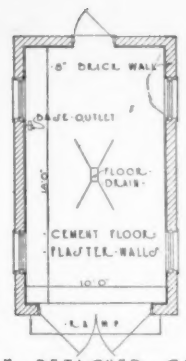
Thoughtful architects, after a time, began to find that with many houses erected on other than a flat terrain, the basement could be exposed sufficiently at some point to allow feasible space for a garage under the first story. And so we came upon what is by many considered the best possible solution for our problem. Using this system, no extra building, or even additional wing, need be put up, thus occasioning considerable saving in erection costs. Besides, the residence design is unhampered, except at



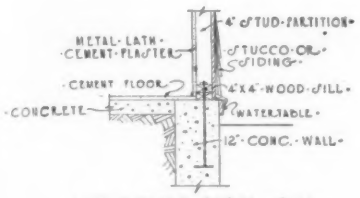
SINGLE GARAGE
ATTACHED



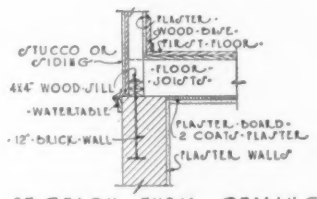
DOUBLE GARAGE
BENEATH FIRST FLOOR



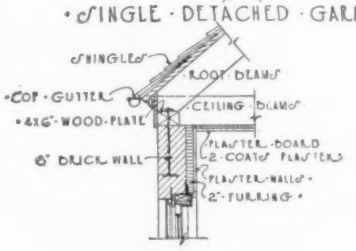
SINGLE DETACHED GARAGE



SECTION THRU SILL
WOOD CONSTRUCTION



SECTION THRU CEILING
SHOWING CONSTRUCTION OF FLOOR ABOVE GARAGE



SECTION THRU CORNICE

(Above) Typical floor plans for laying out garages of the three usual types. Below each of the plans is illustrated, in cross section, an important detail of its construction

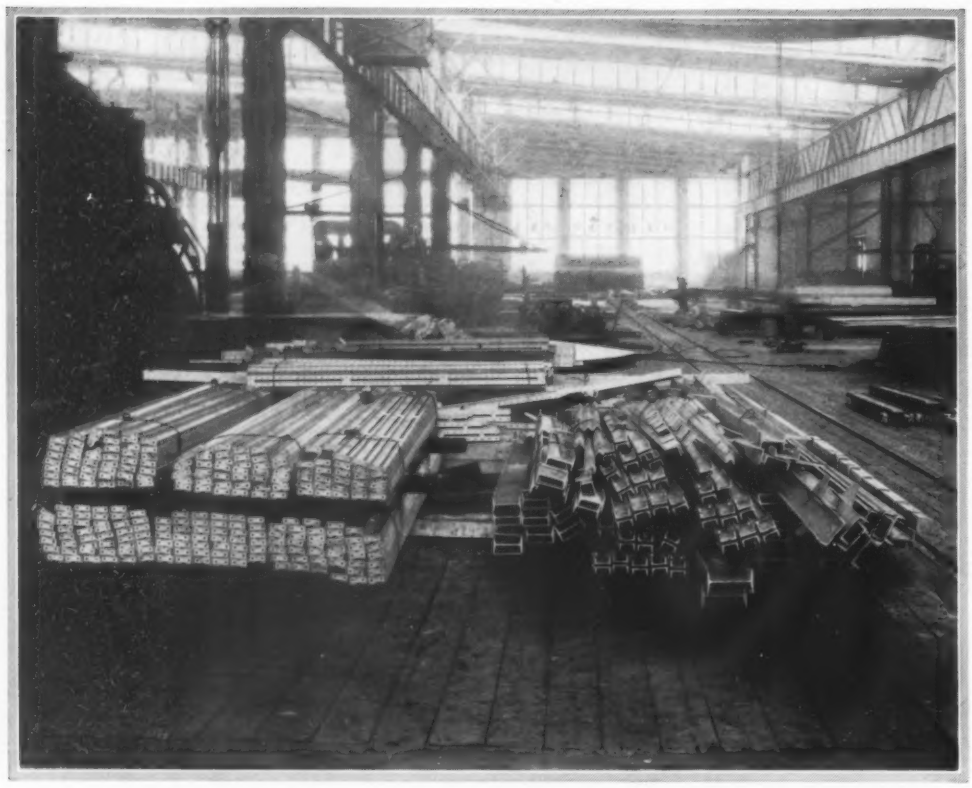
An example of a garage located in a house. The use of this wing is not apparent from the front. The residence of H. L. Hoyt, Great Neck, L. I. Julius Gregory, architect

George H. Van Anda

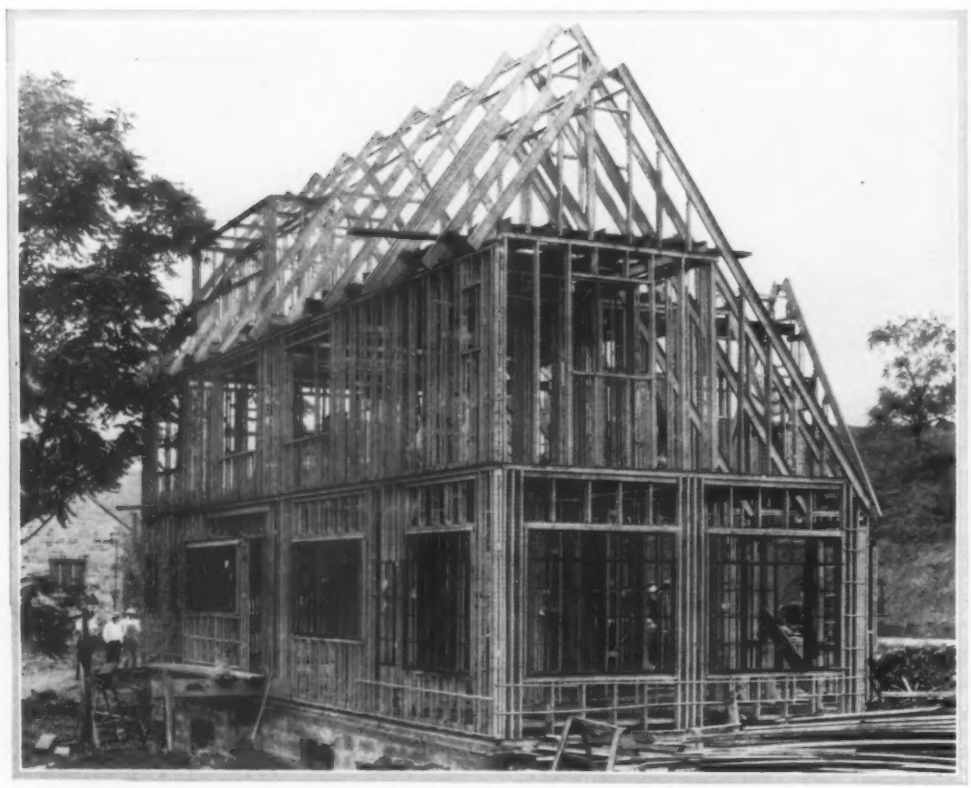
the immediate spot where the garage opens (and this, of course, is always easily screened by shrubbery discreetly placed), while heating is accomplished with the greatest possible ease and economy.

A few general rules apply to the design and construction of all garages, whether they be free-standing, a single unit of some residential structure, or placed in a basement. To begin with, they should be arranged so that adequate ventilation is assured. Then, the door opening for a single car garage should never be less than eight feet. Ten feet by sixteen feet is the minimum space required in a garage; eighteen feet will be much better, as it allows a small workbench and enough elbow-room to provide for its occasional use. All garage floors should slope about an eighth of an inch in every foot, toward a central grating over a dry well or barrel drain. Finally, municipal ordinances in regard to garage construction should be studied and con-

(*Continued on page* 108)



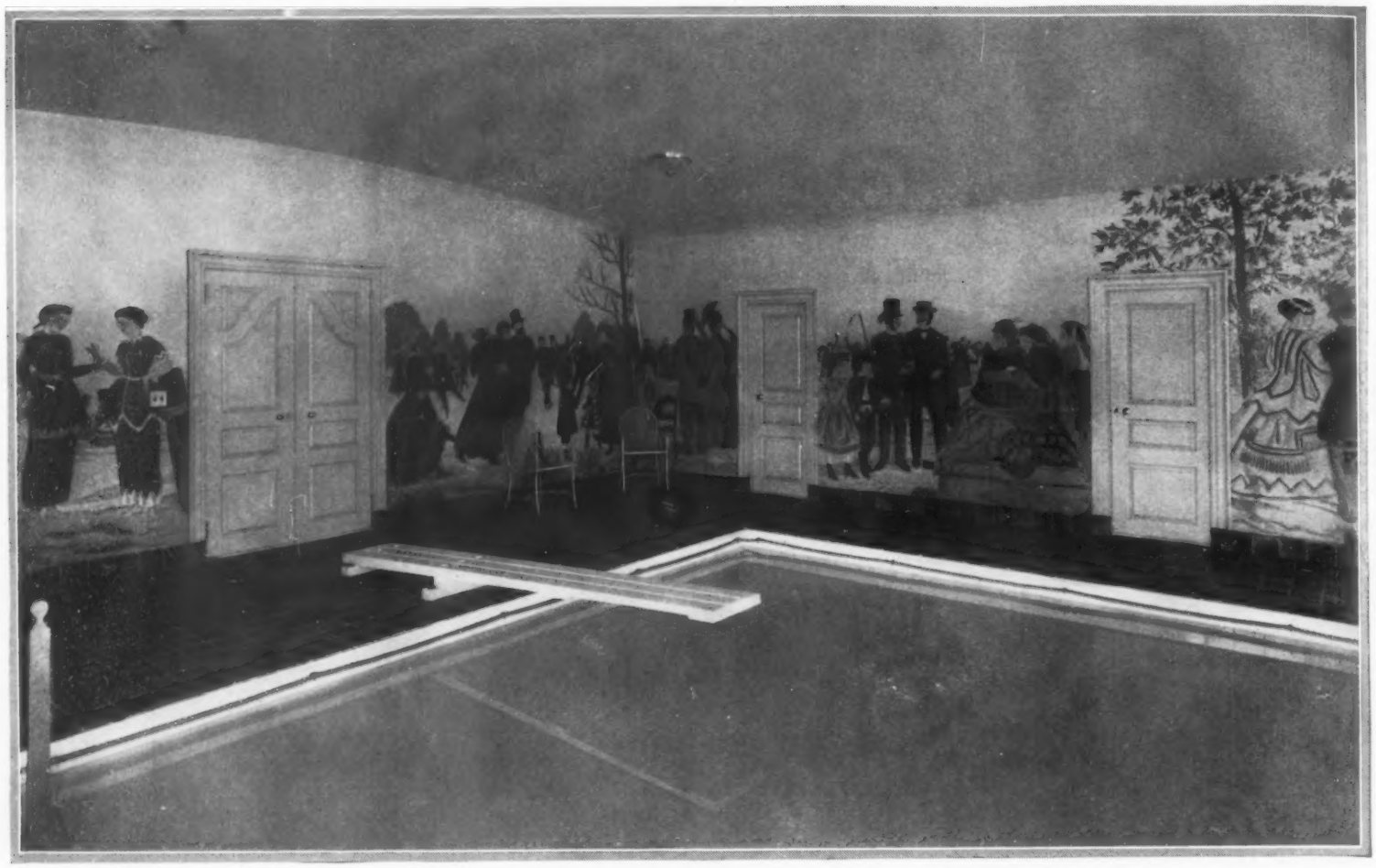
Skyscraper Methods Have Been Adapted For Home Building



The photograph at the top of this page shows the complete assemblage of steel girders, studs, etc., to be used in the erection of the house, as they are laid out for checking purposes just prior to shipping. Each piece is cut to exact size and marked in accordance with a plan which gives its position in the structure. The central view at the left illustrates the completed steel frame of the house ready for the next operation, which will be the application of lath to take interior plastering on one side and brick exterior facing on the other. The small photograph at the left depicts a workman in the act of applying attachment strips which will hold the wire lath and its backing to the steel framework. Lath already in place may also be seen. In the picture above, the fireproof cement base upon which the floor will be laid is being smoothed down. Note the wire mesh which holds the cement

Various Stages In The Erection Of A Steel Framed House

Masons are shown laying up the exterior wall at the top of the page. A union between the fibre-backed wire lath and the wall is created by a heavy layer of mortar laid between, thus giving the wall the added support of the steel mesh. The center photograph was taken when the exterior walls were in a semi-completed state. Exterior lath completely surfaces the first story and the brick walls are partially laid up. Any wood boards discernible are merely construction aids and have no place in the actual structure. The photograph directly above pictures the interior plastering. Between the plaster backing and the backing which supports the exterior wall, a dead air space provides insulation. At the right is the front face of completed residence. No features betray the fact of its steel contruction. The home of W. H. Shaffer, Jr., Pittsburgh, Pa. The architects were Lyon & Taylor



Drix Duryea

A delightfully original wall treatment is the outstanding feature of this indoor swimming pool where murals done in the manner of Godey prints depict a panorama of American sports in the Sixties. The costumes for the most part are rendered in Victorian colors—mulberry, mauve, cerise, ultramarine, moss and acid green, against a green, buff and gray landscape. The pool is on the Long Island estate of Dr. John A. Vietor and was painted by Louis Bouché

Murals In The Manner Of Godey Prints Enliven An Indoor Pool

George D. Haight

In southern California where an almost tropical sun constantly drenches the landscape with vivid light, the romantic architecture and decoration carried to Spain by the Moorish conquest has been found ideally appropriate. This is the patio in the home of Mrs. Dorothy D. Cotton at Montecito. Roland E. Coate, architect

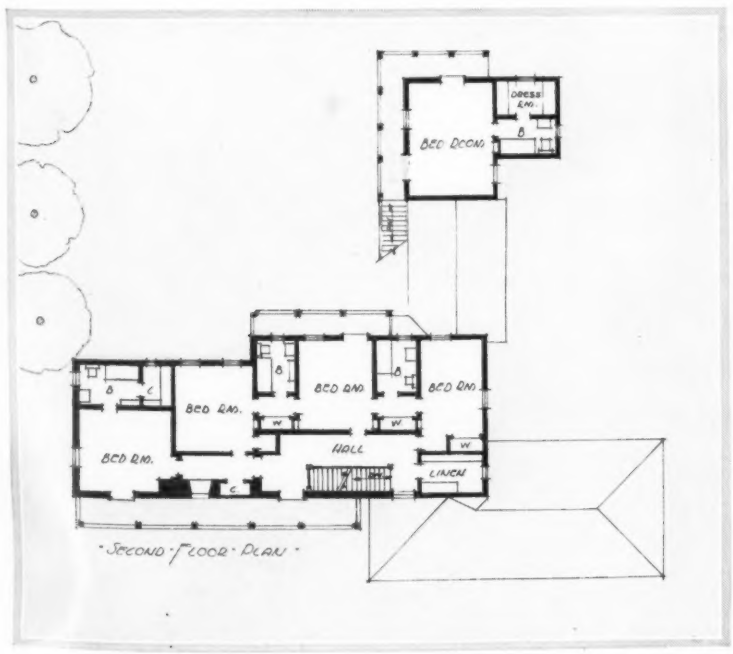
Spain Of The Moors Finds A Renaissance In California

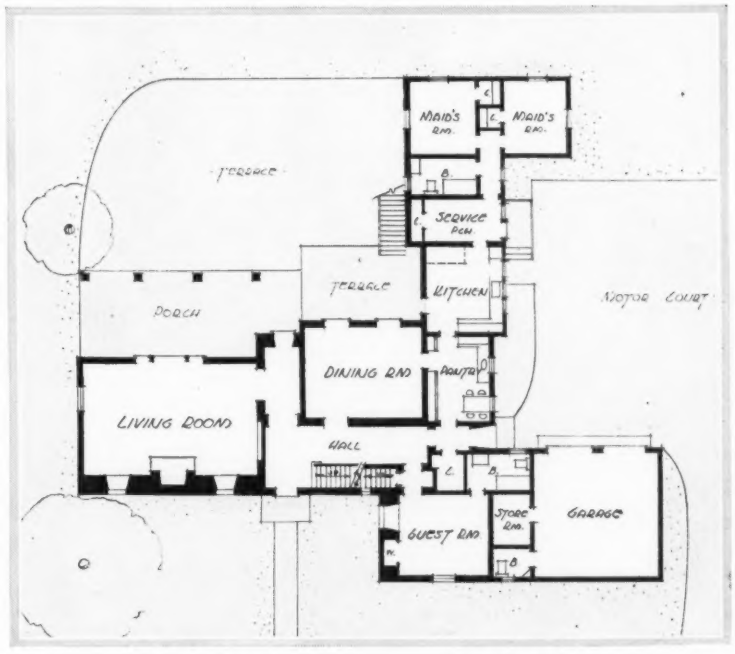
George D. Haight

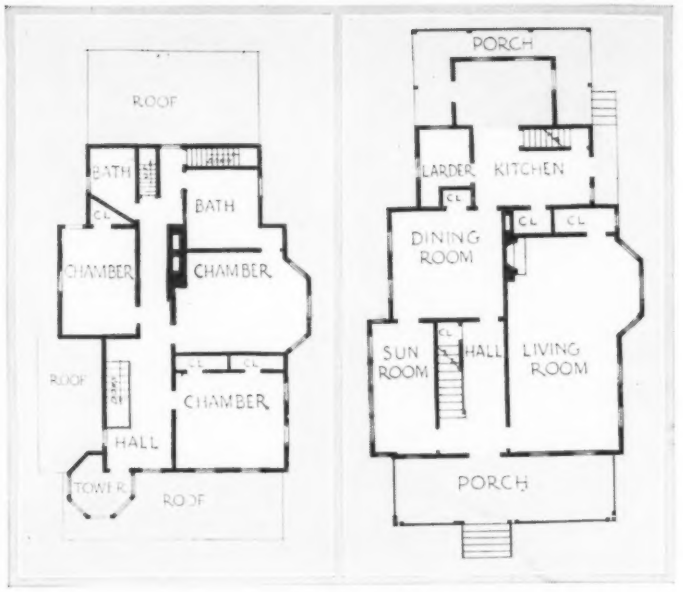
Porches and shadowed terraces are the real living rooms of Mrs. Dorothy D. Cotton's residence at Montecito, Cal., and the interior of the house is occupied only during inclement weather. Plantings achieve a splendidly natural effect and fit in well with the informality of the architecture. Roland E. Coate, architect

Broad Porches And Overhanging Roofs Offer Refuge From The Summer Sun

All the principal rooms offer individual access to the out-of-doors—on the first floor to terraces and on the second to galleried porches. Above is the front façade. The large photograph on the opposite page shows the stone-paved porch just outside the living room



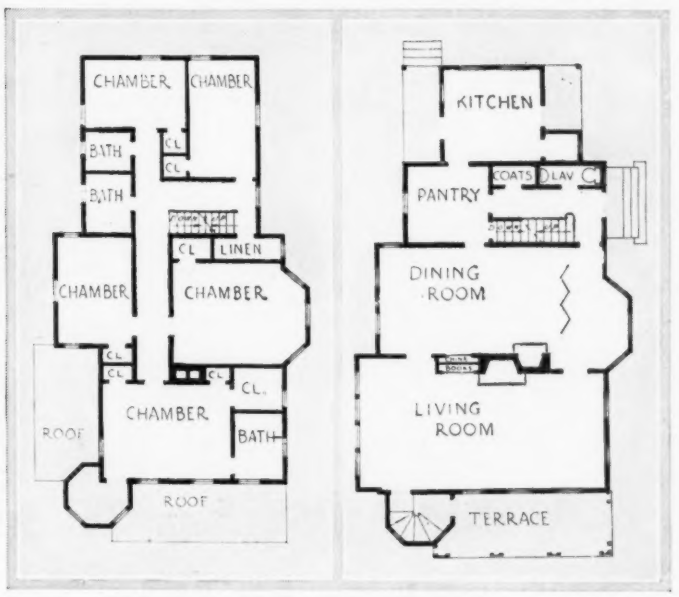


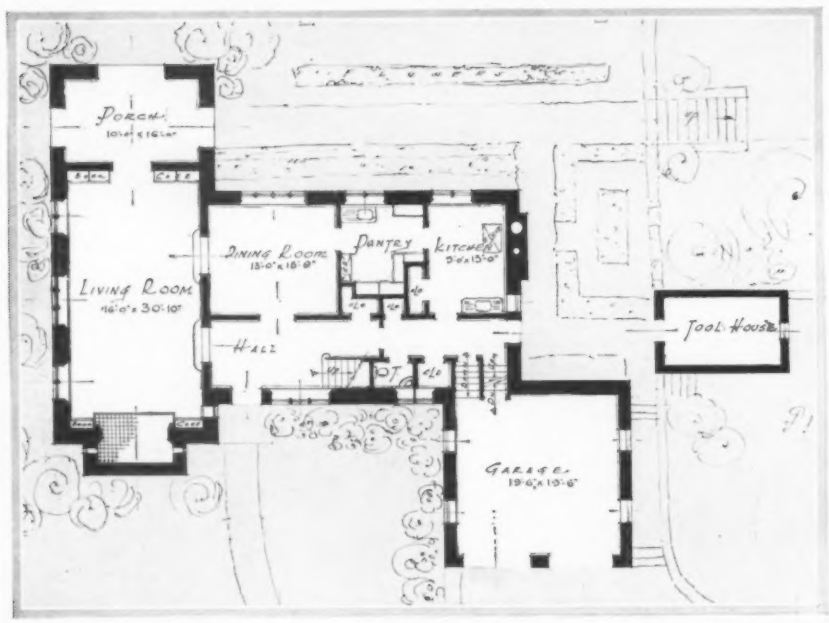


At first glance one might be tempted to say the only solution for this Victorian dowd was a profitable fire, but the architects, Howard & Frenaye, spared it this oblivion by making the turret a tower, cutting back the gable, adding a seemly porch and building a terrace

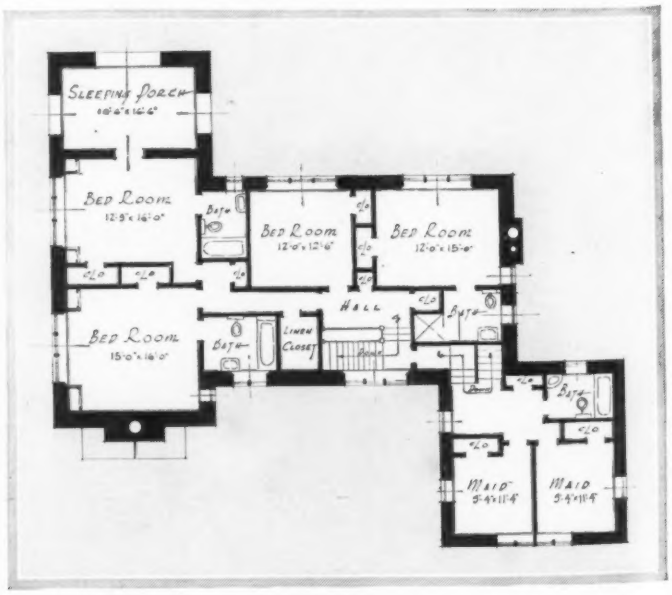
A Dowdy House Has Its Face Cleverly Lifted

In remodeling the house, which is the residence of Wilder Gutterson, at Southport, Conn., the architects made some radical changes in the room arrangement, both upstairs and down. They also turned the main entrance to the side and marked it with a door of dignified lines. Floor plans on the opposite page show the residence before it was reconstructed. Below are plans of the house after remodeling



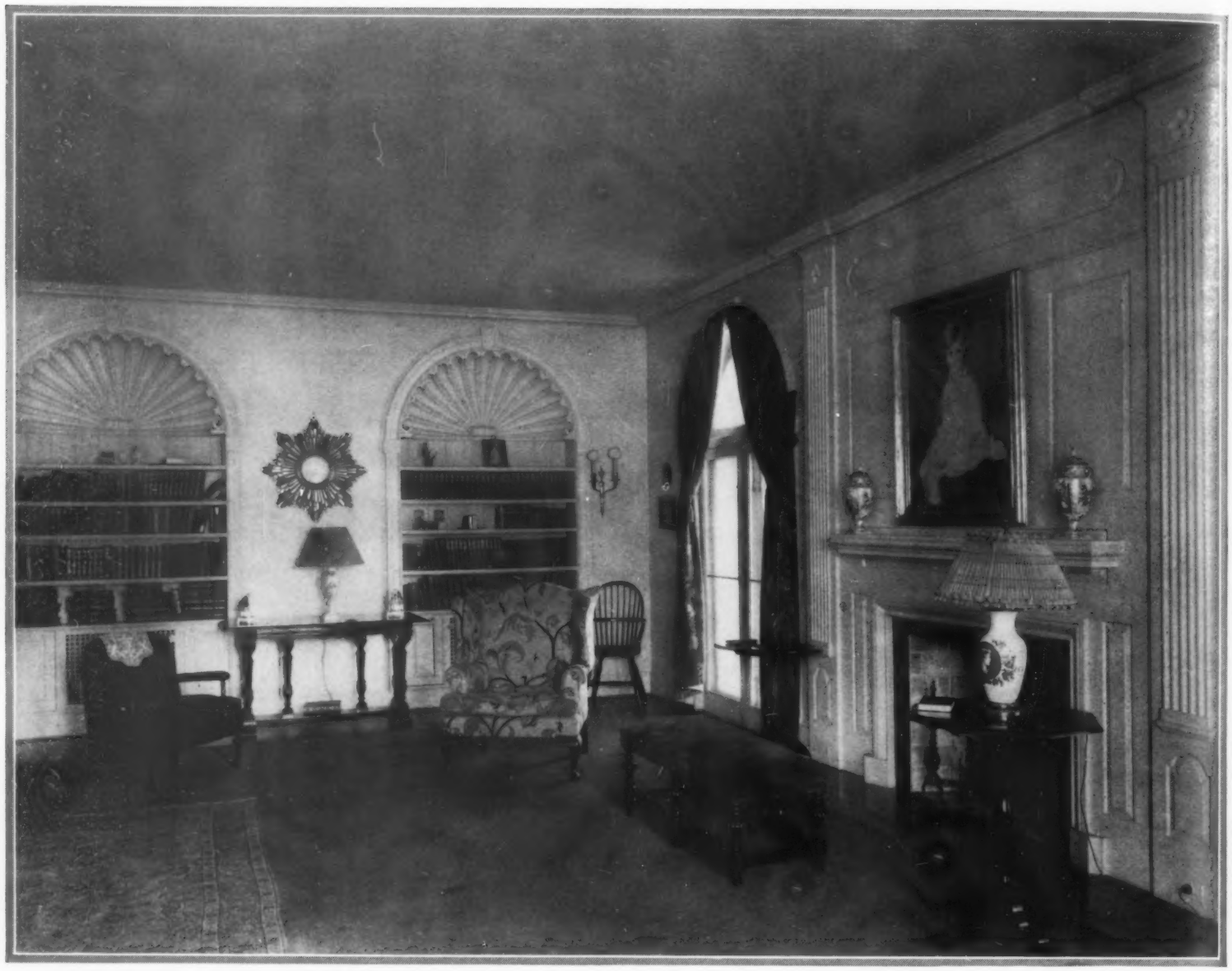


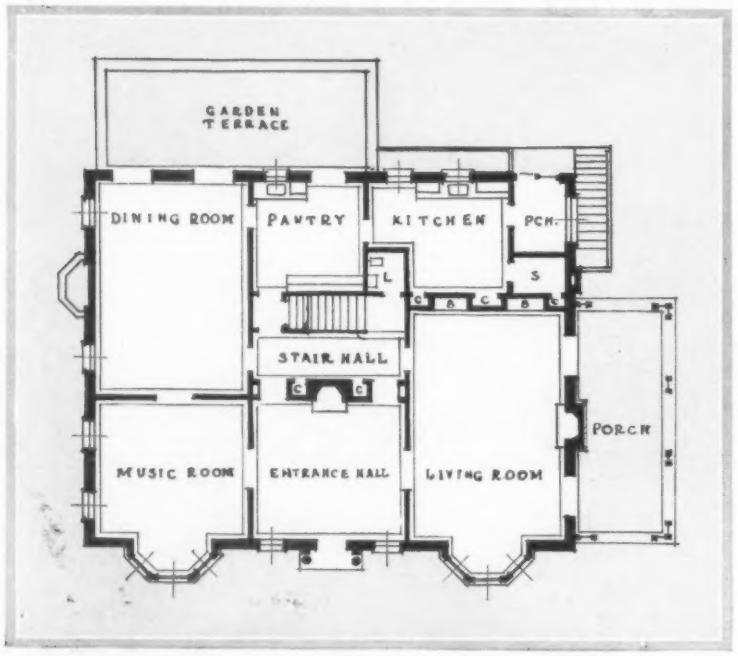
The smaller English manor house inspired the design for the home of Benedict Farrar at Edgewood, St. Louis. Light gray and yellow native stone was used for walls; steel sash with leaded glass for the casement windows; slate in variegated tones of green, purple, yellow and tan for the roof; and the wooden doors and window frames are stained a deep brown

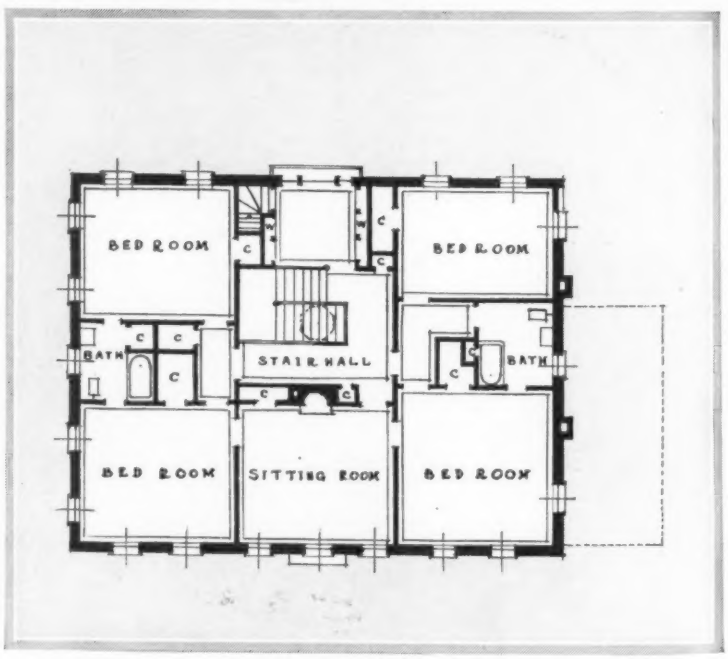


An Architect's Home Built In St. Louis

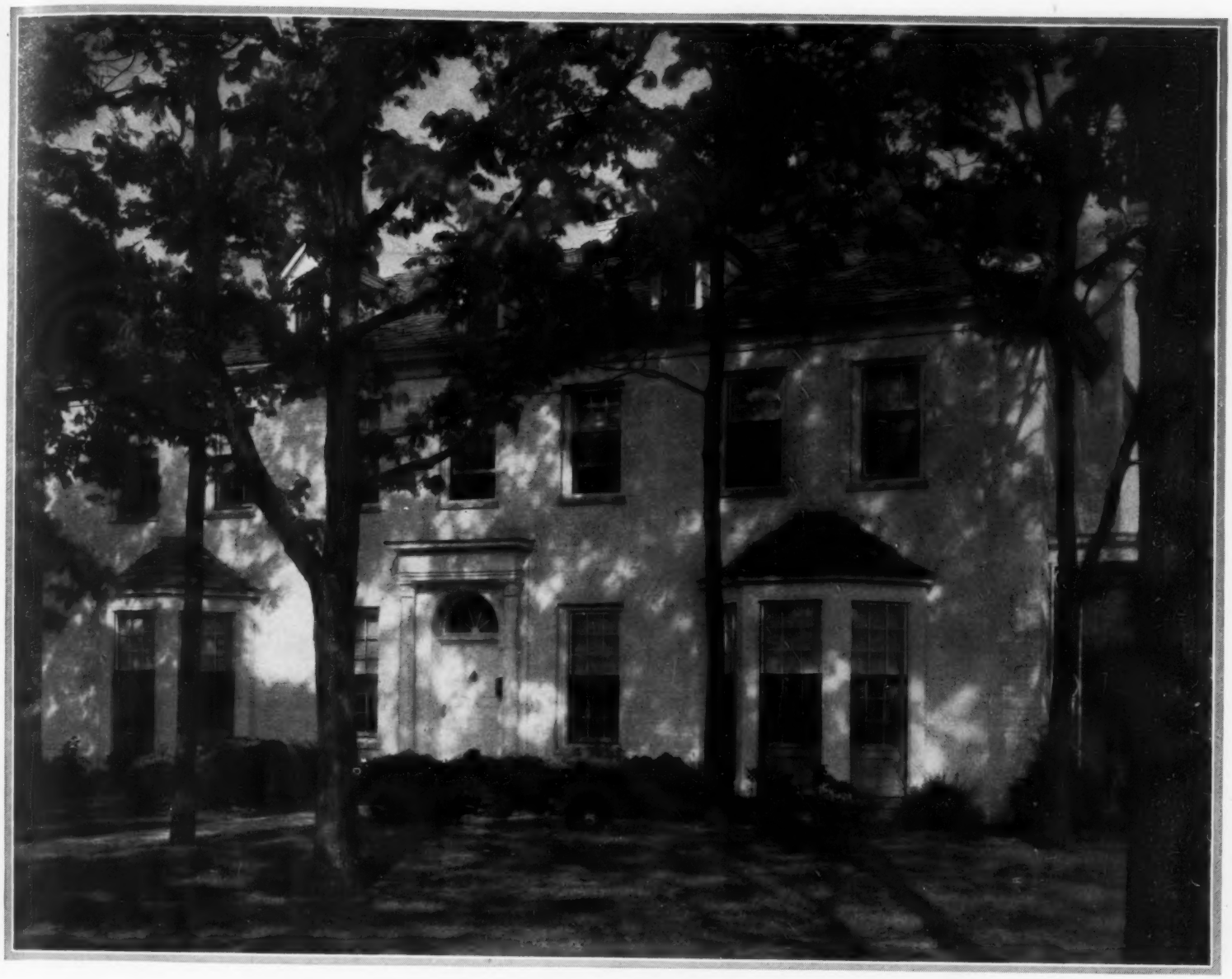
Four master's bedrooms and accommodation for two maids are found on the second floor. On the ground floor the location of the garage offers an interesting and practical solution. Study & Farrar were the architects and Simonds and West designed the garden and planting



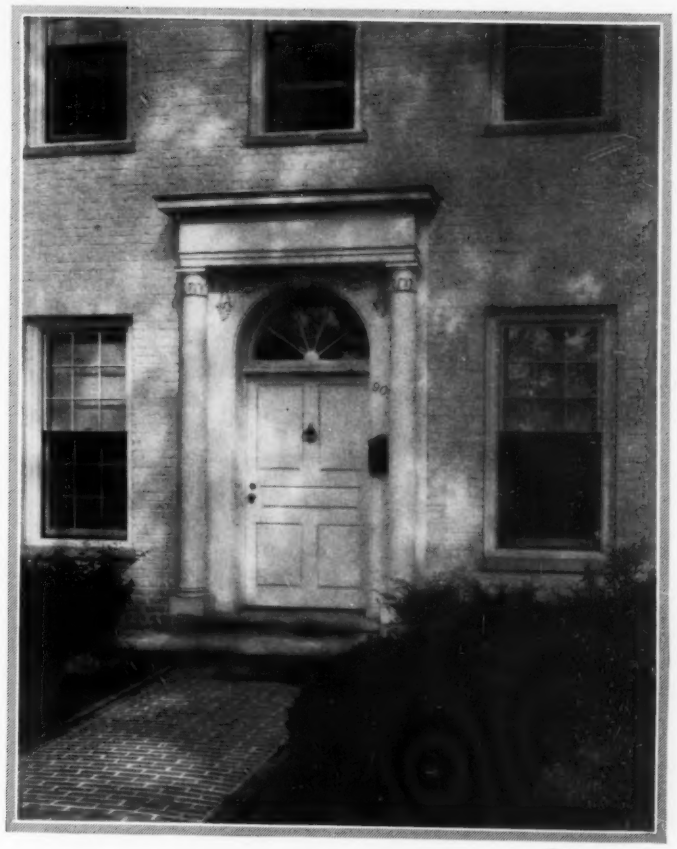




A Georgian House For North Carolina



The home of R. W. Stokes at Charlotte, N. C., is a simple dignified application of the Georgian design to a house of medium size. Its entrance portico is flanked by balancing bay windows, and in the rear the garden terrace is enriched by grape patterned roof supports in cast iron. Architectural dignity appears in the background of the rooms. M. E. Boyer, Jr., architect



Tebbs & Knell

The Gardener's Calendar For January

This Calendar of the gardener's labors is planned as a reminder for taking up all his tasks in their proper seasons. It is fitted to the climate of the Middle States, but may be made available for the whole country if, for every one hundred miles north or south, allowance is made for a difference of from five to seven days later or earlier in the time of carrying out the operations. The dates are for an average season.

First Week

THE field of horticulture is such an astoundingly vast one that enthusiastic gardeners, unless they are possessed of rare discrimination, are more than likely to find themselves wandering in its midst without knowing quite where they are going. It is this situation which gives point to the excellent advice, often given but always worth emphasis, to specialize. By taking up one or two fresh plant families each year, and working with them intensively, one gains a thorough and cumulative experience which is invaluable in separating the wheat from the chaff.

In practical matters of the moment the care of Christmas gift plants in pots holds a prominent place. Coming from warm, humid greenhouses, as they do, these popular presents find ordinary living room conditions a rather rude jolt. The shock of the change will be minimized, and the life of the plants prolonged thereby, if their foliage is given a daily sprinkling with cool water to lessen the inevitable drying effect of the normal room air.

Another precautionary measure, though of a different sort, is the inspection of the place where the Dahlias and Gladioli are stored, to make sure that it is neither too warm nor in danger of freezing in bitter weather. A temperature in the forties is ideal for both of these standbyes throughout the winter.

And while you're down in the cellar, take a look at the Apples, late Pears and other stored fruit. If you find a single one that is spotted or shows any sign of decay, throw it out at once. Rot is a trouble that spreads rapidly to perfectly sound fruit, once it gets started.

Second Week

OUT-OF-DOORS, there isn't much to do except wait for spring, unless it be such tasks as tree pruning and spraying. This does not mean, though, that you are to go around with your eyes shut, for winter is a time for observation and checking up on a number of things which may go wrong.

The conditions inside the coldframes are one of these, especially where young perennials being wintered there are concerned. There is a chance that mice may have effected an entrance and are making merry among the plants, or some heavy rain may have seeped in and sheathed the flats with ice. It is well, therefore, to lift a sash and see that all is well.

A simular situation applies to the guards which were put up last fall around the young fruit trees as a protection against the bark-gnawing of rabbits hard pressed for food. If any of these has slipped out of position, readjust it now.

And then there are the windbreaks and sun shields—burlap, boughs or whatnot—which protect the Rhododendrons and other evergreens from winter damage. Exposed as they are to the full boisterousness of the gales, these safeguards are subject to strain which often calls for attention.

Cold work, this, but not without its own immediate reward. For while you are out around the grounds you have an excellent opportunity to study the buds of many kinds of woody plants, patiently awaiting the arrival of warmer days. Lilac, Forsythia, Dogwood, Rhododendron, Hardy Azalea, Apple, Andromeda—as an antidote for the gardening blues these deserve recommendation.

Third Week

THE mention of dormant flower buds on shrubs and trees, made last week, leads naturally to a pleasant sequel. Small branches of very many of these plants, especially the deciduous sorts, will blossom in the house within a few weeks, if they are cut now and kept in water in a sunny window. The number of species that will respond to such treatment is considerably greater than most people suspect; in fact, it can almost be said that any spring-flowering woody plant which forms its buds before autumn can be successfully forced after the first of the year.

When a stormy week-end comes along an hour or so can be profitably spent in checking over the garden tools, implements and general supplies, with a view to the coming season's needs. Take a pad and pencil with you, for there is no time like the present for making out a list of what will be needed when outdoor work starts.

One of the things that every gardener should have is a first-class trowel. Not one of the shoddy, department-store kind whose back is broken by the first tough root it encounters, but a real, manly trowel with a heavy blade and solid steel shank and collar that comes well up over the hickory handle. Such a tool will do wonders in strong hands, and it won't break. Even though you use it for uprooting stones and transplanting from the woods, it will last for years.

And you really ought to have, also, a long-fingered hand weeder for cultivating close around vegetable plants as well as flowers. The ordinary "claw" type is all right in its way, but it doesn't reach deeply into the soil.

Fourth Week

EVEN though you may not be the sublimated soul of neatness, ordinarily speaking, practical considerations should be sufficient to lead to the building of a set of bins and shelves wherein and whereon the paraphernalia of a gardener's workroom can be kept in some semblance of order. Such loose materials as potting soil, peatmoss, lime, bone meal and many other essentials have a way of getting spilled hither and yon unless they are confined by solid boards, while labels, twine and a lot of such small items need shelves to keep them in sight.

Nor should the saw and hammer be hung up when the big bin and shelf job has been finished, for you are perfectly certain to need more flats for seed sowing and transplanting than you now have. Half-inch wood for sides and bottoms, and three-quarter-inch stuff for the ends, will give needed substantiality. Let them measure about 15″x18″x3″ when finished, and allow about ¼″ spacing between the bottom strips for drainage.

When the time comes to put these flats to actual use as seed containers, you will do well to provide a sprayer instead of a watering can for moistening the soil. Even the finest rose on a can will flood or wash tiny seeds unless used with extreme care, and this would mean lessened germination. A sprayer eliminates such danger.

Still looking forward, investigate the opportunities for buying very young conifers for growing in the home nursery. Several concerns now offer these for spring delivery. They provide a way of building up a plentiful supply of good evergreens at slight expense.

Old Doc Lemmon Said Just The Other Day—

"Wal, sir, the big row 'tween Jake Hopper an' Lem Tilberry is all over—Justice Pettit he settled it in court 's afternoon, an' he settled it good!

"The hull thing started when Jake begun sellin' gas'line out'n his yeller pump for a cent a gallon less than Lem done out'n his red one. 'Twarn't long afore Jake was gittin' all the local business, for a cent a gallon is a nickel for five, an' thet counts up when a man hes as many as a dozen customers a week.

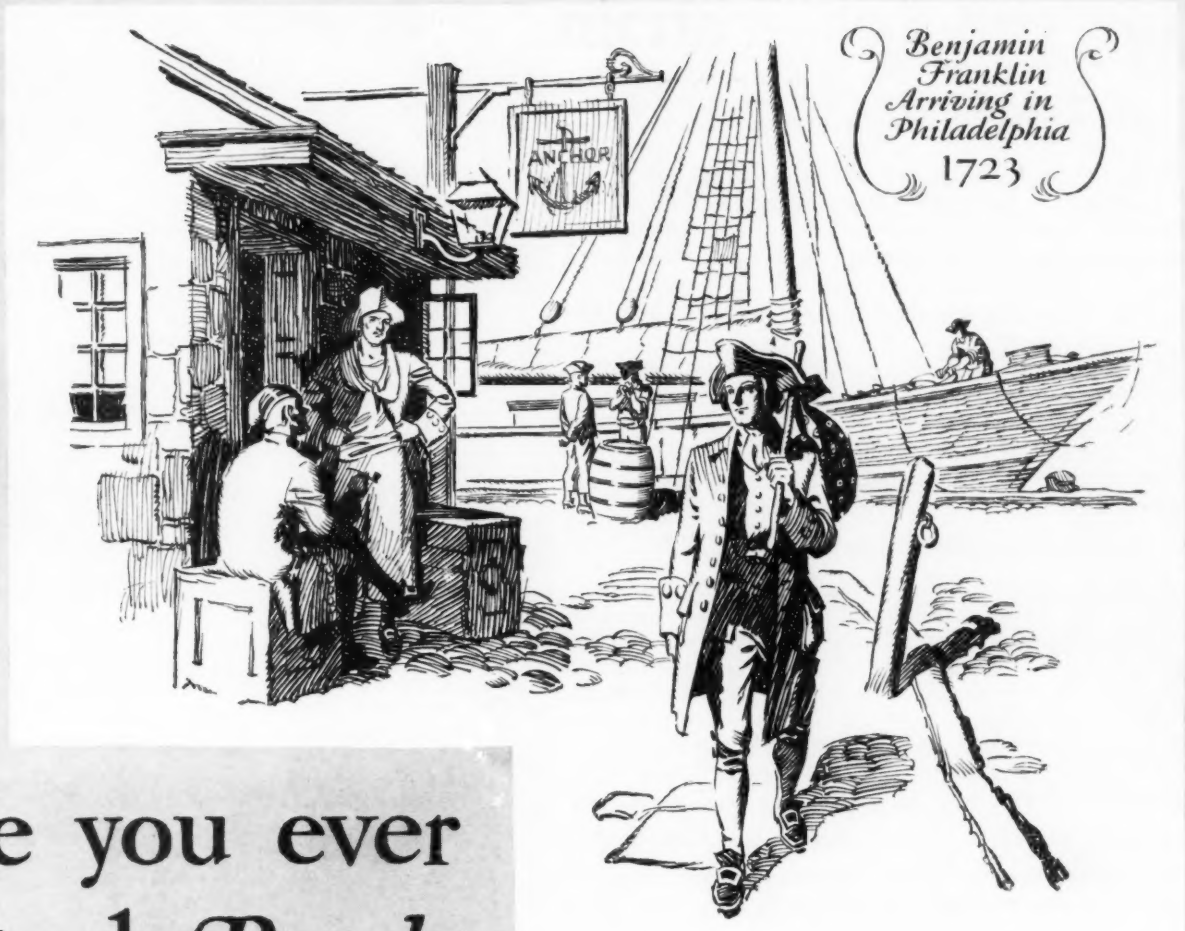
"Wal, the price war hedn't been goin' a day when Lem started growlin', an' the more he growled the more folks went over to Jake's barn to git their tanks filled up. By the time Sat'day come Lem was bellerin' like a June bull, an' when him an' Jake met in the Post Office thet evenin' he b'iled over. 'Ye gol-dinged hoss thief!' he yelled, shakin' his fist under Jake's nose. 'If ye warn't sech a measly old skeleton I'd bust ye into the middle o' next week!'

"Now, Jake Hopper, even if he is goin' on seventy-five, ain't the man to let nobuddy talk to him thetaway, so in a jiffy he'd peeled off his coat, laid his false teeth on a shelf, spit on his hands an went at it.

"Man, whut a scrap! Seventy-five ag'in sixty-eight, an' nothin' barred! Them two old squ'r'ls fit all over the room like a couple tomcats, an' out into the road an' back into the room ag'in. Must've been ten minutes afore Lem fetched Jake a wallop in the pit o' the stummick thet knocked the wind plumb out'n him, an' then grabbed the false teeth an' stomped 'em to smithereens an' went staggerin' off home cussin' a blue streak.

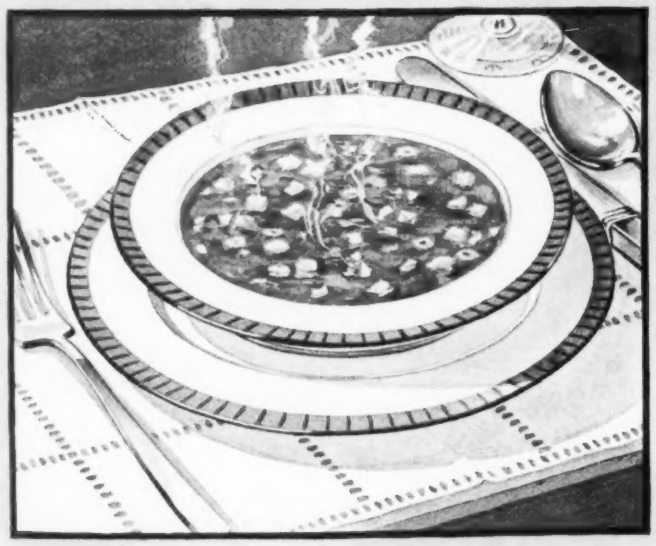
"Wal, as I was sayin', the case come up 's afternoon, an' after he'd heared the ev'dence from all of us Justice Pettit he banged on his table for order, scrouged up his face like a jedge allus ought to an' says:

"'It is the verdict o' this Court,' he says, 'thet whereas the duly sworn defendant hed the right to bust the said complainant in the stummick or commit onto his corporal body any other damage thet he was man enough to commit, an' whereas the said complainant hes already got consid'able satisfaction out'n the black eye he give the defendant, nevertheless the aforementioned defendant hedn't ought to hev smashed them teeth. In the opinion o' the Court, false teeth are private property same as a man's wife or a set o' harness or a fish-pole, an' nobuddy else ain't got no right to touch 'em 'thout permission. Hence, therefore an' to wit, the Court sentences this here defendant to pay unto the said complainant the full value in cash money o' thet dental set whut he stomped onto the floor o' the Post Office—I don't care if it comes to as much as twenty-five dollars!'"



Have you ever tasted *Real Philadelphia* Pepper Pot?

A Man's Soup



What a wealth of tradition surrounds Philadelphia Pepper Pot, that favorite soup of the proud old Colonial Philadelphia aristocracy! Truly, there's a touch of genius, a pioneer ruggedness about this famous old American soup that no other soup possesses.

If you have not yet enjoyed this famous old delicacy, there's a treat in store for you in Campbell's Pepper Pot, blended by Campbell's special Pepper Pot cook from a favorite old Colonial recipe.

A rich stock, velvety smooth and bland, brimming with pieces of delicious meat, diced potatoes and carrots. Seasoned just so with ground whole black peppercorns, savory thyme and marjoram, fresh parsley and sweet pimientos. And teeming with wholesome macaroni dumplings.

Here's a soup your appetite remembers, truly a dish for hungry men! Your grocer has it. 12 cents a can.

LOOK FOR THE RED-AND-WHITE LABEL

EAT SOUP EVERY DAY AND ENJOY A DIFFERENT SOUP EACH DAY

TESTS FOR INTELLIGENT PEOPLE—A SERIES

How can a chair attain *a value of* $8500?

WHEN a chair is so distinguished in craftsmanship and so graceful in proportion that it wins the admiration of generation after generation of connoisseurs, its value continually increases. The Gillingham chair, for which Danersk paid $8500 at the sale of the Reifsnyder collection, is typical.

Danersk craftsmen, in re-creating this chair, have faithfully followed each minute detail of the Gillingham piece, and have captured the same rare beauty which gives ever-increasing value to the original.

Would you like to see what an $8500 chair looks like? Pictured below is its exact counterpart, the Danersk Gillingham chair—and the pleasure of owning the Danersk piece calls for only a very moderate expenditure.

Who was the "American Chippendale"?

James Gillingham, born in England more than one hundred and fifty years ago, later a resident of Philadelphia, was not only the foremost American chair-maker of his time, but also America's leading exponent of the Chippendale style. The unusual beauty of proportion and subtle refinement of carving, characteristic of his chairs, are faithfully preserved by the Danersk Scotch and English craftsmen.

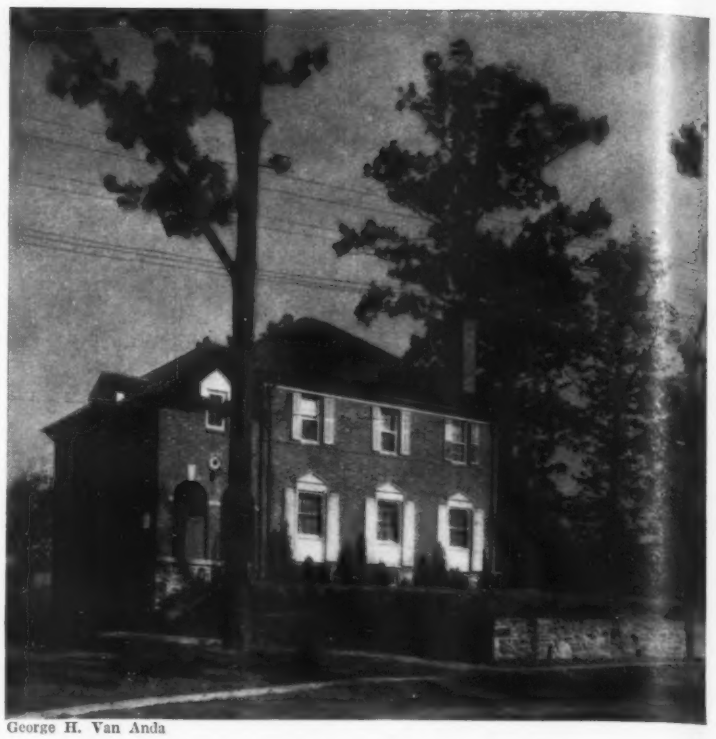
How can you recognize hand work in chair carving?

The back, arms, legs, and other sections of an ordinary chair are carved separately — *before* they are assembled; this means that the carving of each section must end abruptly at the joint. A truly fine chair, such as the Danersk Gillingham pictured below, is carved *after* the chair has been assembled, thus permitting the carving to flow over the joints in a continuous, uninterrupted and beautiful design.

Together with hundreds of other Danersk pieces for every room of the house, the Danersk Gillingham chair now stands in our showrooms. Come in and see it; not only will you be pleased with its pedigreed beauty, but pleasantly surprised at the moderateness of its price.

DANERSK FURNITURE

ERSKINE-DANFORTH CORPORATION • *Designers and makers of choice furniture*
NEW YORK: 383 Madison Avenue
CLEVELAND: 11129 Euclid Avenue CHICAGO: 620 North Michigan Avenue
Distributors • BOSTON: 132 Newbury Street • LOS ANGELES: 2869 West 7th Street



George H. Van Anda

A brick house like this one at New Rochelle, N. Y. immediately suggests that the owner likes to have things neat, orderly and simple. Lawrence Loeb was the architect

The Romance Of Architecture

(*Continued from page* 77)

An original design does not suggest an architect who is endowed with more than his share of originality, but rather suggests an owner whose ideas do not run along conventional lines. An intimate acquaintance with such a client will inspire an architect to heights of originality which he may never before have expected to attain. Originality is the basis of progress in architectural art. Thus we may appreciate how closely the layman—the house-owner—is related to the advancement of architecture in this as in any other country. As we today stand on the threshold of a new era in all the arts in which we may see the development of a style of architecture which will be distinctively our own (for our uncanny adherence in the past to period ideas has caused us to put aside any hopes that we may have possessed before as to such a possibility) the architects look to the people of these times for their inspiration.

Nor must we forget the part that building materials play in architecture. They are the tools by which the architect's design is given form and shape. His designs are limited by the limitations of available materials. A new material may permit of new ideas. But the old materials are still capable of new forms. And new forms, as I have suggested, are inspired by new views of life and new methods of living, which also encourage new means of production and new fields of craftsmanship, allowing a greater expression of originality at every step.

Let us not, then, overlook this hu-

(*Continued on page* 106)

Wurts Bros.

The home of A. E. Wheeler, Fieldston, N. Y. shows original ideas of design and detail carried out in stucco, an old building material. Julius Gregory, architect

A DESIGN AND COLOR EXPERT ASKS A QUESTION

MISS VIRGINIA HAMILL, NOTED DECORATIVE ART CONSULTANT OF NEW YORK

"WHY should blankets—of such prominence in the bedroom ensemble—be so dull and drab, so uniformly uninteresting?" asks this famous style and color authority

—and answers it herself

by creating COLORCOVERS, soft, warm, deep-napped, patterned in the modern manner in a profusion of harmonizing pastel colors.

Ask your favorite shop to show you the new COLORCOVERS.

W. S. LIBBEY COMPANY, Inc.
44 WORTH STREET, NEW YORK CITY
222 WEST ADAMS STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

COLORCOVERS

Interesting treatment of Robras 20-20 Radiators in the residence of George M. Studebaker, South Bend, Ind. Austin and Shambleau, Architects.

Hidden HEAT!

The answer to the what-to-do-with-the-radiator-problem lies in ROBRAS 20-20

WHERE you don't want the radiators to take up the best space in the room, nor be a general eyesore, nor fling up dirt on the curtain or walls—eliminate them.

Put ROBRAS 20-20's *in the walls, out of sight, out of the way.* They are *designed* to go in a space four inches deep, the depth of the unused space found between the inner and outer walls of almost every house. Only two small grilled openings betray the source of the luxurious warmth. You owe it to yourself to find out how ROBRAS 20-20 will improve your house, send for the little book "Within the Walls," or better still, the more elaborate "Proof of the Pudding."

ROME BRASS RADIATOR CORPORATION
1 EAST 42nd STREET NEW YORK

Please send me the booklet
Within the Walls ☐ Proof of the Pudding ☐
*Name*_____
*Address*_____

The Romance Of Architecture

(*Continued from page* 104)

man side of architecture. I have tried to impress upon you the close relationship of the architect to the house-owner. We spend a good part of our lives in our homes; not as much as we used to and perhaps it would be better for us if we spent more time there. But our daily rounds take us, after all, from one building to another. We leave home in the morning to go to our office; we go out to a restaurant for lunch; we stop at the golf club, perhaps, in the late afternoon, dine at a hotel, and then to a theater before going home. We are confronted with architecture at every turn. The success of our day, although we seldom stop to think of it in this light, depends largely upon the success with which the architects of the various buildings that we visited solved their several problems.

The romance of your life—and the story of the life of each one of us is a romance in a greater or lesser degree—is the very backbone of the design of all types of buildings. The design of your office building had its romantic side, for surely there is romance in your business life. The architects who were presented with the problem of designing the restaurant, the golf club, the hotel and the theater, which you, yourself, visited in one short day, will all agree that romance in architecture is not only a reality, but lends to their own problems a most fascinating turn.

Why attempt, then, to understand the technicalities of building? Why give weary hours trying to fathom depths that hold no interest for you? That is the scientific side of architecture which the architect himself only need comprehend. This is not architecture as you behold it in your daily rounds. You need not think of architecture as a series of plans, elevations and sections. You are much more concerned with the size of the living room, the accessibility of the kitchen to the dining room, and the fact that your maid can get to her room on the second floor of the house without passing through your living room.

My advice, then, is to familiarize yourself with this phase of architecture. You will not only enjoy your new house more after you are in it, but you will take an interest in seeing its design developed. For you will actually have a part, and a very vital part, in determining the design. You will find, too, that you will be more free to express your opinion, you will exercise greater interest in the selection of materials. For the result will be more to your liking because it will more definitely reflect your individuality. And the architect, too, will be more pleased because he will be inspired to a greater expression of his creative ability.

Flower Rooms In City Homes

(*Continued from page* 68)

iron nails, and on the opposite wall the opening is arched and fitted with iron gates in a design of scrolls and arabesques. The one wide window hung with a Venetian blind is flanked by iron brackets fastened to the wall for holding potted plants. On the wall opposite the window is a small tiled fountain of brilliantly colored Spanish tiles surrounding a turquoise bowl set in an imitation stone floor, neutral in color. Around the fountain are clustered tall plants and on either side is a pair of low Italian chairs.

For one not interested in a garden room typical of Italian decoration, the deep bay window of an English type dining room in an old New York house offers many interesting ideas. This has four windows with transoms, and as the house was built some time ago the transoms are fitted with curved blue glass—that deep blue that gives the effect of moonlight when the sun shines through. The windows are hung with blue gauze on draw cords and fitted with charming iron grilles designed in the form of twisted branches and fruit, little pots of Rose trees and birds, one of the most decorative examples of ironwork I have ever seen. These grilles are painted rusty black and under each window is a curved basket made of braided wire painted to match the grille-work. In these boxes are planted the flowers of the season, mixed with Ivy trailing over the sides.

The window trim and baseboard in this room are marbleized bluish green, the ceiling and side wall being deep Venetian pink, almost lacquer color. The floor is laid in squares of bluish green and white marble with a narrow sill across the entrance to protect the dining room if the water spills over from the plants. At one end is a small lead fountain of an elk so piped that water pours from a shell over his head and trickles down over the plants onto the marble tiling where an outlet connects with the pantry plumbing.

When an old-fashioned brownstone front is altered into an English basement house, what was originally the front door vestibule may be converted into an unusual little conservatory or flower room off the living room. Break through the walls and make the top of the opening a wide, flat archway. The side walls are then lined with strips of mirrored glass fitted together and held in place with glass rosettes. If it is not feasible to cover the entire wall with glass, narrow mirror panels placed on opposite walls will give much the same effect. The floor is tiled with marble or sections of black glass, not forgetting to lay the floor so that it slopes slightly towards the center where there is a drain. A narrow sill is built up in front of the doorway. In place of marble, composition flooring or linoleum may be used.

Fitted against the mirrored walls are iron trees with curving branches, each branch made to hold a flat saucer on which is placed a flower pot. Ivy or any trailing vine will give the effect of foliage and the background has a tendency to enlarge the space in addition to reflecting the plants. At the window is a painted roller shade of flowered glazed chintz, or, if preferred, Venetian blinds may be used painted the peach tone of the walls.

Studebaker Commander Eight Brougham, for five . . . six wire wheels and trunk are standard equipment

Go in a Champion! To travel by Studebaker Straight Eight, whether the journey take an hour or a week, is to understand why more people buy Studebaker Eights than any other Eight in the world. Into these velvet-powered Champions, Studebaker has engineered not only matchless comfort and style, but also the speed and staying power which have won the greatest world and international records, plus more American stock car records than all other makes of cars combined. Sales supremacy was inevitable . . . particularly in view of Studebaker's low, One-Profit prices. Studebaker Eights cost no more to own or to operate!

STUDEBAKER

Builder of Champions

LOOK AT Your Floors!

. . . Do they show neglect or care? If care—what's the cost in toil and money?

KENT
FLOOR METHOD

ELECTRICALLY

cleans	wood
waxes	linoleum
polishes	terrazzo
buffs	rubber
scrapes	tile, marble
smoothes	cement, etc.

WITH the Kent Method one person can get better results in less time than several individuals get by the old hand methods . . . whether the floors need to be entirely refinished or merely cleaned, waxed and polished.

Daily doing a better job at less cost in thousands of private homes and public buildings. Let us show you how. Mail coupon below.

THE KENT CO., 121 Canal Street, Rome, N. Y.
Please send full particulars and prices of the Kent Floor Method and nearest dealer's name.

Name .....

Address.....

Bringing An Old House Up

(*Continued from page 72*)

their efficient overhead fixtures. And—supreme luxury—the closet may be completely lined with aromatic cedar, applied directly over plaster walls, ceiling, floor and the inner surface of the closet doors.

It is in the working center of the old house that the most startling improvements can be made in such simple ways as raising the height of the sink and placing equipment so as to allow systematic routing of steps. Colorful walls and paint will give the vivacity which the modern kitchen demands, and if new equipment is to be bought, sink, dishwashers—in cabinet or sink models—electric refrigerators, and even laundry tubs may be found in the most gay shades. Or table-top, sink-top and window-trim of marble will assure cleanliness and long wear as well as beauty. The new console stove, too, lends decorative charm to the kitchen, covering up all signs of its practical purpose when not in use, and kitchen furniture conceals under roomy table top or capacious chest all the appurtenances of modern cookery.

With the introduction of the breakfast nook many serving problems were solved for the maidless home and the informal, quick time meal. These convenient and picturesque aids to easy living may be bought completely made and tucked into the often far too roomy kitchen of an old house. Handy cupboards above—which also come ready to set up—hold special equipment for the less ceremonious service which this homey innovation demands.

The fireplace casts the same spell today as in the sterner age when its purpose was far more elemental. The removal of a mantel of outdated design will reveal the decorative possibilities of the brick chimney face, and a smoking hearth fire can often be corrected by merely building up the floor with a layer or two of brick or adding a metal hood to close down the opening to smokeless proportions. And one of the joys of the wood fire today is the ingenious lift which brings the logs from the cellar direct to the firing line without traveling across clean floors and rugs.

Modern hardware has been raised to such a high point of perfection and adapted so artistically to every period scheme that real beauty as well as practical convenience can be achieved by the change of old door knobs or hinges for a more pleasing type. Effortless privacy is furnished by the new principle in locks which, at the press of a button, securely fasten the door, while turning the knob unlocks it again. And the selection of window and door screens reveals the most ingenious developments in this highly important equipment. For, today, permanent screens roll up and down as easily as a window shade, disappearing into a metal housing at the window top when not needed and latching firmly to the sill when in use. Or the casement type swings easily inward or outward, combining convenience with strength, neatness with beauty.

The vital and individual matter of lighting demands that fixtures and base plugs be provided in abundance with outlets for radio, vacuum cleaner, dining room appliances and the whole range of possible acquisitions in the way of heavier equipment. The lighting company will advise if the present wiring is sufficient and install the less expensive commercial circuit necessary for the electric range and for the other large appliances.

The selection of lighting fixtures is a real adventure, for splendid features are constantly being developed in the new indirect systems and in the use of small lights for ornament. Like the choice of wall coverings, wood finishes and floor surfaces, this decision is part of the artistic quest which follows the more practical business of checking up which makes a truly modern home out of the old house.

The Garage And Its Construction

(*Continued from page 89*)

sidered before plans are drawn up.

The scale drawings on page 89 show typical examples of the three types of garage, together with a construction detail of each one. A one-car garage attached to a house is illustrated in the first drawing. The accompanying detail is a section through the sill, illustrating the foundation floor, the method of anchoring a frame wall to a foundation, and a typical section through an exterior wall as in ordinary frame construction. The wall abutting on the residence proper should be thoroughly fire-stopped with brick or some recommended fireproof blocking.

The central drawing is of a two-car garage to be placed beneath the first floor of a house. Three walls are brick foundation walls of the house itself, and the fourth is also of brick. In this case the detail shows a section of the garage ceiling and the floor of the house above.

The third scale drawing depicts a detached garage to house a single car. It has eight inch brick walls surfaced with plaster on the interior, and its dimensions are the same as the other one-car structure. The detail below it shows a section through the cornice, and is complete even to the gutter. The section through the sill of the other single-car garage might be regarded as a typical sill detail of this one also, except that in the detached example the walls are brick.

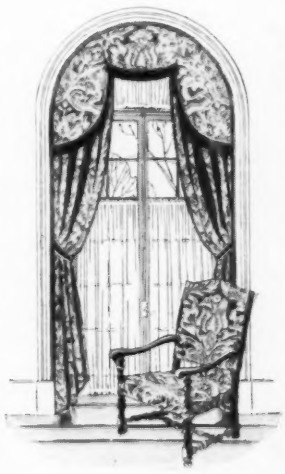
This stately brocatelle comes in red, green and rose de chine • •

FROM THAT Enchanting Blend OF French AND Italian THAT Livened THE Renaissance

A fascinating compound of the French spirit with the Italian gives character to this brocatelle, as, centuries ago, it gave color to the Renaissance of both countries.

Here in this fabric, the original of which is part of Schumacher's collection of antiques, we find flowering pomegranates or "apples of love" and the horn of plenty, motifs that might have been inspired directly by typical French fabrics of the early seventeenth century. Yet the design into which these motifs are blended shows the dignified massing and distribution so characteristic of Florentine fabrics.

The luxurious texture and the skilful workmanship of this production of Schumacher's looms illustrate a fine accomplishment in American manufacturing—and suggest once again the unusual fabrics in



Schumacher collections. Decorators, upholsterers, and the decorating services of department stores will find here fabrics for every decorative use and period.

"Fabrics—the Key to Successful Decoration" . . . This generously illustrated booklet suggests a wealth of decorative possibilities for fabrics. It will help you to plan intelligently with your decorator . . . and to discover many new sources of charm for your home. It will be sent to you free, upon request.

Write F. Schumacher & Co., Dept. E-1, 60 West 40th Street, New York, Importers, Manufacturers and Distributors to the Trade only of Decorative Drapery and Upholstery Fabrics. Offices also in Boston, Chicago, Philadelphia, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Grand Rapids, Detroit.

F·SCHUMACHER·&·CO

These Hand-Made Reproductions of the Furniture of Colonial America

... Are So Exact They Recall the Very Spirit of Our Forefathers

Copies of sturdy blanket chests such as nestled in old Salem attics ... or gateleg tables whose originals have found their way to famous museums ... stretcher tables, ladder or slat back chairs ... cozy cottage bedsteads with fat squatty posts, or field beds with slender posts and testers ... drop front desks, candlestands, night tables.

All hand-made by master craftsmen of today who work with the same pride and patience and skill as those of old. Maple and pine with mellow tones and worn edges such as it would seem genuine antiquity alone could bring.

These reproductions are priced within the reach of the modest home-maker.

The Old World Shop offers the old and the new ... furniture, lamps, pottery, bibelots, objets d'art ... and much less expensive.

GIMBELS

OLD WORLD SHOP . NINTH FLOOR

Broadway at 33rd Street, New York City

Climbers For Many Situations

(*Continued from page* 85)

us that it is near. In beautiful garlands *Vitis labrusca*, the Fox Grape, drapes its vines. Its thin, curly tendrils can not always hold the abundant foliage so that it will drop down, held lower by stronger tendrils.

Adhering disks, aerial rootlets, twining vines and tendrils hold up all these vines, searching for light and air, the essentials for their existence.

Other places than the woods demonstrate how to use climbing vines; we all would be proud and happy to have a wall such as I saw in Geneva, Switzerland, some years ago, from which hundreds and hundreds of large bell-shaped flowers were hanging down, a mass of deep orange-red. It was *Bignonia grandiflora*, but unless we live south of Philadelphia we should not attempt to plant this variety of Bignonia, for it is not dependably hardy.

Central Park, New York City, shows us how to use *Wisteria sinensis*. Its long pendulous clusters of fragrant flowers appear in May and June; the branches, in whimsical forms, ramble over the rocks. Besides the blue there are a white variety, *sinensis alba*, and a kind with very long clusters, sometimes two feet long, blue or white, called *Wisteria multijuga* and *multijuga alba*. The white flowers of both varieties are pretty but are not the blue ones much prettier?

More important than what variety to buy is what kind of plant to buy; if we plant one grown from seed we will have to wait years until it flowers. Why? Because a seedling is a new plant which will not flower until it has reached the blossoming age. So it is much quicker to buy a plant grown from a cutting or by layering, but always taken or made from a plant which has reached the flowering age. Such plants are a part, practically a continuation, of the mother-plant and will flower as soon as they are physically strong enough.

STANDARD WISTERIAS

Three single shoots of Wisteria, twined together and cut off six feet above the ground, if supported by a post or a half-inch pipe will make a splendid standard. The branches developing from the top of the three twined vines can be easily trained like an umbrella or any other form and will produce a great quantity of flowers. Some porches are a sight to behold with Wisteria rambling along eaves and uprights. The vine needs something stable to twine around for it is not equipped to hold itself in any other way.

If I remember correctly, it is one of the walls of the Administration Building in the Arnold Arboretum near Boston which is covered with *Hydrangea petiolaris*. The white flowers resemble the Hydrangea but they are smaller and more flat; they bloom in June and July. It clings to the wall very firmly by means of aerial rootlets which have to hold a mass of showy, dense, bright green foliage which develops very early. *Hydrangea petiolaris* is an excellent plant for covering brick and stone walls and should be used more; the fact that it is satisfactory in Boston shows its hardiness.

And then there is the Clematis clan, all of which need a support. They must be trained to trellises or a piece of poultry wire unless we let them ramble over rocks or low walls. We often see the very fragrant *Clematis paniculata* in this country but seldom the large flowering varieties; they should be planted by the tons of thousands. The right selection of varieties will secure flowers from spring until frost.

Polygonum auberti and *Polygonum baldschuanicum* are two more very good vines, both of them rapid growers. They are handsome and vigorous and are covered through the entire summer and autumn with foamy sprays of white and pinkish white flowers, *auberti* with white, *baldschuanicum* with the pinkish white. They need support to cover a wall.

THE HONEYSUCKLES

It would not be difficult to devotean entire article to Lonicera, the Honeysuckles, but I will mention here only the climbers and not the bush forms. They are all known for their exquisite fragrance, the profusion of flowers they produce, followed by numerous berries of red, black or scarlet and for their glossy green foliage.

Many of them are evergreen or nearly so; *henryi* is the best of this type. *Lonicera caprifolium flava*, the Yellow Trumpet Honeysuckle, has bright yellow flowers; *periclymenum*, the Fragrant Dutch Honeysuckle, has flowers which are red outside and yellow inside; *halliana* has white flowers; *heckrotti*, light purple with yellow inside. They all are constant bloomers and very, very fragrant. *Lonicera japonica reticulata aurea* has light green leaves, beautifully netted with golden yellow; towards the autumn red mingles with these colors. It is a very beautiful variety though not dependably hardy; it dies back to the ground but in spring will recover quite vigorously; a mulch will protect it sufficiently to stand the effect of moderate frost.

There are several other good varieties, but the foregoing are enough to make a choice.

The best known evergreen climbing plant is doubtless the Ivy. *Hedera helix*, the English Ivy, is considerably hardier than the Irish form, *Hedera helix canariensis*, though the foliage of the latter is larger and more handsome. But even English Ivy is not dependably hardy and needs protection in the North, so it can not be used there as a wall-cover. Around New York I have seen churches and other large buildings covered with English Ivy; it will suffer somewhat in spring in places exposed to the sun but will soon establish itself. Where the foliage can be reached, as on rocks and smaller trellises, it is advisable to cut off the leaves in April; fine glossy foliage will soon reappear.

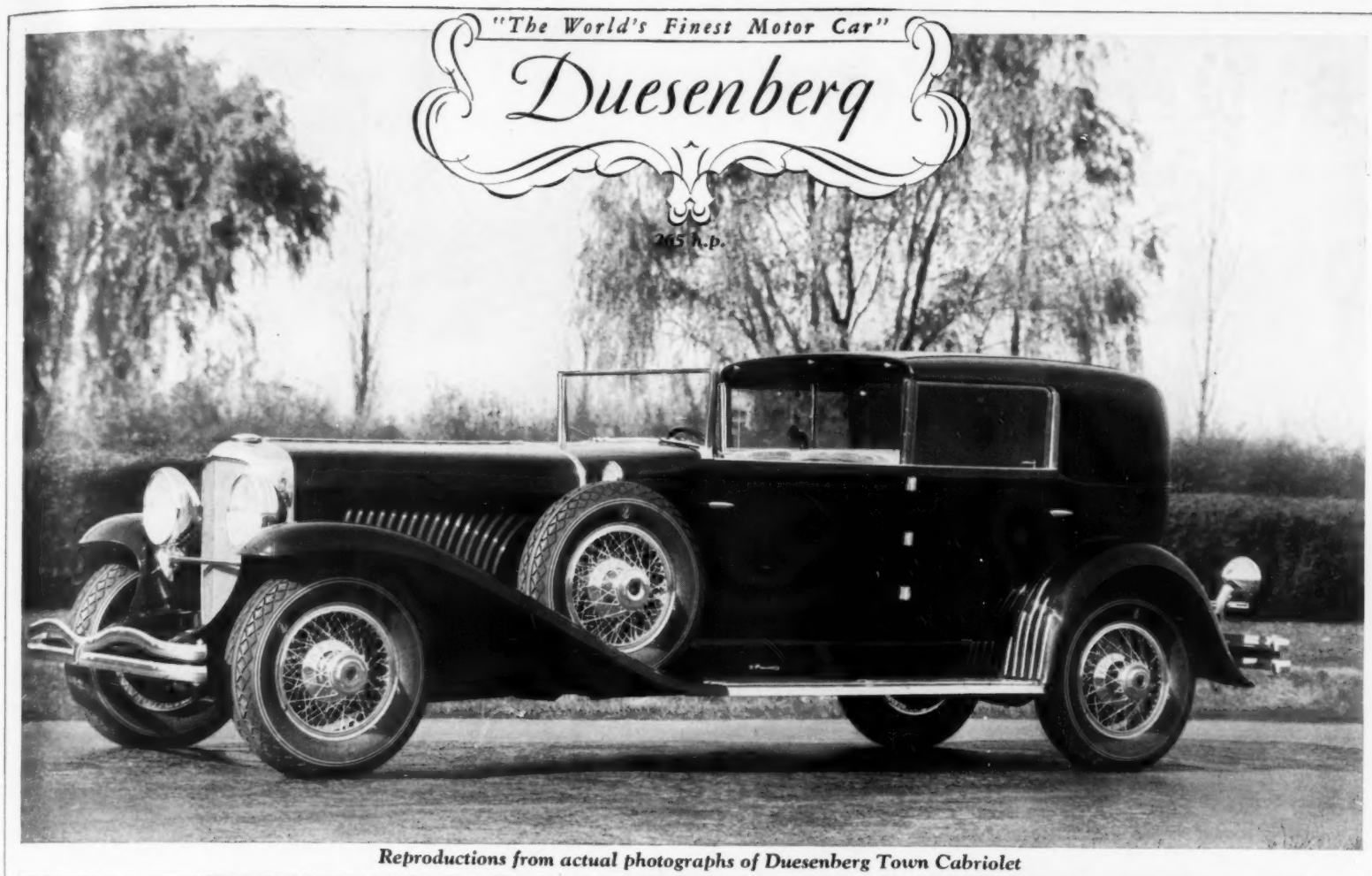
Ivy attaches itself to a wall by means of aerial rootlets—not only attaches but feeds itself with them. I remember a wall shaded by a large Horsechestnut and covered with Ivy, the vines of which were cut off near the ground for some reason or other. The plant continued to grow as if

(*Continued on page* 114)

"The World's Finest Motor Car"

Duesenberg

265 h.p.



Reproductions from actual photographs of Duesenberg Town Cabriolet

DUESENBERG, INC., INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

Reflecting the Vogue

No. 6825
Design protected by
U. S. Letters Patent

ONE of our newest and smartest suites is especially designed to anticipate style requirement in Solarium furniture, and offers an ideal ensemble for the up-to-the-minute Sun Room. All rattan in construction, finished in its natural tone, and decorated with bands of French Enameled Cane in brightly contrasting colors, it is upholstered in a fine hand-blocked English Cretonne in a variety of charming patterns.

The name Sons-Cunningham is synonymous, in the trade, with originality of design, quality of product, finish, color, and unusual upholstery combinations. When your Solarium is furnished with their product, you have the assurance that you possess the latest and the best that can be had.

No. 6825
Design protected by
U. S. Letters Patent

You are cordially invited to call at their showrooms, where a most representative display in a wide range of designs and colors is available for your selection. Purchases may be made through your dealer or decorator.

A portfolio of colored prints and other illustrations will be mailed upon receipt of twenty cents—stamps or coin.

Sons — Cunningham Reed & Rattan Co., Inc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

383 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK
at 46th Street

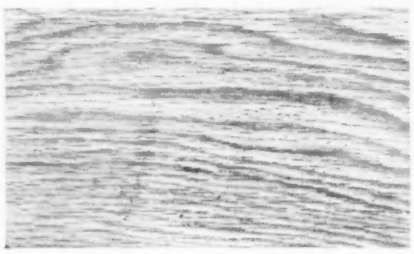
FLOORS OF OAK TRANSFORM A HOUSE

BEAUTIFUL, friendly, gleaming floors of oak throughout a home can make it seem a different place. Their polish lightens and freshens every room. They pick up rays of sunshine and spread them in a cheerful, merry glow of warmth. A beautiful flooring with its many different grainings, oak will set off any room, go with any type of architecture and style of decoration. And fine oak floors are so tremendously inexpensive!

The low cost of laying oak floors right over the old, shabby, worn floors in a home is surprising. The finest floors of oak usually cost less to install, room for room, than carpets or manufactured floor coverings. They cost little more than floors of cheaper woods that, like flooring substitutes, may wear. And oak can be laid right over the old floors, quickly and conveniently.

Persons remodeling or rejuvenating their homes have found that oak is the most economical flooring they can use. It costs little to begin with. It wears like iron—a good oak floor should give more than a hundred years of service. It is long-lasting, clean and convenient. And floors of oak actually increase the value of a house should the owner ever wish to rent or to sell.

Have your contractor, architect, or retail lumber dealer estimate the cost of laying oak floors in *your* home. Write for our free informative booklet, "The Story of Oak Floors." Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association of the United States, 1247 Builders' Building, Chicago, Illinois.



THIS MASTER TRADE-MARK *is stamped on the under side of all Oak Flooring produced by members of the Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association of the United States. It is complete protection for you. Every piece is air-seasoned and kiln-dried, then thoroughly inspected and accurately graded, insuring uniformly high quality.*

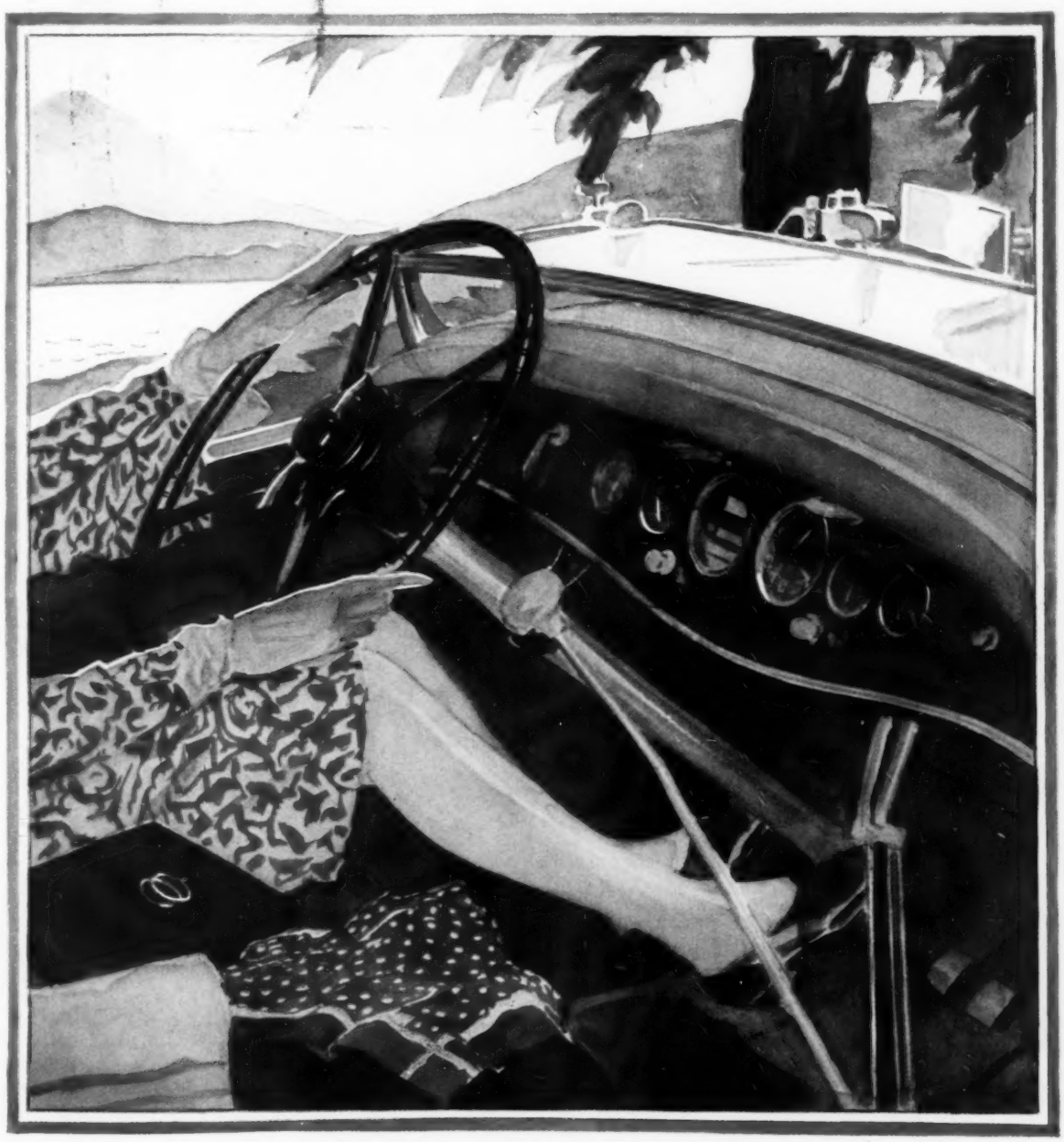
OAK
FMA
USA

There is beauty and character in the natural grain of OAK that lesser materials can never hope to express.

Beauty that endures . .

JUST as the smart, restrained modernism and enduring beauty of Cadillac lines, and the intimate touches of Cadillac interior appointments, cannot be convincingly imitated, neither can its simplicity of control, easy flow of power, and stamina for sustained speed be captured by any other car . . . ¶ If you could peer into the mechanism of these cars, you would see beauty there also—a different kind of beauty—a beauty that grows out of scientific design and ultra-modern engineering developments . . . ¶ It is this beauty that makes it possible for you to guide and maneuver these mighty Eights in traffic congestion as easily as you would a light, inexpensive, less prepossessing car. It is this that makes it possible for you to shift gears *at any speed* (from high to second, if need be) with unbelievable ease, simplicity and confidence. No tugging of the gear-shift; no timing of gears; not the slightest suggestion of clashing . . . ¶ It is this beauty which gives you the most powerful and responsive of brakes—brakes that seldom require adjustment, but which you may simply and quickly adjust on those rare occasions when adjustment is needed. And finally, it is this that gives you the finest type of eight-cylinder performance . . . ¶ If there be a question in your mind as to the exactitude of these statements, ask any Cadillac dealer for a trials car—and convince yourself. Cadillac does not ask you to take anything for granted.

cadillac

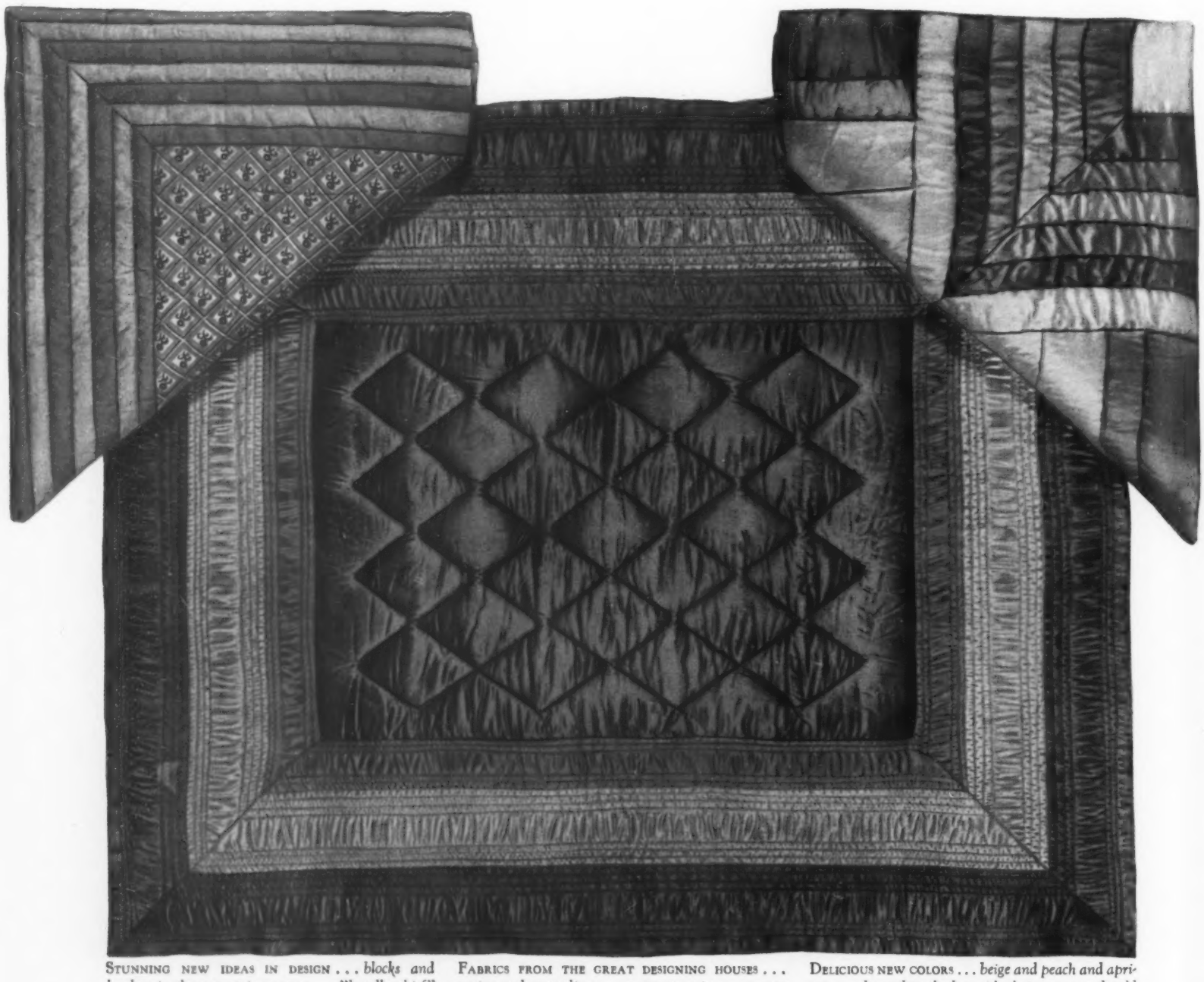


CADILLAC MOTOR CAR COMPANY, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS

PALMER COMFORTABLES

HERE'S A NEW BRIGHTNESS IN BED COVERS!

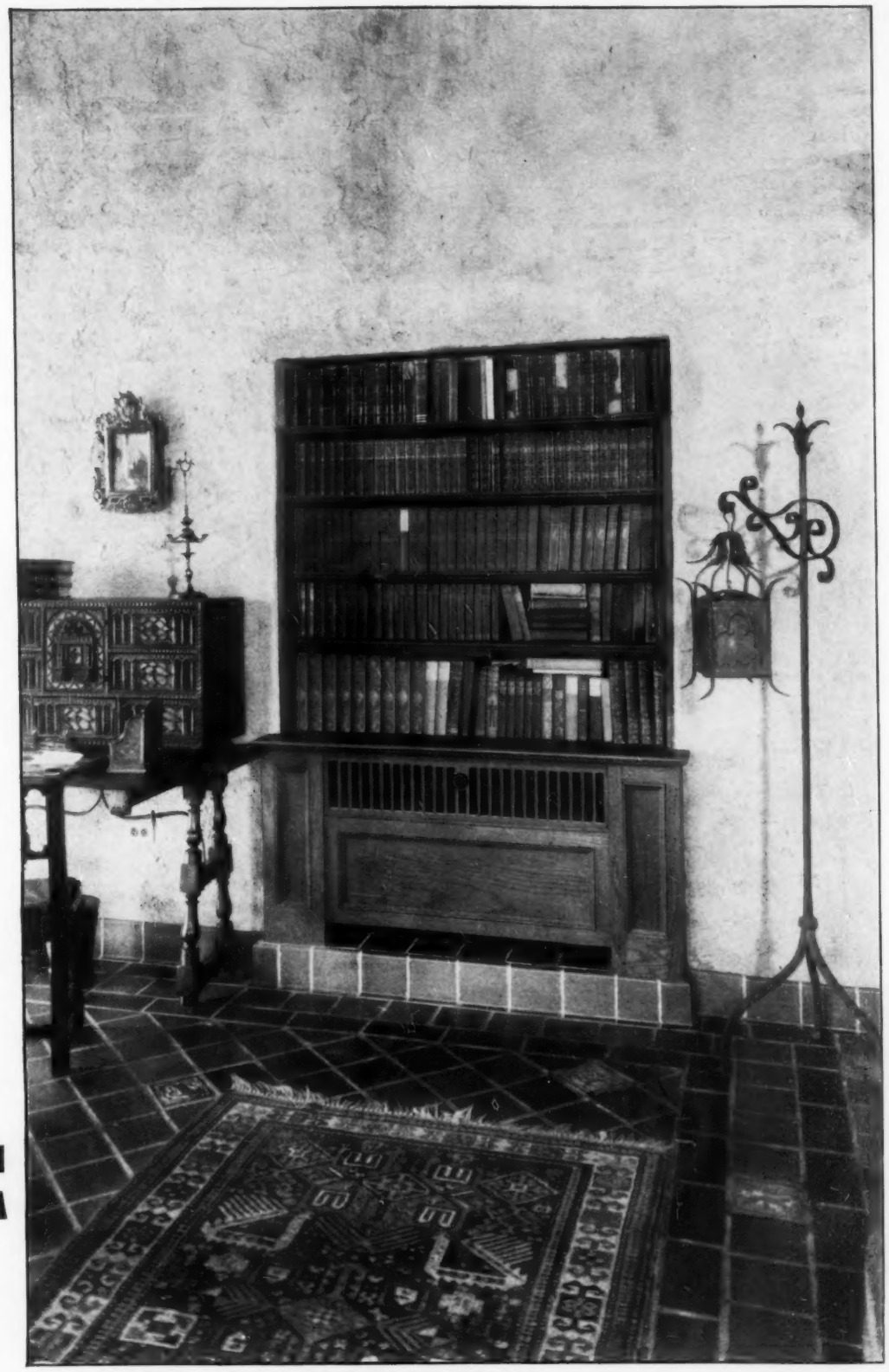
QUITE THE LOVELIEST THINGS you've ever seen are these great, soft, luscious-colored Comfortables. Each was designed by a noted international decorator to harmonize with some one type of present-day bedroom, but all have a sparkling newness that proclaims them exclusively—Comfortables in the modern manner, in the smartest phase of decoration! The fabrics are such shimmering stuffs as never before were used—the lustrous silks and Celanese that dress designers work with. The colors, too, are so ravishing that you'll revel in their beauty. And to sleep beneath this cozy warmth is to recognize its luxury. For Palmer Comfortables are filled with purest fluffy lambs' wool—not an ounce of substitute! You'll know the Palmer Comfortable by the little "candle-label" sewn into the corner. The prices range from $7 to $40 and better stores are showing them. The Palmer Brothers Company, New London, Conn.



STUNNING NEW IDEAS IN DESIGN . . . *blocks and borders in the geometric manner . . . "handkerchief" corners and "ribbon" stripes . . . elaborate quilting on heavy satin . . . cottage "patchwork" with amusing flowers, a fresh touch for "four-posters."*

FABRICS FROM THE GREAT DESIGNING HOUSES . . . *moire and messaline . . . costume satin . . . a new weave Celanese . . . modernistic flower prints . . . lustrous sateen as soft as charmeuse. New textures, newly combined, every one with a real style idea!*

DELICIOUS NEW COLORS . . . *beige and peach and apricot . . . the melon shades with their green and gold . . . ombre effects . . . the French pastels. Every shade that's smart and new for bedroom ensembles—and to blend with modern tinted sheets and pillow-cases.*



THIS MODERN TRANE HEATING SYSTEM

makes every room comfortable and decidedly more beautiful

The new home you are planning will be an important part of your life for a good many years.

You expect it to be warm, even on the coldest days. You want every room to be supremely comfortable. And you rebel at the thought of cluttering the rooms with bulky radiators, wasting space and spoiling your best efforts to decorate beautifully.

Why not install Trane Concealed Heating and get all the comfort and beauty this most modern method of heating can give?

When you have Trane Concealed Heat put in, every room is warmed by heaters completely concealed inside the wall. Not a bit of floor space is lost. Not a single obstruction interrupts the beauty of the room.

With concealed heat you enjoy instantaneous control of the temperature in each room. Open the grille and heat comes on—at once! Close it and heat stops. Warmed air circulates at the breathing level. It is not wasted up the walls and through the ceiling. Because Trane Concealed Heating gives you warmth where you want it, and only as much as you need, your fuel bills show a considerable saving. Installed with Trane traps and valves and other specialties, Trane Concealed Heating is a complete vapor system which will give you many years of economical, trouble-free service. Write for the new booklet, "Modern Style in Room Heating". Address The Trane Company, Dept. 1, 252 Cameron Ave., La Crosse, Wisconsin.

TRANE

SPECIALISTS IN HEATING

Why Refinish Your Floors

Renew them with the amazing New Floorola Method—Avoid expense and inconvenience of floor refinishing

FLOOR-REFINISHING jobs are expensive! They take time—labor—money! They disarrange the entire household! The *same identical results* can be obtained by RENEWING your floor surface with the new Floorola!

Permanent "New-Floor" Beauty Now Yours!

The amazing Floorola method, startlingly new and different, SCRUBS—CLEANS—WAXES—POLISHES entirely automatically! Quickly, easily, the Floorola will take away every trace of ground-in, embedded dirt—it will remove that dull film of dinginess! And then Floorola will burnish your floors to a brilliance hitherto unknown, revealing and *permanently maintaining* their original newness.

ONLY with Floorola can you obtain the superlative characteristics of the marvelous, revolutionizing Floorola finish!

Floorola Banishes Obsolete Waxing Methods!

No longer need you apply wax to your floors the obsolete, old-fashioned way. *Floorola does it automatically! Floorola does it perfectly! No longer are waxed floors sticky and gummy.... Floorola uses but a minimum of wax which it burnishes into the floors. Only a beautiful rich lustre remains... the wax has vanished!

Your floors are forever rid of foot-prints, smeary wax marks, scuffing, checks or cracking. Your floors will be dirt free . . . and beautiful!

Your Floorola dealer has a surprise waiting for you. Visit his store TODAY and witness a fascinating demonstration! Write to us for booklet, "The Secret of Beautiful Floors!" **The Floorola Corporation, York, Penn.**

**This vital automatic waxing feature, exclusive with Floorola, applies Floorola-wax direct to the floor thru the distributing brushes!*

If you could lift the Floorola finish from your floors, you would find it transparent as glass; thinner than tissue; tough as leather; smooth as satin!

The NEW Floorola

The Secret of Beautiful Floors

Learn more about this revolutionary new Floorola process—send for our interesting booklet—"The Secret of Beautiful Floors"

The Floorola Corporation,
Dept. A-202 York, Pennsylvania
Gentlemen:
Please send me your illustrated booklet, "The Secret of Beautiful Floors."
Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

Now PRICED WITHIN THE REACH of EVERY HOME OWNER

Climbers For Many Situations

(*Continued from page* 110)

nothing had happened. I mention this to prove that Ivy takes the moisture from walls which it covers and makes them dry, contrary to the belief that Ivy makes walls damp.

This vine is used largely for covering trellises on roof gardens. Nothing is better for a narrow summer screen, for it can be trained in all kinds of forms in pots, used in hanging baskets and flower boxes and can stand a great deal of hardship. Young plants are somewhat difficult and slow in growing; they should be bought grown in pots and planted without the pots.

Aristolochia sipho, the Dutchman's Pipe, is one of the well known deciduous climbers. It twines from right to left and takes hold firmly of whatever it can grasp, forming a very dense and desirable screen. Its flowers resemble a small pipe about two inches long, appearing in May and June; they are green with brown marked veins and a brown margin. *Aristolochia tomentosa* is a less desirable variety with yellow flowers.

AMPELOPSIS SPECIES

In the beginning of this article *Ampelopsis quinquefolia*, the Virginia Creeper, was mentioned. It is largely used to cover large walls of all kinds of buildings. There are two varieties, *engelmanni* and *muralis*, similar to the Virginia Creeper but which attach themselves to a wall even better than the old variety.

Ampelopsis tricuspidata veitchi needs no description; it is usually called the Boston Ivy. *Lowi* has smaller and more deeply cut foliage and is more graceful, with young growth that is red. It is a very desirable variety to cover small walls.

All Ampelopsis delight us with their glorious autumn tints. Multicolored fruit adds further charm, truly a race of plants on which Nature has bestowed many favors.

Actinidia arguta, the Bower Actinidia, has thick leathery leaves and produces white flowers with purple centers in July, followed by edible fruit that somewhat resembles yellow Gooseberries. It is well suited for trellis work on account of its glossy, shining foliage. *Actinidia polygama*, Silver Sweet Vine, is a similar variety, also producing edible fruit. A peculiarity of Actinidia is that it shoots up straight to a height of from three to six feet and then capriciously begins to twine to the left. In a large block of climbing plants which my father had in his Holland nursery there were several rows of Actinidia; they were all grown against stakes and were given a tie every week in the growing season.

Periploca graeca, the Silk Vine, is another rampant growing, very desirable vine for quick effect, rapidly covering a wall if given something to which it can attach itself; it turns to the left. The leaves are lancet-shaped, three to four inches long, narrow, dark green and shining. The chocolate brown flowers which appear in July are very fragrant.

There is no space in this article to discuss Celastrus, *Lycium chinense*, Schizophragma and other desirable hardy climbers, or several very beautiful climbers which are hardy only in the extreme South, the Southern States and the Pacific Coast region such as Bougainvillea, *Ficus pumila*, *Jasminum pubescens*, *Thunbergia grandiflora* and many others.

Climbing plants are in general thankful for a warm, well drained, fertile soil; mix plenty of peat moss with the soil and give a mulch of rotted manure or better still of a compost made up of half manure and half peat moss. We must avoid planting under eaves where rain can not reach the plants and also avoid putting them under drip or where the rain from gutters or spouts may lay bare the roots. The mulch must be renewed every autumn; we ask so much of climbing plants in one season!

All climbing plants which are to cover a wall need help to make them take hold. This is best accomplished by tying the vines to small stakes and letting the stakes lean against the wall or by tying the vines, very loosely, to small nails driven in the wall. If they grow on trellises they need a tie every week in the growing season; after attaining some height they find their own way.

MATTERS OF HEALTH

Climbing plants harbor very few insects and are hardly subject to diseases. A thorough spraying with some oil emulsion or carbolineum emulsion, especially manufactured for spraying purposes, will destroy all insect life, eggs, etc., and secure fine healthy growth the coming season.

Healthy growth and flowers can also be promoted by cutting the vines back every spring and thinning them out radically. One vine, developing healthy growth and consequently good flowers, is worth four producing weak growth. Moreover, many times a better effect is created if we can see part of the building or trellis or rocks or fences through the vines. If we should cut too much, Nature will take advantage of our mistake and soon fill in bare spots.

Architectural value, shade, a symphony of autumn tints, fragrant flowers of all hues and berries of all colors—what more can be expected of any kind of plants?

Gargle full strength Listerine every day. It inhibits development of sore throat, and checks it should it develop.

Let them play . . . but afterward
Protect them against *colds* and *sore throat*

It isn't while playing that children catch cold—it is afterward, when, still overheated, they sit around in damp clothes or unconsciously expose themselves to drafts. These exposures, like wet feet and sudden changes of temperature, weaken body resistance so that disease germs in the mouth get the upper hand.

Therefore, in addition to the regular morning and night gargle, see that your children, however sturdy, use Listerine on returning from play.

Listerine aids Nature in warding off colds and ordinary sore throat because it is fatal to the germs which cause them. Tests in the great bacteriological laboratories show that full strength Listerine kills even the Staphylococcus Aureus (pus), the Bacillus Typhosus (typhoid) and the Streptococcus germs in counts ranging to 200,000,000, in 15 seconds. We could not make this statement unless prepared to prove it to the complete satisfaction of the medical profession and the U. S. Government. Yet Listerine is so safe that it may be used full strength in any body cavity.

Gargle with Listerine regularly every day, as a preventive measure against infection. And, at the first definite sign of colds or sore throat, increase the frequency of the gargle, meanwhile consulting your physician. If serious complications are threatening, he will detect and treat them properly. Lambert Pharmacal Company, St. Louis, Mo., U. S. A.

How to prevent a cold

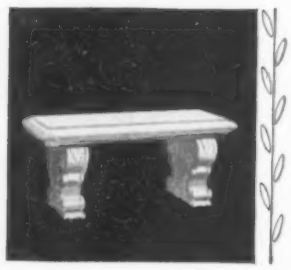
Rinsing the hands with Listerine before every meal, destroys the germs ever-present on them.

THE SAFE ANTISEPTIC

Listerine *kills germs in 15 seconds*

All that is beautiful

SHALL ABIDE FOREVER



In sun dials, fountains, balustrades and bird baths . . . in seats and pools and pergolas . . . wherever Vermont Marble greets the sun in the greenery of a garden, it is a symbol of established culture—an expression of continuing prosperity and permanence. giving gracious beauty to the landscape of notable family estates.

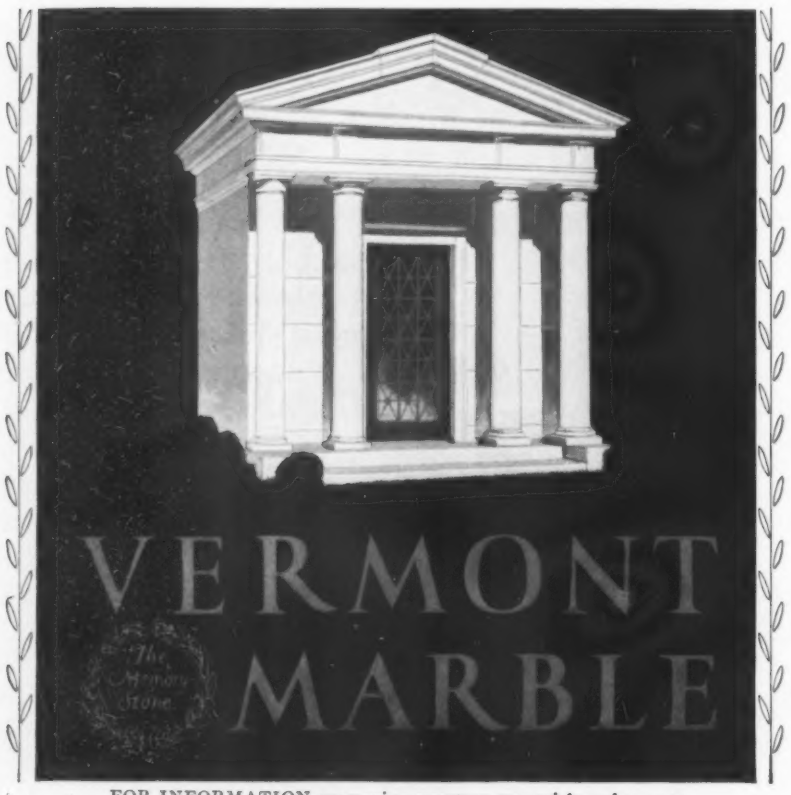
And when such long-established families are planning to shelter and perpetuate the record of cherished names in modern private mausoleums, it is only natural that they should come to us for counsel . . . and for Vermont Marble which, for more than 150 years, has been the nation's Memory Stone as well.

With many varieties and colors of Marble from many famous quarries the Vermont Marble Company creates enduring beauty. Write to us for detailed information concerning marble for any architectural, decorative or memorial purpose.

VERMONT MARBLE COMPANY

Dept. G301, PROCTOR, VERMONT

WORLD'S LARGEST QUARRIERS OF MARBLE



FOR INFORMATION concerning cemetery memorials and mausoleums write for booklet entitled, *All That Is Beautiful Shall Abide Forever*. It illustrates the 12 basic types of modern family memorials, simplifies the problem of selecting designs, explains our nation-wide service through local Master Craftsmen in Marble.

How To Produce A Perfect Lawn

(*Continued from page* 87)

heavy winter rains by sod strips such as those described later in this article.

It is in the preparation of the soil for planting that my own experience has been most widely at variance with the methods usually recommended. For several years I have made a practise of concentrating all of the plant food used in the upper two inches or so of soil. I am convinced that such stereotyped directions as "plowing under a good coat of manure," "enriching the soil four or five inches deep with sheep manure or fertilizers," "preparing the ground as for a good crop of vegetables," and so on, result not only in unnecessary labor but also in a decided waste of the plant food. If one will only stop to consider a moment the reason is quite evident.

The majority of such grasses as are suitable for lawn making do not root deeply. By far the greatest proportion of the roots of a lawn sod are to be found in the upper two inches of soil; below three, or at the most four inches, if such a sod is examined, scarcely any roots are to be found. Anyone who has had experience in laying sod knows that it is much easier to get it to "take hold" if it is cut one to two inches thick, than when decidedly thicker, because in the latter case there are so few roots to penetrate the surface upon which it is laid. Fertilizers, moreover, are worked down into the soil by the action of rains or artificial watering. Therefore, in lawn making, concentrate all your plant foods near the surface; those which are placed at, or which are carried down to, a depth greater than two or three inches below the surface will go to feed the weeds and not the grass.

A generous use of lime, both in preparing the soil for planting a lawn, and as an annual top dressing in caring for it afterwards, has been proven to be not only unnecessary but, in the great majority of cases, positively injurious. All of the grasses ordinarily used for lawn making will grow in an acid or a neutral soil. Many of the worst weeds are lime lovers, but they are discouraged if not entirely eliminated by acid reacting soils.

USING LIME

Unless ground with which one starts is extremely acid, it is better not to use lime either when making the lawn or for its after care. The degree of acidity can readily be determined by the use of a good testing outfit, which costs but a few dollars and provides the means of making numerous tests—an extremely useful device for any gardener in the growing of all kinds of plants. The amount of lime to be used will also depend largely upon whether or not one wishes clover in the lawn. At the moment there is a fad for having Cloverless lawns. Like most things of this sort it has been carried to an extreme; a moderate amount of White Clover is desirable in many ways. If gypsum or land plaster is used instead of the more widely advertised forms of hydrated lime and ground limestone, one may add the amount of lime necessary for the healthy growth of Clover without making the soil alkaline and thus encouraging weed growth. Five to eight pounds to each one hundred square feet may be applied under average conditions.

The use of manure in preparing for planting, and also as a winter mulch in the after care of the lawn, is a practise still general but open to many objections. If barnyard manure is employed it is almost certain to bring a generous crop of weed-seeds, unless one can obtain it six months or more in advance and allow it to decompose before using. Sheep manure, so widely recommended and advertised for lawn use, is, in my opinion, decidedly overrated; as a source of humus it is practically valueless, and plant food may be bought much more economically in other forms. The modern, clean chemical concentrated plant foods, while costing much more per pound, supply the actual plant foods—nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash—much more economically. The animal base fertilizers, such as coarse bone, bone flour, blood and tankage, and cotton seed meal, are reliable and efficient though not quite so convenient to keep and to use as the complete chemical fertilizers. The more concentrated the fertilizer, of course, the less the amount which need be applied. Three to five pounds of a fertilizer containing approximately 4% of nitrogen, 8% of phosphoric acid and 4% of potash, is none too much for use in average soil conditions.

HUMUS IN THE SOIL

Quite as important as the question of fertilizers or plant food is that of humus in the soil, although it is often given but scant consideration. Humus is decayed vegetable matter. The efficiency of animal manures in promoting plant growth is due quite as much to the humus they contain as to the very limited amount of plant food. Where fertilizers are used, they should be supplemented by some form of humus as they themselves contain little or none of this essential material. Humus may be home-made by the maintenance of a compost heap. Where this is not available, one must turn to other sources. The most convenient and reliable are granulated peatmoss and commercial humus preparations. Peatmoss has a greater capacity for water absorption and retention than any other soil-building material. I have employed it extensively in lawn making for several years with extremely satisfactory results. Being slightly acid in reaction, it produces just the conditions desired for grass growth. The tiny roots of the seedling grass plants revel in the moist humus particles which they find in the surface soil and are thus enabled to form quickly a dense turf which presents a minimum opportunity for weeds to become established.

If the preceding suggestions are to be put into effect in making a lawn, the method to follow will be somewhat different from that which is usually employed.

One may consider the structure of the lawn to be made up of three quite distinct strata, like a layer-cake. The bottom one of these is the sub-soil or sub-grade; what we chiefly require of it is that it shall be porous enough to permit thoroughly free drainage of

(*Continued on page* 118)

TO MAKE THE DWELLING DISTINCTIVE

THE antique highboy in the far corner, wing chair by the fire, drop-leaf table here, rich mahogany pieces, art objects—most likely you can see them already placed in the new home you are planning to build some day. Each room is to be individually charming. Every item in it must contribute harmoniously toward its beauty.

But have you thought of hardware? This is very important in expressing character in decoration. Is that knob and key plate in perfect keeping with its surroundings? That door handle—is it truly authentic? Sargent Hardware will answer all such questions for you. This excellent quality hardware is made in many beautiful designs, authentic reproductions and modern adaptations, artistically appropriate for every architectural style—Colonial, English, French, Mediterranean.

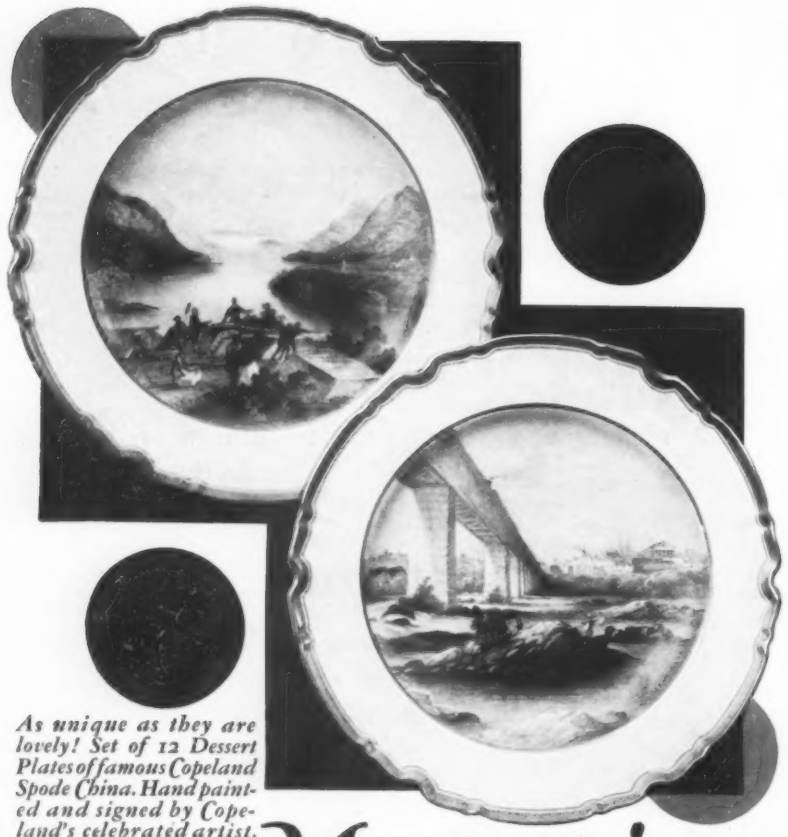
Think of the future as well as the present. Will those locks fail to latch a few years from now? Will those hinges sag and squeak? And the woodwork—will unsightly stains soon mar its beauty? Not with Sargent Hardware of solid brass or bronze. This quality hardware is rust-proof and extremely durable. Its smooth service lasts as long as the building stands. Our illustrated booklet, "Hardware for Utility and Ornamentation," will be sent you on request. You will find it interesting and instructive. Sargent & Company, 31 Water Street, New Haven, Connecticut.

SARGENT
LOCKS AND HARDWARE

THE BEAUTY AND SUBSTANTIAL RICHNESS OF GEORGIAN ARCHITECTURE IS WELL EXEMPLIFIED IN THIS PHILADELPHIA RESIDENCE. IT CARRIES ON THE TRADITIONAL DIGNITY OF ITS TYPE. DE ARMOND, ASHMEAD & BICKLEY, ARCHITECTS.

AN ATMOSPHERE OF WARMTH AND RICHNESS IS MAINTAINED IN EACH SPACIOUS ROOM. WELL-SELECTED FURNISHINGS, DISTINGUISHED WOODWORK AND SARGENT HARDWARE IN APPROPRIATE DESIGN HAVE MADE POSSIBLE MANY CHARMING EFFECTS.

THE YARMOUTH DESIGN OF SARGENT HARDWARE, SHOWN AT RIGHT, WILL ADD TO THE BEAUTY OF ANY GEORGIAN RESIDENCE. WITH SARGENT LOCKS, ITS EXCELLENT QUALITY ASSURES PERMANENT SATISFACTION—PERFECT OPERATION OF EVERY MOVING PART.



As unique as they are lovely! Set of 12 Dessert Plates of famous Copeland Spode China. Hand painted and signed by Copeland's celebrated artist, F. Mickelewright
$475. for the 12.

Masterpieces

ONE of the charms of Plummer's, so our patrons are kind enough to say, is its exclusiveness. ¶ *"I love to come here because I see so many lovely things I see nowhere else."* ¶ Indeed, the prestige of Plummer's among smart discerning hostesses is such that many patterns of famous old-world potters are confined exclusively to this establishment—obtainable nowhere else in America. ¶ The two plates illustrated are typical. They are two of a charming set of twelve dessert plates. We wish we had room to show them all, for in no other shop in America will you find their duplicates. Indeed, we believe they are the only set of their kind in existence! ¶ Copeland Spode China beautifully executed from an old Spode mold and painted by hand by Copeland's celebrated artist, F. Micklewright. ¶ A heavy gold band encircles the edge. These varied *signed* paintings quaintly depict historical and American views:

West Point
City of Detroit
City of St. Louis
City of Providence
Richmond, Virginia
Mirror Lake, Adirondacks
Mt. Desert, Coast of Maine
Golden Gate, San Francisco
Minnehaha Falls, Minnesota
On the Beverly Coast, Massachusetts
Sunshine Park and Wilson Peak, California
Needle Mountains, Canon of the Rio de las Animas

What a perfect gift, either to one's own collection or to compliment another's!

Wm. H. PLUMMER & Co. Ltd.
IMPORTERS OF
Modern and Antique China and Glass
7 & 9 East 35th Street, New York
Near Fifth Avenue
NEW HAVEN, CONN. 954 Chapel Street
HARTFORD, CONN. 256 Farmington Ave.

How To Produce A Perfect Lawn

(*Continued from page* 116)

any surplus water. Above this there should be a layer, three or four inches deep, of fairly good loam containing as much humus as it is practical to secure, but to which no plant foods or fertilizers need be added. On top of this, again, comes the surface layer, at least one inch deep, and better two to three, in which both humus and plant food have been incorporated. My own method of making lawns over a small area is to prepare this top-dressing separately, mixing a compost of two parts good garden loam to one of peatmoss, shoveling the ingredients together through a medium mesh soil or gravel screen. The fertilizers are then mixed with this compost, or spread on the surface where it has been applied, one to three inches thick according to conditions. For larger areas, an extra fine and rich surface layer may be made by applying humus and fertilizer to the surface and cultivating or harrowing them in very lightly. Spent Mushroom manure, which may be bought in bulk for a few dollars a ton, is one of the most satisfactory materials I have ever found for this purpose. With the most careful preparation, however, it is not possible to obtain as fine a seed bed as that secured by mixing the compost and spreading it over the top.

In a seed bed prepared by either of the above methods grass-seed may be started quickly and vigorously at any season of the year. In dry weather, of course, it is essential that the surface be kept moist until the little plants are well up. In spring or early summer sowing, there will be more weeds to contend with than in fall sowing, for the reasons already explained.

KINDS OF GRASS

What grass seed is it best to sow? There has been much talk during recent years about lawns of Creeping Bent. There has been a tendency to run to extremes in this as in other garden vogues which occur from time to time. Selected strains of Bent are particularly serviceable for putting greens or for other sport turfs. In my opinion it is not possible, however, to get as fine a Bent turf from seed as from stolons or cuttings. A Bent lawn needs more constant and expert care than one of Bluegrass, and the turf, while more dense, is less attractive in color. If the same amount of care which it is necessary to use in procuring a Creeping Bent lawn is expended on a lawn of Bluegrass from seed, I believe it will produce results more certain to be satisfactory. I mention this fact not in any attempt to dissuade any prospective lawn-maker who wants a Bent Grass lawn from trying it, but merely to present both sides of the case.

Whatever grasses are used, the utmost care should be taken to procure absolutely the best seed it is possible to obtain. Cheap mixtures contain dead seed, seeds of objectionable varieties, and enough weed seeds to foredoom the lawn to failure from the start.

The newly constructed lawn should be thoroughly watered and, if possible, rolled before planting. This will help to reveal any soft or low spots, so that these may be remedied when lightly raking over the surface preparatory to seeding. If the seeding is to be done by hand, it is a good plan to mark off with strings strips six to eight feet in width as a guide in sowing, and also to divide the seed into two equal parts, going over the area twice, the second time at right angles to the first. One pound of good seed will sow from two to four hundred square feet. Extra thick sowing will be found to give a green turf more quickly.

SODDING

While using sod for an entire lawn is expensive, it does not cost a great deal to use sod strips, six to twelve inches wide, along the edges of paths, along flower beds and, in general, to outline the lawn area. Not only does this give the newly made lawn a much more finished appearance than it would otherwise have, but the sod also furnishes a worthwhile protection, for it is at the edges that injury is most likely to occur, either from animals—four-legged or two-legged—or from the washing of heavy rains. On terraces and steep slopes similar strips, placed four to six feet apart, will help very materially in checking any soil runs or gullying during excessive rains until the new grass has begun to form a turf. The sod should be laid on a carefully prepared and thoroughly watered surface and beaten down very firmly with the back of a spade. Give a thorough watering daily for a week or so, and firm the sods again carefully after the first few days to make sure that none of them have worked loose.

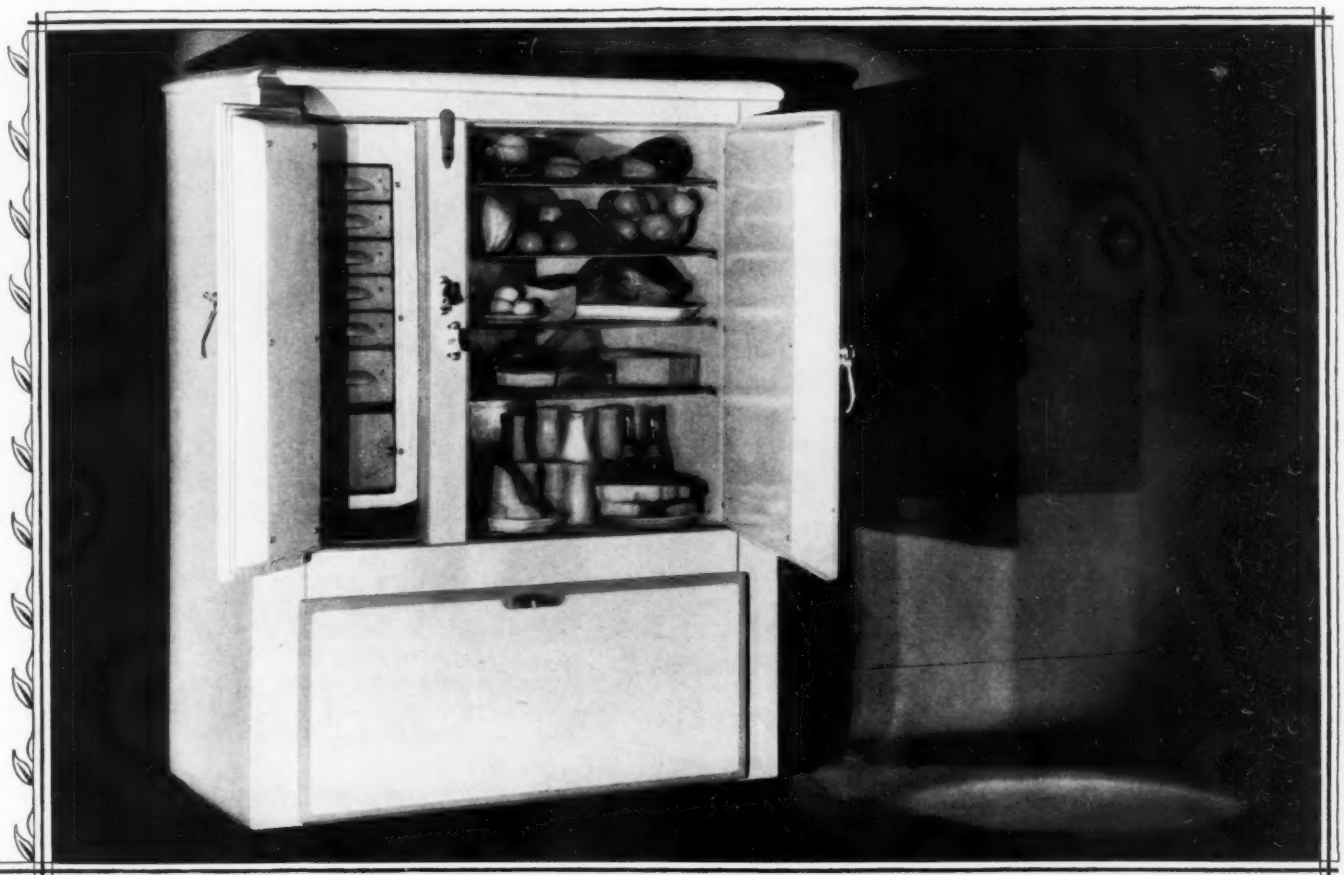
On fall planted lawns, with the approach of freezing weather it is well to give a mulch of peatmoss, humus or old manure that has been passed through a screen to break it up into fine particles. This should be raked, to work it in around the grass roots, and not left to lie over the blades of grass. An application a quarter to a half an inch thick will be sufficient. No fertilizer should be used at this time. A similar mulch will be beneficial to a spring-sown lawn, but it is better put on in two applications, a month or so apart after the grass has been mown once or twice. The use of acid reacting fertilizers such as sulphate of ammonia, in feeding the lawn—and it must be fed regularly if it is to be maintained in first-class condition—will stimulate luxuriant growth of the grasses without encouraging the weeds.

New freedom from care with KELVINATOR *super-automatic* refrigeration

KELVINATORS ARE PRICED AS LOW AS

$185

F. O. B. DETROIT



OF course you want quick freezing of ice cubes and delicious desserts . . . foods kept cool, fresh and healthfully pure for your table . . . every modern home demands these things from electric refrigeration.

With the new Super-Automatic Kelvinator you won't need to worry or watch over your refrigerator to obtain these benefits.

For Kelvinator, never deviating from its path of making electric refrigeration even more convenient, more trouble-free, and more economical, has designed its newest product to be 100% automatic in operation.

A new Kelvinator discovery—Ice-O-Thermic Tubes—makes possible far faster freezing of ice cubes. Frozen in special fast-freezing trays, ice and delicious desserts are prepared in an amazingly brief period. Yet food compartments remain always at the same safe temperature between 40 and 50 degrees—neither too warm nor too cold.

In the larger Kelvinator models you even obtain a distinct cold storage compartment where fish, game, etc., may be kept for indefinite periods.

Each new Kelvinator—and they are priced as low as $185 f. o. b. Detroit—is of sturdy metal construction, porcelain-lined throughout to permit easy cleaning. Chromium-plated and butler nickel hardware in dull finish, adds to the attractive appearance and durability of these models.

A Different Christmas—
A Different Future—
For The Whole Family

Wives and husbands all over America will provide future food healthfulness and food economy by installing the new Kelvinator for the family's Christmas. Under Kelvinator's ReDisCo monthly budget plan, the family budget will hardly be disturbed by the modest cost of installation. See the new Kelvinator now, and be sure to order the size you need in your home in time for Christmas.

KELVINATOR CORPORATION, 14256 PLYMOUTH ROAD, DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Kelvinator of Canada, Limited, London, Ont. Kelvinator Limited, London, England

Old Spode

Old China—or new for that matter—exerts rather a stirring influence in the current scheme of home decoration, and quite regardless of the manner in which plates, cups, platters, tureens or vases might find usage, their colour and beauty are wonderfully exhilarating. Decorators and their clients, who are interested in the artistic value of ceramics, will experience much pleasure in reading the editorial and advertising columns of the Antiques and Interior Decorations Section of The Sun. It is published every Saturday and dwells delightfully on everything, both new and old.

The Sun

The Newspaper of Distinction in its Readers, its News and its Advertising

NEW YORK

Subscription Coupon

The Sun, New York, Dept. 22

Gentlemen: I am enclosing check for $1.50 for one year's special subscription to the Saturday Edition of The Sun, containing Antiques and Interior Decorations Section. (Not good in greater New York.)

Name _____

Street and Number _____

City and State _____

1-8

AMERICAN WALNUT, THE TREASURE WOOD OF ALL THE WORLD

NEW ASPECTS OF OLD FRIENDS

In seeking new and original conceptions, many feel a keen desire to retain something for which there is a precedent, some element which binds the New to the Old. ¶ Usually, this element will be the material of which a new design is wrought. And of this category, none so lends itself to infinite exploitation, as does American Walnut. ¶ In plywood panels, American Walnut offers unlimited opportunity for modern combinations of figure and pattern. And in Walnut lumber, as illustrated above, some ingenious and beautifully refreshing effects are obtainable. ¶ There are always new possibilities in American Walnut.

American Walnut Manufacturers' Association
Room 2412, 616 South Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Please send me your brochure on American Walnut.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

AMERICAN WALNUT

LUXURIOUS TRANSPORTATION

In her imperial sleigh, gliding smoothly over the powdered snow, Catherine the Great traveled in the regal luxury befitting the Empress of All the Russias

IN thirty years devoted to building fine cars exclusively, Packard has learned much about motor car luxury. And the sum total of this long and rich experience is embodied in today's Packard Eight De Luxe—the most luxurious and the most perfectly appointed car Packard has ever produced.

The Packard Eight De Luxe is designed and built for that select clientele which knows and appreciates the finest things which life affords. Only a few—less than ten a day—are built in what is virtually a factory within a factory. There, Packard's expert craftsmen labor to produce the finest car in the world—regardless of unit cost. With colors, fittings and fabrics the personal choice of the owner, the finishing of each De Luxe model Packard is an individual task in which the finest custom traditions prevail.

The Eight De Luxe is Packard's masterpiece. Nothing is left undone to enhance its well-earned reputation for providing the finest and most luxurious personal transportation money can buy. No wonder that this car, established abroad as *the* great American automobile, is found, almost without exception, among the vehicles owned by royalty and the great and powerful of every nation and clime.

PACKARD

ASK THE MAN WHO OWNS ONE

THE NEW AMPICO

hailed as the world's finest musical instrument .. lives in the world's finest pianos!

..an achievement of the American Piano Company

THROUGHOUT the country, thousands of musicians, professional pianists, teachers and music lovers have listened to the new Ampico and have hailed it as the supreme musical instrument of all time—unrivaled in its artistry—unrivaled in the deep and satisfying pleasure it affords to its hearers.

Between any ordinary reproducing piano and the new Ampico, there is as much difference as between the fumbling performance of a first year piano student and the flawless technique of a Rachmaninoff.

No other musical instrument in the world can bring you such music or such enjoyment, or can so exactly re-create the playing of the greatest pianists of our day as can the new Ampico.

Without the necessity of changing a roll, the new Ampico plays selection after selection, thus providing nearly half an hour's continuous musical entertainment—either short pieces interestingly grouped or longer works in their original completeness.

The new Ampico is offered in 25 different models. Its library of master recordings numbers more than 2500. And not only is it in a class by itself as a means of creating fine piano music but each of the pianos in which it is available definitely outranks other makes of similar price.

* * *

This marked superiority, found in every instrument of the American Piano Company, is the inevitable outcome, first, of 273 years of combined piano-making experience; second, of unrivaled resources which permit the use of finer materials than could otherwise be employed; third, of leadership reputation which attracts the most skilled craftsmen.

Here is the roll of honor:

MASON & HAMLIN—recognized as the supreme piano—the finest (and incidentally the costliest) piano in the world—each instrument ten months in the making.

KNABE—its tone so colorful and sympathetic that Knabe was chosen official piano of that ultra-discriminating group of musical connoisseurs — the Metropolitan Opera Company.

Wouldn't your living room be made richer by the presence of this handsome Mason & Hamlin Florentine Grand? Its luxurious grace and beauty are typical of all Ampico models.

CHICKERING—America's oldest piano—its history interwoven with the history of music in this country.

J. & C. FISCHER—so outstanding in its class that each year European demand sends many overseas to France, England, Germany, Italy.

MARSHALL & WENDELL — specializing in period styles, and particularly in pianos for the small room.

HAINES BROS.—a piano so distinguished that over 150 conservatories have selected it as their official instrument.

The new Ampico can be had in any of the above makes. With the Ampico, the prices of these magnificent instruments range from $750 up. Without the Ampico, $375 up. Convenient terms will be arranged by your dealer, with a liberal allowance for your old piano, no matter what its make.

For complete Ampico catalogue, write to the American Piano Company, 584 Fifth Avenue, New York City, New York.

MASON & HAMLIN • KNABE • CHICKERING

J. & C. FISCHER • MARSHALL & WENDELL • HAINES BROS • THE AMPICO

A REAL FENCE

FOR A REAL HOME

Your home is your "castle." It shelters everything you hold dear in life.

Beautiful lawns, gardens and shrubs will make it a comelier place to live in. A beautiful Page Fence will make it a safer place for the "kiddies" to play in. They can be out in the open—yet out of danger.

53 Service Plants erect fence everywhere. Write for name and address of plant in your locality. Also for a copy of "Boundary Lines"—an instructive booklet on property protection. Page Fence Association, 520 North Michigan Avenue, Dept. A 78, Chicago, Illinois.

INVESTIGATE! Page fabric available in Copperweld non-rusting wire—reduced upkeep—lifetime service.

America's first wire fence since 1883

PAGE

nation-wide service through 53 service plants

FENCE

CHAIN LINK · GALVANIZED OR COPPERWELD
ORNAMENTAL WROUGHT IRON

Let HIGGIN *have your screens ready before the flies come!*

Entrance and bay in residence of Mr. William H. Hall, Sheridan Place, Evanston, Ill., Howard Shaw Associates, Architects.

BEFORE the spring rush begins, while he can give you additional care and attention . . . let the Higgin Specialist in your locality solve your screening problem once and for all!

There is a magic to Higgin Screens . . . they combine permanent protection with beauty! They are built into the architectural scheme of your home with the same consideration for artistic values as the doors and windows themselves! And they are built so *strongly* that they will last the lives of those openings they adorn.

Made exclusively of metal, they are trim and narrow. They let light and air in! They are durable and rigid! They cannot warp, twist or break!

Higgin makes every conceivable type of screen . . . therefore the Higgin Specialist is able to prescribe exactly the correct screen for every opening.

Look for "Higgin" in your phone book or mail coupon for complete information on Higgin All-Metal Screens or Weatherstrips, or both.

THE HIGGIN MFG. CO., *Specialists in Screens Since 1893*
General Offices: Newport, Ky., Branches: Kansas City, Mo., Toronto, Ont.

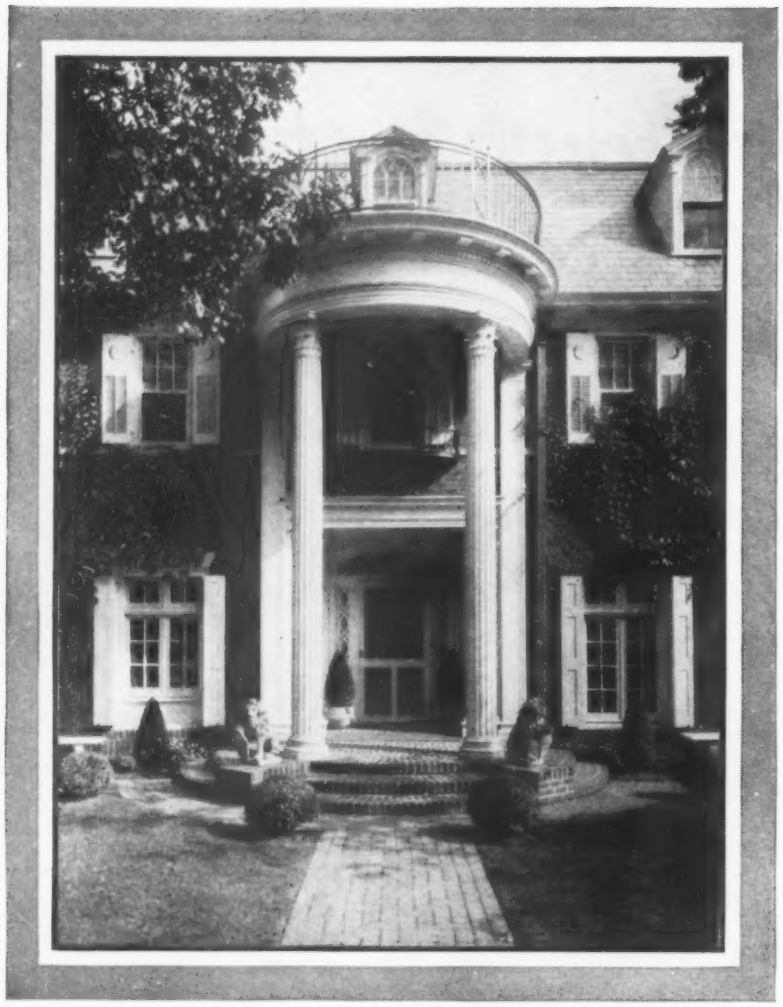
HIGGIN
ALL METAL
SCREENS

THE HIGGIN MFG. CO., 43 Washington Ave., Newport, Ky.
Please send books checked ☐ *Screen Book* ☐ *Weather-strip Book*

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

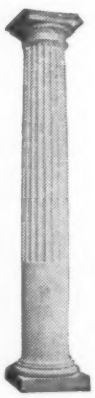


For your home, too,
a fine entrance of authentic Colonial forbears

Simple elegance. Those two words bespeak America's finest architectural tradition—that which was born in pre-Revolutionary days. Today we call it Early American or Colonial with much affection, for it has survived nobly and is truly ours.

Now Hartmann-Sanders has captured the very essence of this strictly American beauty and expressed it with masterly craftsmanship in entrances, mantels, columns and stately pergolas for the garden. In these authentic reproductions you will find classic purity of line and magnificent detail exquisitely carried out.

Of course precision methods of manufacture and construction *inside* preserve lasting beauty *outside*. Ask any architect to tell you of the added value and strength provided by the exclusive Koll Lock-Joint feature found only in Hartmann-Sanders columns. It means maximum durability at no additional cost to you.



Before you build or remodel

Hartmann-Sanders will send, without charge, a handsome 40-page booklet picturing a notable group of beautiful Colonial entrances, many being almost exact duplicates of historic originals. Send a post card for it. Hartmann-Sanders Co., Factory and Showroom: 2165 Elston Avenue, Chicago. Eastern Office and Showroom: Dept. P, 6 East 39th Street, New York City.

HARTMANN-SANDERS

PERGOLAS ✦ COLONIAL ENTRANCES ✦ KOLL COLUMNS
ROSE ARBORS ✦ GARDEN EQUIPMENT

Opportunities Of California

(*Continued from page* 84)

species and there are no more handsome umbrageous evergreen trees in northern forests than certain of the Laurel tribe. Of evergreen Oaks there are many in China that should be grown in California. There are new Magnolias and new almost everything that go to make up the marvelous rich flora of Far Cathay. Formosa, which boasts a similar flora to that of China, but whose members are largely endemic, has been scarcely tapped. On the small island grow magnificent Conifers which exceed in size all others known from the Old World.

South Africa has contributed quite freely to western gardens, especially of its bulbous plants. It has given us the parents of our modern Gladiolus, Sparaxis, Babianias, Freezias, Nerines, Vallotas, Haemanthus, the Belladonna Lily, the Silver-tree, the parents of our Pelargoniums, Scarlet and Ivy-leaved Geraniums, the African Lily (*Agapanthus umbellatus*), the Parrott-flower (*Strelitzia regina*) and many another exquisite, all of which may be found here and there in Californian gardens; but here again the surface has only been skimmed. The Cape Province alone could add a thousand valuable plants to Californian gardens. Heaths are a feature of South Africa; more than five hundred species are known, varying from prostrate, mat-like plants to large bushes and even small trees ten to twenty feet tall. Their flowers are of every color and every shape and the species in variety blossoms throughout the year. Of this vast wealth no more than a dozen kinds are growing in California. The Silver-tree belongs to the great family of Proteaceae, of which the genus Protea itself is represented in South Africa by no fewer than fifty species. Two or three of these are known in Californian gardens but all are worthy of representation.

FROM SOUTH AFRICA

It has been my good fortune to see most of the remarkable flowers of the world and I vote the flower heads of such Proteas as *P. cynaroides* and *P. mellifera* among the most beautiful and remarkable of all flowers. In South Africa are many succulent plants, including the great family of Aloe, especially well-suited for growing in southern California. These have brilliant blossoms borne usually many together in erect racemes, yellow, orange to scarlet or a combination of these being the dominant colors. To visit South Africa when the Aloes bloom is worth a long journey.

Acacias and Eucalyptus are well to the fore in Californian gardens. Indeed, the latter are among the commonest of trees planted by roadsides and about homesteads. The gorgeous blossoming *E. ficifolia* is rightly esteemed in California one of the most welcome of all exotics. Of the hundreds of species of Eucalyptus Australia boasts many that are well worth a place in California and none more so than the Goldfield Gum (*E. torquata*) with its multitudinous large corymbs of orange to pink blossoms. The remarkable *E. macrocarpa* with its five to six-inch broad flowers and the only slightly smaller flowers of *E. erythrocarpa*, *E. tetraptera*, *E. erythronema*, and *E. pyriformis* ought to be familiar to every Californian.

Acacias, too, there be equal in beauty at least to any at present grown.

For binding sand dunes *A. sophorae* ought to be widely used. The so-called sandplains of western Australia in particular boast a thousand ornamentals fit to adorn California's gardens. These include Boronias, Grevilleas, Chorizemas, Verticordeas, Bossiaeas, Thomasias, Beaufortias, Lambertias, Fringe Myrtles (*Calycothrix*) Bottle-bushes (*Callistemon*) Leschenaultias and Damperias, whose myriad flowers of exquisite shades of blue, orange and scarlet once seen can never be forgotten. Then there are Banksias which are to Australia what Proteas are to South Africa. Brilliant of blossom and unique in flower and foliage, these are bushes or trees of considerable size bearing usually huge cone-like inflorescences four to twelve inches tall with outthrust stamens and pistil yellow and orange in color. Scarcely one is known in cultivation, whereas each and every one is of first water. The great continent of Australia could indeed contribute with ease a couple of thousand plants worthy of California's jewel case.

NEW ZEALAND PLANTS

In *Leptospermum Nichollsii* New Zealand gave California one of its best appreciated plants. Its Gayas, Edwardsias, Metrosideros and Coprosmas and Pittosporums are also slightly known, but there are others of equal merit. In broad-leaved evergreens and Conifers and Taxads, New Zealand is remarkably rich.

South America gave the parents of our Fuchsias and Calceolarias, Tuberous Begonias and Hippeastrums, *Lapageria rosea*, *Jacaranda mimosaefolia*, Escallonias and Pernettyias, and last but not least *Berberis Darwinii*, and *Berberis empetrifolia* which with the hybrid between the two species, *B. stenophylla*, rank among the greatest ornaments of Californian gardens. Yet South America holds other things in store, some of them known across the Atlantic but few of which are present in this country. Among those well-suited to California are *Eucryphia pinnatifolia* and *E. cordata* with their large multistamined blossoms; *Embothrium coccineum*, the Fire-bush, one of the most gorgeous of all flowering trees, *Desfontainea spinosa* and *Tricuspidaria lanceolata*, better known as *Crinodendrum Hookerianum*, are esteemed among the most beautiful of all plants grown in favored regions in the British Isles.

This is but a page of the story one could unfold; the reservoir of plant material suitable to California is well-nigh inexhaustible. The rich regions of the world hold flowers of rare beauty and await California seizing the opportunity rightfully hers. Some day this dream of seeing California's gardens endowed with the finest of the world's floral treasures will come true. To native Californians and those who have winter homes in that State I commend as a slogan, "Wake up to the full advantages that your soil and climate offers and fill your gardens with the world's best."

Cabot's

This good house, at North Tarrytown, N. Y. was designed by Farrar & Watmough, and built by Henry Mandell Associates. Roof and walls insulated with Cabot's Quilt.

Here's $30.00
Snatched from the Burning!

The burning of coal, in a house like the above, comes to about $120.00 a year if you don't insulate, and only about $90.00 if you do.

Cabot's Quilt was the first house insulator on the market, and although there are other good products in use, U. S. Bureau of Standards tests indicate that Cabot's Quilt is still considerably the best. Let us send you a large new free book, containing these figures, and other very interesting information.

Cabot's
Heat-Insulating
Quilt

Double Ply
Quilt

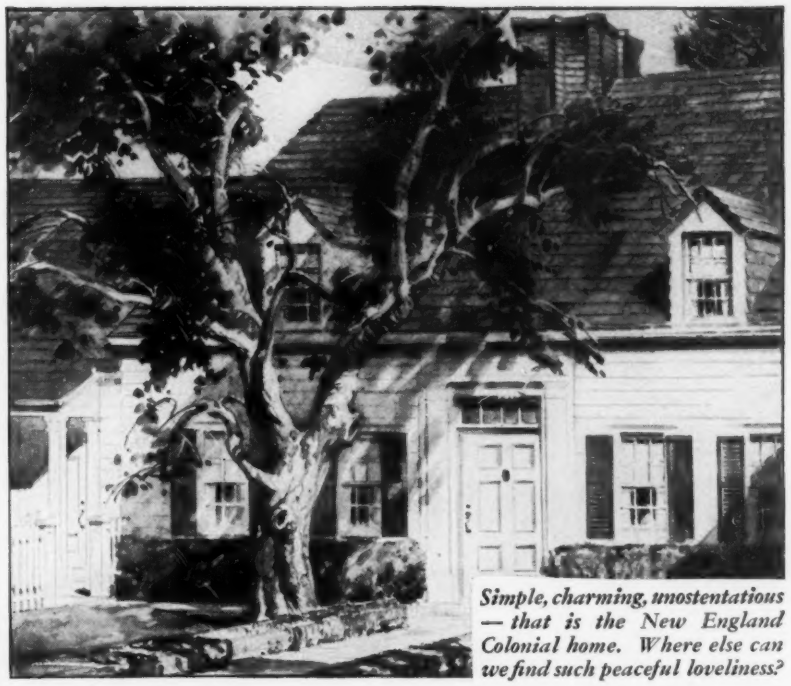
CUT COUPON ON THIS LINE

Samuel Cabot Incorporated

141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass. HG-1-30

Offices also at NEW YORK, CHICAGO, PHILADELPHIA KANSAS CITY, LOS ANGELES, SAN FRANCISCO, MINNEAPOLIS, PORTLAND, AND SEATTLE

Gentlemen: Please send me your QUILT BOOK.
(Write your name and address in the margin below)



Simple, charming, unostentatious — that is the New England Colonial home. Where else can we find such peaceful loveliness?

Famous for its simplicity and beauty
. . . *even to the hardware*

IF the house you are going to build must have charm and character then the New England Colonial, comfortable and convenient beyond comparison, economical to build, to heat and furnish, may easily be your choice. It is famous for its simplicity, its beauty and charm.

But it is beautiful only if its characteristic simplicity is carried out in every detail—from front door latch and lock to kitchen cupboard turn. If the hardware you choose is not correct, not of pure, authentic design, not *good hardware*, it will be a daily regret, a constant, costly nuisance.

It is easy to be certain of good hardware—to know that each bolt, hinge, latch and lock is a faithful reproduction. Just remember *"Corbin"*—the name that has meant *"good hardware"* for seventy-five years.

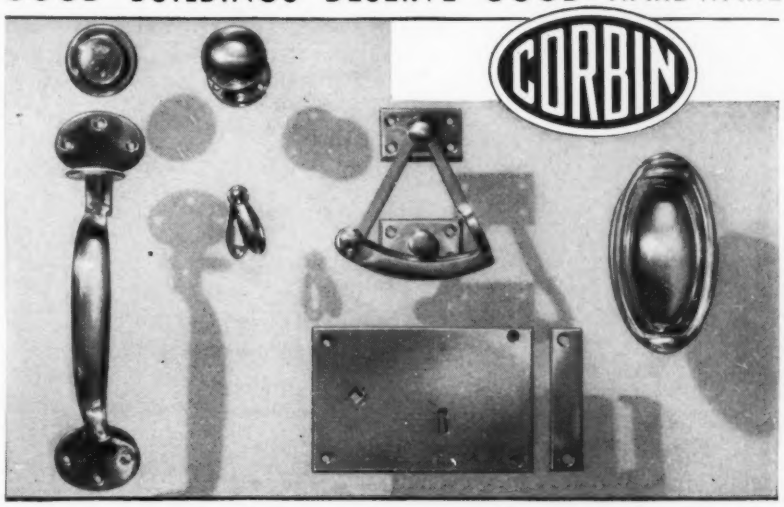
Corbin makes every hardware need in every architectural period. Every lock, latch, bolt, hinge, turn and fastener—every piece—is good hardware . . . if it's by Corbin.

Send for the most helpful hardware booklet ever published

Write Dept. H-1 for *"Good Buildings Deserve Good Hardware."* It will give you the important information on hardware you need before building —including illustrations of correct types for the different periods.

P. & F. CORBIN NEW BRITAIN CONNECTICUT
SINCE 1849
The American Hardware Corp., Successor
New York Chicago Philadelphia

GOOD BUILDINGS DESERVE GOOD HARDWARE



The Peacocked Mediterranean

DON'T mourn because your favorite winter beach is swamped with rank outsiders wearing ghastly clothes. ✱ Join the international set in their newest playground, North Africa. ✱ Forty-six smart "Transat" hotels, Moorish palaces with French chefs. ✱ Marvelous motor roads that never heard of speed limits. ✱ The Sahara in a 12-wheeled Renault! ✱ Cities that haven't changed in a thousand years... Marakech, Kairouan, Constantine, Fez, Carthage...where France and Africa have pooled their thrills.

Cross "the longest gangplank in the world" to Paris afloat...on the *"Ile de France"*, the *"Paris"* or the *"France"*. ✱ Spend FIVE gay days with people to whom the right frock, the right word and the only transatlantic French cuisine are a matter of course. ✱ Calling at Plymouth for England...then le Havre and the three-hour boat-train for Paris... overnight to Marseilles... twenty-four hours across the Sapphire Mediterranean on a French Liner to Algiers.

The "France" makes four Mediterranean-Moroccan Cruises, each a golden month, leaving New York January 11, February 12, March 15 and April 25.

French Line

Information from any authorized French Line Agent, or write direct to 19 State Street, New York City

The Sisyrinchiums are lovely small rock garden treasures that repay the closest scrutiny. This one is the white form of S. grandiflorum and comes to us from Columbia Gorge in Oregon

Amenities of Rock Plant Collecting

(*Continued from page* 82)

minded folk the art of rock gardening has no charms.

My interest in rock plants was first aroused nearly twenty years ago by the alluring pictures in Gertrude Jekyll's *Wall and Water Gardens*. In this delightful book the revelation of the encrusted Saxifrages first burst upon me; there I first saw the white Sea Campion spattered against rough stones, and learned the beauty of curtains of Aubrietia and Androsace and mats of rosetted Houseleeks. It was in this book, too, that I first came to know that anything so exquisitely dainty and perky as the Hoop-petticoat Daffodil really existed in the world of flowers. I remember that, when I went out into the garden afterwards and surveyed my stout clumps of Phlox and Peonies, my mats of lush Sweet Williams, they appeared to my excited eye as almost intolerably dull and good-tempered.

But my first reaching out towards this new class of plants was very modest indeed, not to say timid. Arabis was the first rock plant I achieved and I raised it from seed. Golden Alyssum was the next, and there were soon billowing masses of these two pleasant spring flowers at the top of a dry wall. But when I attempted to go further I found that the nurseries failed me utterly. They offered Bugleweed, Ground Ivy and Moneywort. Not a Saxifrage, not a Gentian or an Androsace, and no small Campanulas save *C. carpatica*. But discouragement is a state of mind unknown to the collector—even an incipient collector. Seeds were of course the answer to my determinations, and thereafter all went as merrily as the proverbial marriage bell, and life took on a new and vivid quality before unknown. Today the situation is wholly different, though the improvement has come about only within the past five or six years. Though seeds must still play an important part in satisfying many of our desires, and they always will provide the most economical and the most truly interesting way of assembling a collection of rock plants, they are no longer the only way in this country.

But it is not the old established nursery, save in a few cases, that is satisfying the gardening public's new appetite. All over the country have sprung up specialists, many of them women, who are devoting themselves solely to growing rare rock plants and Alpines

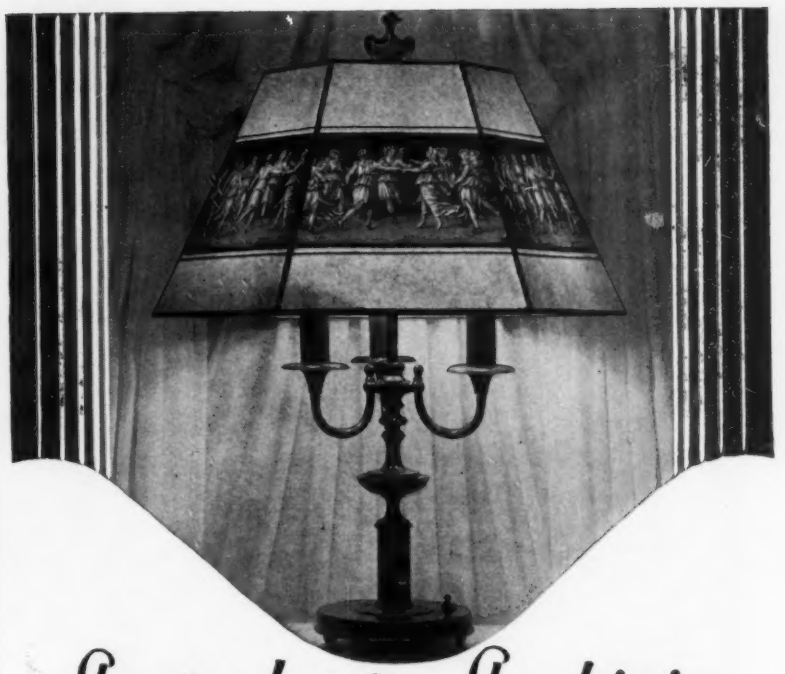
(*Continued on page* 126)

Sedum compactum is a tiny evergreen creeping plant which has globular, sweet-scented white flowers. It is a native of Mexico and is hardy with us only in mild locations of the East.

EVER the boating horizon comes the 1930 Chris-Craft fleet, sweeping before it all previous conceptions of water motoring luxury. A distinguished flagship leads the way, a 48-foot luxury cruiser, fast, spacious, perfectly appointed. A 38-foot cruiser follows, then come fast commuters, luxurious sedans, swift, stylish runabouts, all are 1930 Chris-Craft, the largest fleet offered in the history of motorboating. On they come, *your fleet*, for you to choose the craft that meets your needs. Let your Chris-Craft merchant describe the 1930 fleet. Orders now, guarantee on-time delivery. Illustrated literature mailed on request by Chris Smith & Sons Boat Company, 181 Detroit Road, Algonac, Michigan.

Chris-Craft

World's Largest Builders of All-Mahogany Motor Boats



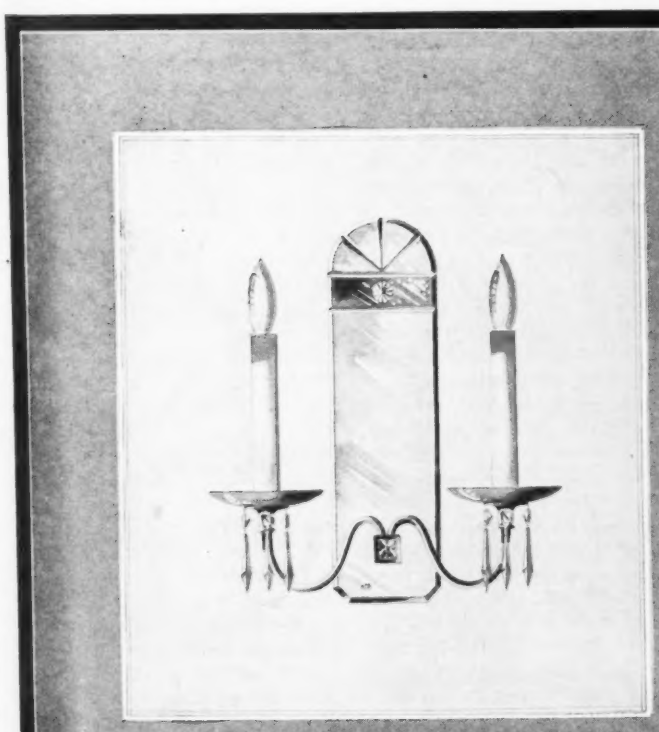
Shades by de Sherbinin

Before you purchase lampshades of parchment, look on the shade frame for the de Sherbinin hall-mark—just as you look for the names of other products of quality to assure yourself that you are securing the genuine—and the finest.

Shades by de Sherbinin are *recognized* for quality and are the *only* lampshades which are known and purchased by name. Sponsored by the finest shops everywhere, they may be obtained in a variety of styles and sizes and may be used with any type of lamp base.

de Sherbinin inc.

116 East 27th Street New York City



A COLONIAL MIRROR BRACKET IN OLD BLUE AND CLEAR CRYSTAL WITH ARMS OF ANTIQUE SILVER

CASSIDY COMPANY

INCORPORATED

Designers and Manufacturers of Lighting Fixtures

101 PARK AVENUE AT FORTIETH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

Designed and built by A. N. Thome, St. Paul, Minn. WEATHERBEST Colonial White Sidewalls with a WEATHERBEST Variegated Green Roof.

THE charm of local stone is often enhanced with the use of WEATHERBEST Stained Shingles on upper sidewalls as well as roofs. Such sidewalls lend themselves to nearly every style of architecture and their first cost and upkeep is phenomenally low.

Write for Portfolio of WEATHERBEST Homes in color to show the value of different combinations. Send 10c (stamps or coin) for postage and handling. Address WEATHERBEST STAINED SHINGLE CO., Inc., 848 Island St., North Tonawanda, N. Y. Plants: North Tonawanda—Cleveland—St. Paul. Distributing Warehouses in Leading Centers.

Weatherbest STAINED-SHINGLES FOR ROOFS AND SIDE-WALLS

WEATHERBEST STAINED SHINGLE CO., Inc.
848 Island St., N. Tonawanda, N. Y.

Enclosed find 10c (stamps or coin) for postage and handling.

☐ Please send Portfolio of Photogravures in color showing WEATHERBEST Homes in many combinations.

☐ Send book on Modernizing "Making Old Houses into Charming Homes".

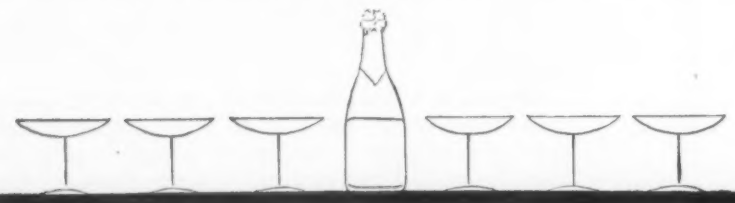
Name .....

Address .....

PHOTO BY KNOX MONTGOMERY

the note of gracious conviviality

When you serve this sparkling juice of ripe Golden Russet Apples the occasion quite naturally becomes a bit ceremonious. The corpulent bottle, properly chilled, and perspiring freely, in a manner to warm the heart. The wine-cork popping ceilingward in the most festive way. An occasion for champagne glasses! The coupon below is just in case your grocer doesn't have Duffy-Mott Sparkling Golden Russet Cider.



DUFFY-MOTT CO., INC., 502 West 25th St., NEW YORK CITY

Please send me express collect ☐ a case of 24 pints of Duffy-Mott Sparkling Golden Russet Cider, $9.25 enclosed or ☐ four pints, $1.80 or ☐ one dozen quarts, $9.25 or ☐ 3 quarts, $2.50.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

Kindly state your grocer's name here_____

Amenities of Rock Plant Collecting

(*Continued from page* 124)

(from seed, mainly) and placing them at our disposal. Most of them began in a very modest way—a few frames, a small plot of earth—but rock gardening has taken a mighty hold upon the imagination of Americans and all these budding efforts appear to be succeeding. One woman in the Northwest wrote me some time ago that she now has a stock of over three thousand plants each of *Gentiana sino-ornata* and *G. farreri*. This in a country where ten years ago cultivated Gentians were as scarce as sacred cows, is something to boast about. We owe an immense debt of gratitude, as well, to the collectors who have gone out into the wilds of the country, east and west, and are putting into our eager hands the choice citizenry of our own mountains, plains, woods and bogs. Most of these collectors, some of them busy and overworked women, have had to carry on their chosen avocation under great difficulties, using their meager spare time for this work of love, making exhausting treks into the mountains on foot, or in the faithful flivver, and utilizing their rare holidays for trips further afield. Many of them now have well established clienteles, both in this country and abroad, and as the interest in and understanding of this class of plants grow so will their prosperity. More and more power to them! we say, for they, with the patient specialists, are nullifying the crippling effects of Quarantine 37 and ever widening the horizon of the lover of rare and beautiful plants.

THE LONG ROAD

But while the case of the would-be rock gardener of 1929 in America is very different from what it was in 1909, not by any means has all the zest been taken out of the chase by easy success. Often you must wait years to find a plant you have read of or seen a picture of, and then it may be that you will not find the plant itself but may see, perhaps in some obscure seed list, the seed offered; and then you must wait until the seed has germinated, the plant grown and flowered, usually a matter of two years. And you wait patiently and happily. Only the ardent fisherman possesses the patience of the rock gardener. Sometimes your quest will end unexpectedly in some wood or bog, or even by the roadside, or in some garden visited by chance. Again you may receive the desire of your heart by way of the post from some total stranger who has learned, by some one of the mysterious ways that gardeners learn the wants of their fellows, of your interest in this particular plant or bulb. Again you will follow a will-o'-the-wisp clue hither and yon for months until you finally run it down in some garden or nursery and beg or buy a bit of the choice morsel which is to make the world seem a brighter place to you for weeks thereafter.

Occasionally in a parcel of plants received from a collector only one will prove of real value to you. Thus came to me that delightful little native of the Northwest, *Synthyris reniformis*. Its companions in the parcel proved of small account, too weakly in our rough climate, or of insufficient beauty. But *Synthyris reniformis* was a genuine find, a sturdy small thing with thick shining leaves and spikes of bright blue small flowers hoisted very early in the year. Interested and intrigued, I later followed up other members of its clan and found *Synthyris plantaginea* to be rather a poor dowd, but *S. rotundifolia* one of the most engaging atoms that it has been my good fortune to meet with. It is smaller in all its parts than its sister plant and blooms earlier, the little fringy bells appearing on their short stiff spike in March. They are pale blue in color. These plants like a cool situation in peaty soil that is not too dry.

A GEM FROM THE WEST

Thus, too, I came to know *Sisyrinchium grandiflorum*, brilliant cousin of the familiar Blue-eyed Grass. A package of plants reached me from the Northwest so late in the season that winter had practically set in in our hasty climate and I feared, as we tucked them away in the rock garden, never to see them again. Nor was I disappointed; they perished during the winter to a plant—all save one. Out of an unmarked grave arose very early in the spring a few rush-like leaves from the tallest of which presently swung two wide open bells of the most splendid rose-violet—not what we know as magenta, believe me—and of the most delicious satiny texture. It was a moment of great excitement. I could not imagine its identity or whence it had come. After the flowers had withered the plant died down and I thought it gone for good, but the following spring it again appeared and went through its enchanting performance. Later Mrs. Minto, from whom it transpired it had originally come in that belated and ill-fated parcel, sent me a photograph of the white-flowered form and so I learned its name.

The Sisyrinchiums are cousins of the Iris and there are numerous kinds of them that are worth growing if you can lay your hands upon them. There used to be a distinction (Nicholson makes it) between *S. angustifolium* and *S. bermudianum*, but Farrer ignores it. Yet the Blue-eyed Grass that romps about my rock garden is bluer, sturdier and altogether more of a personality than the little creature we find in the fields hereabouts. But I am no botanist. I have a delightful sort with cream-colored flowers that came to me unnamed in a package of plants from Texas, that richly endowed State, and which is perfectly hardy and seemingly permanent. California offers a yellow-flowered sort and there are numerous others—all American, north or south, though some of them have become naturalized in other countries. The Sisyrinchiums are small things that no one would consider growing anywhere save in a rock garden, but they are very lovely and repay the most minute scrutiny. They seemingly like a soil not too dry, especially *S. grandiflorum*, and when established will persist and increase for years, sowing themselves about in a cheerful random

(*Continued on page* 130)

What Is Inside?

YOU can't judge a watch or sausage by outside appearance. It is the "inside story" that reveals the worth of each.

JONES DAIRY FARM SAUSAGE

The delightfully piquant seasoning—according to the old New England recipe of "Aunt Sally" Jones—adds a palate pleasing zest to the *corn-and-milk-fed* young pork, from which Jones Dairy Farm Sausage has always been made since 1834.

JONES DAIRY FARM
Fort Atkinson, Wis.
In the heart of Wisconsin's great dairy country—owned and operated by the Jones Family since 1834.

VISIT BEAUTIFUL DRESDEN IN 1930

INTERNATIONAL HYGIENE EXHIBITION DRESDEN MAY OCT. 1930

Information and Literature may be obtained from the German Information Office, 665 Fifth Ave., New York City

SNAPPY beverages

The Martini & Rossi Vermouth snappy cocktails are the fashion!

Tangy cocktails. Favorite drinks full of zest. Tastes that dance on the tongue. Martini & Rossi Vermouth puts life into your bridge and before-dinner drinks—is the world's favorite mixer. Learn its many and varied fascinating uses in appetizers, salads, sauces, desserts.

Send for Bridge Club Vermouth Recipes

and novel, entertaining Bridge Score Pad Just tell us you want it ..address W. A Taylor & Company, 94G Pine Street, New York, N. Y., sole importers. Your food shop has two kinds of Martini & Rossi Vermouth—Italian Dry and French extra-dry—often combined fifty-fifty. Both "put a hat on your appetite."

Martini & Rossi Vermouth

THE WORLDS BEST SHIPS HAVE CARRIED

Poland Water

ON THE SEVEN SEAS FOR THE PAST 50 YEARS

Experienced Travelers are never without it

"FOR THE HOSTESS"

a handbook for entertaining

OVER 50,000 smart women have purchased this book, "For the Hostess", since its first appearance last October . . . the sort of book that you, too, have always wanted, the only sort the smart woman can be persuaded to buy . . . a summary of the whole art of entertaining. Training the servants . . . planning the menus . . . setting the table . . . everything is covered without a single wasted word. Things as practical as the budget and marketing. Things as unusual as the recipes of well-known hostesses, epicures and chefs . . . and what does it cost? This is the part you can't believe . . . *a quarter!*

72 pp 25c postpaid
Order from

THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS
Graybar Bldg. New York City

all appetites are scotch—

Lungs may be American, tastes English, vocal chords Italian but stomachs are Scotch when anyone serves—

Oven-kist
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
SCOTCH OAT CAKES

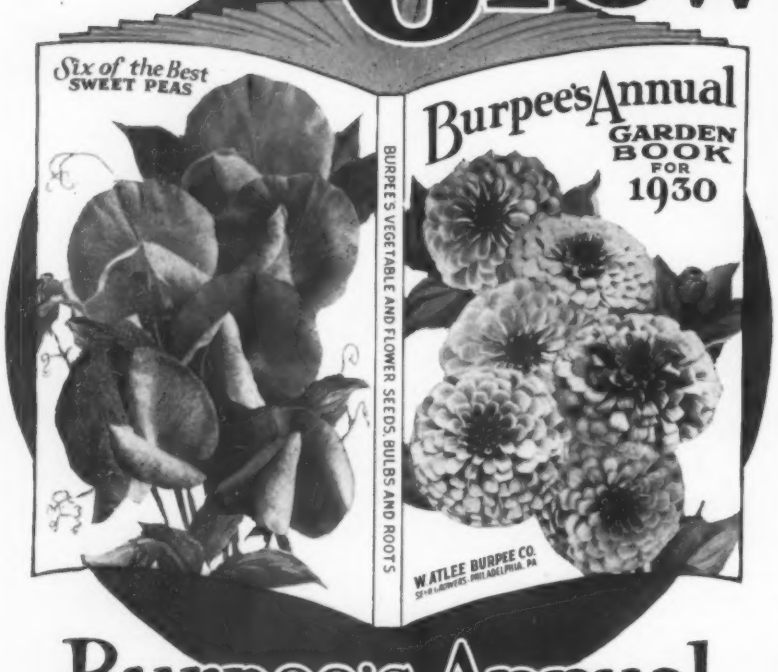
Breakfast: Fry with bacon. Luncheon: Crumble with scrambled eggs. Dinner: Serve with cheese.
At your food shop, or send for

3 boxes $1.00

Mail check and get a nutritious, delicious *main event* for your menus. Address sole U. S. A. agents (for J. A. Marven, Ltd., the bakers)—

E. F. Morley & Co., Inc.
105 Hudson Street New York, N. Y.

Burpee's Seeds Grow


Six of the Best SWEET PEAS
Burpee's Annual GARDEN BOOK FOR 1930
BURPEE'S VEGETABLE AND FLOWER SEEDS, BULBS AND ROOTS
W. ATLEE BURPEE CO.

Burpee's Annual *Garden Book—Free*

In planning your garden, consult Burpee's Annual Garden Book first. It offers the newest and widest possible information and selection for growing more beautiful flowers and improved vegetables from "The Best Seeds That Grow."

It tells you how to succeed with your garden and offers you an opportunity to get more pleasure and profit from it.

Burpee's Annual offers the best in Vegetable Seeds, Flower Seeds, Lawn Grass, Farm Seeds, Bulbs, Fruit Trees, Shrubs, and Roses.

Market Growers and Florists use Burpee's Annual as a reference book—more than a million amateurs use it as their garden guide.

NEW VEGETABLES AND FLOWERS

A new Sweet Corn "Burpee's Gold Coin," "Burpeeana," Cauliflower; two new Sweet Peas "Ruffled Beauty" and "The Fawn"; four new "Gold Medal" Giant Dahlias; new Asters; new Zinnias, and new "Majestic" Snapdragons—read all about them in Burpee's Annual.

Burpee's Annual will be mailed to you free—write for your copy today.

TEAR HERE

W. ATLEE BURPEE CO.

252 Burpee Building **Philadelphia**

Send me a free copy of Burpee's Annual.

Name .....

R. D. or St.....

P. O.....State.....

A Water Lily Pool *for every garden ~*

New beauty, gorgeous new colors and fascinating new interest may be added to your garden—and at surprisingly little cost—by the addition of a Water Lily Pool.

There is room in every garden, large or small for a Water Lily Pool or at least a simple tub garden. Marvelously beautiful effects can be achieved quickly and with little effort.

Complete Water Garden—Only $5

Choice of pink, blue, yellow or white Water Lily; 6 Aquatic Plants; 6 Border Plants; Cedar Water Lily Tub and Pair of Snails. *All for* **$5**

Rainbow Collection of Water Lilies

Five gorgeous Water Lilies. Morning Glory (pink), Gloriosa (red), Paul Hariot (Orange), Chromatella (yellow), Blue Beauty (deep blue). *All for* **$12**

You Can Enjoy a Water Lily Garden This Summer

Water Lilies are the easiest of all flowers to grow. They require no weeding, hoeing or watering. The plants are inexpensive and their growth is rapid and certain.

Beautiful Catalog Free

It pictures and describes Water Lilies, Aquatic Plants, Ornamental Fishes, etc. Many illustrations in full colors. Tells how to build a pool inexpensively or plant a tub garden and gives full cultural directions. Write for it.

Gingham Collection Fancy Fishes

Pair each of Calico Shubunkins, Calico Fantails, Calico Telescopes; 2 Neptune Chemical Purifiers; 1 Box O'Brien Fish Food and Shiping Can. All for $6.

Wm. Tricker Inc.

104 Brookside Avenue — Saddle River, New Jersey

Water Lilies

"BURLINGTON"

VENETIAN BLINDS IN ANY COLOR

These blinds are extremely fashionable and their use measurably enhances the charm of fine interiors. Finished to order in any color or stain desired.

Write For Catalogue

BURLINGTON VENETIAN BLIND CO.

294 Pine Street, Burlington, Vermont

Learn Interior Decoration at home

A Wonderful Career

If you have ever wished there was "something you could do" that would provide you with a new interest in life and with a satisfactory income of your own, competent knowledge of interior decoration will open to you a career that will be in every respect the answer to that wish. What career could be more wonderful than one which kept you in constant contact with materials and objects of the utmost beauty, and that offered you opportunities of financial reward comparable with those of any other profession?

You can acquire expert, authoritative knowledge of the principles of Interior Decorating easily, quickly, in your spare minutes at home, through

THE ARTS & DECORATION HOME STUDY COURSE IN INTERIOR DECORATION

Operated under the auspices of ARTS & DECORATION MAGAZINE, a foremost authority on the building and decorating of beautiful homes, this Course is absolutely authoritative; and it is thoroughly taught. Individual, expert instruction given every student.

The course consists of 24 lavishly illustrated, printed lesson booklets; a complete set of samples of all the fabrics used as upholsteries, draperies, hangings, etc.; and three standard books that would cost you $13.00 if bought in a store—"Drapery Cutting and Making", "The Mixing of Colors and Paints", and "Interior Wall Decoration".

There is no other course of study or reading as worth while as this Arts & Decoration course, in our judgment. Even if you do not make use of the knowledge professionally, still will it be of enormous value to you, saving you money and increasing your enjoyment in all the purchasing of furniture and decorations you do for your own home.

Isn't it worth while to find out about this career and about a course of study which you can take in your own home, at moderate expense, and that will give you expert knowledge of the subject within less than one year—within less than six months if you are willing to give twice the time each day to it?

MAIL ATTACHED COUPON

and receive a beautifully illustrated FREE booklet which describes the Course in detail, and gives much interesting information regarding Interior Decoration as a profession.

ARTS & DECORATION School of Interior Decoration,
578 Madison Avenue, New York City
Please send me, without obligation, a copy of your illustrated booklet, "Interior Decoration, and How to Learn It."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

H. & G., 1-'30

TRADE **YALE** MARK

FINE BUILDERS' HARDWARE

THE COMPLETE QUALITY LINE

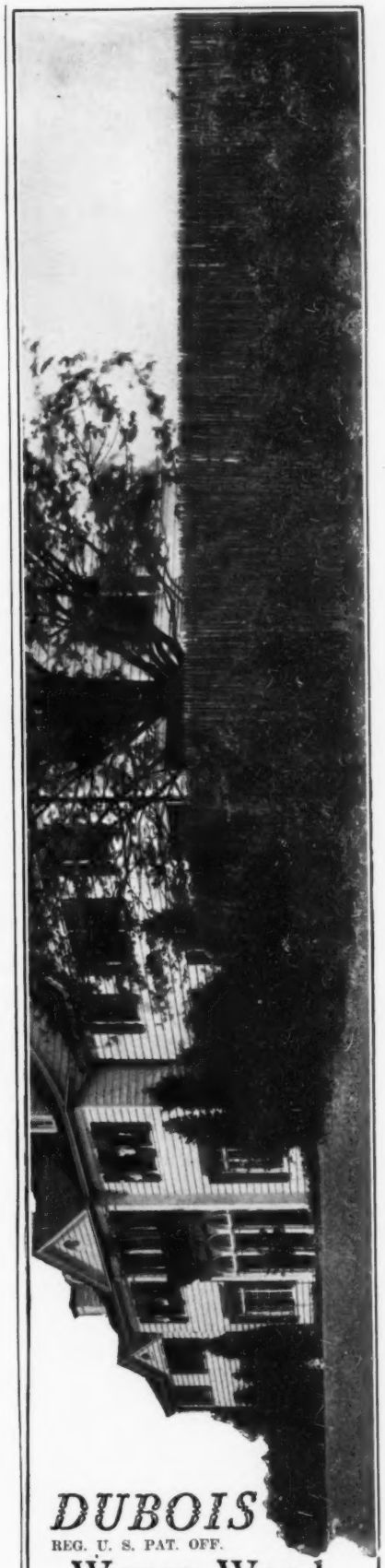
THE Yale line is complete, so that home and structure can be equipped throughout with Yale Locks, Hardware and Miscellaneous Trim . . . For entrance door handle, coat hook, cremone bolt, sash fastener and on down the line, go to the Yale dealer . . . Know that all your locks and hardware for the modest home or monumental structure bear the most significant name in lock and hardware history. Yale is the largest organization of its kind in the world, with a leadership of more than sixty years.

Yale Locks and Hardware are sold by Hardware Dealers

THE YALE & TOWNE Mfg. Co., STAMFORD, CONN., U. S. A.

Canadian Branch at St. Catharines, Ontario

YALE MARKED IS YALE MADE



DUBOIS
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Woven Wood Fence

MADE IN FRANCE

BEAUTY from without—blending with any style of architecture. SECLUSION from within; safety for children, a wind-break for plantings, an effective screen for laundry yard or garage. This versatile chestnut fence is imported in 5 heights, ready to erect. Rustproof—never needs painting.

DUBOIS FENCE & GARDEN CO., INC.,
101 Park Ave., New York

Please send me FREE illustrated catalog of "Dubois" with prices.

Name .....

Address .....

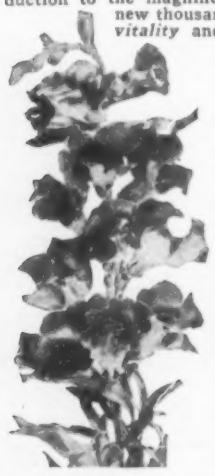
City.....State.....1-A

A Book for Garden Lovers

and Guide to Better Gardens in 1930

is ready for you. This is the new 1930 edition, bigger and better than ever—full of *new* garden ideas—dozens of *new* varieties richly illustrated in their actual colors—a veritable treasure trove of garden lore and a splendid introduction to the magnificent variety of *Schling's Seeds* which each year add new thousands to their host of friends because of their *remarkable vitality* and *dependability*—true aristocrats of the seed world!

The cost of the book 35c deductible from first order



"Indian Summer"

Schling's Wonderful New Snapdragon

Marvelous not only for *size*, though its flower spikes rival the gladioli in height and vigor—but also for its *color*, a rich velvety copper-red hitherto unknown in snapdragons and indescribably beautiful—no other snapdragon remotely approaches it—a "First Prize" winner wherever exhibited. And here are the rest of this royal family—

Golden West, deep golden yellow; **Pathfinder,** rose pink; **Yosemite,** lilac purple; **Navajo,** canary yellow; **Wyoming,** carmine; **Seminole,** rosy lilac; **Narragansett,** silvery lilac; **Tenega,** rich sunset yellow; **Shasta,** pure white; **Massasoit,** wallflower orange; **Miami,** delicate rose.

1 pkt. of any of the above, $1.00; 6 pkts., $5.00

COLLECTION No. 1—*Very Special*
1 pkt. each of 12 varieties.....$9.00

Outstanding Novelties for 1930

COLLECTION No. 2—A $15.40 value for $12.00

New Iceland Poppy Orange Gold—In this lovely new shade the gold tone is of the most shining brightness and produces a marvelous effect.....Pkt. $.75; 3 pkts. $2.

Clarkia Dble. Copper Scarlet—Adding a brilliant new shade to the collection of very popular easily grown Annuals, so lovely for cutting and so effective in beds. .....Pkt. $.60; 3 pkts. for $1.50

Gentiana Farreri (Gentian)—A rare species from China, bearing large skyblue flowers with white throat veined black. Perennial.....Pkt. $1.00

Gentiana Hascombensis—This lovely new Gentian will grow in either sun or shade. Flowers are ½ inch across, of bright midblue slightly speckled with white towards the base. Produced in great trusses showing 9 and often more fully developed flowers. Received an award of merit R. H. S. .....Pkt. $1.00

Sweet Wivelsfield (Dianthus Allwoodii x D. barbatus)—This remarkable hybrid has the habit of the annual Sweet William but its flowers are much larger and it continues to bloom until frost. .....Pkt. $.75; 3 pkts. for $2.00

Surprise-Aster "Salmongeld"—A glorious new color. Upon opening, the flowers are pure salmon yellow and when fully developed radiate with salmon pink. 3-3½ inches in diameter. .....Pkt. $.75; 3 pkts. for $2.00

Venedium Fastuosum—Brilliant orange flowers 4 inches across with shining black center displayed to perfection in a setting of soft gray woolly foliage make this a most desirable and brilliantly showy plant. Received award of merit R. H. S. .....Pkt. $1.00

Ostrich Plume Celosia, Heatherdell—great trusses of elegantly feathered and handsomely interlaced plumes so strikingly beautiful, they compel immediate and lasting admiration whether you grow them outdoors or in pots. Offered in two colors—**Heatherdell light**—terra-cotta pink tipped with bronze.....Pkt. $2.00
Heatherdell deep—iridescent rose. .....Pkt. $1.00

Victoria Aster, Golden Fleece—A lovely pale yellow Aster with faint suffusion of buff.....Pkt. $.35; 3 pkts. for $1.00

Larkspur, Los Angeles—Rich salmon undertone overlaid with a brilliant and pleasing rose.....Pkt. $.50

Two Lovely New Hardy Border Carnations (Earliest Dwarf Double Vienna)—will compel spontaneous admiration. The very early and profuse blooming qualities of both varieties make them especially valuable where fine cut flowers are wanted
Prof. Maimgreen, brick red.....Pkt. $.75 .....3 pkts. for $2.00
Othello, dark velvety crimson.....Pkt. $.75 .....3 pkts. for $2.00

New Giant Pansy, Mrs. Pierre S. du Pont—Rich pure golden apricot blushed with salmon—glorious as a June dawn without center-lines to mar its beauty. Pkt. $1.00; .....6 pkts. for $5.00

Viola Olympica Royleana—A new gem for the Rock Garden. Long stemmed flowers of the true violet form, exquisite rich velvety deep royal blue.....Pkt. $1.00

Zinnia a Dahlia flowered "Youth"—In response to many requests for a light rose, we are now pleased to offer for the first time "Youth", a beautiful self rose with huge flowers of true Dahlia type. Pkt. $.50

Erigeron Divergens—Lovely delicate lavender daisy-like flowers about ¾ inch in diameter on long stems. It is the Annual form of the well known hardy Erigeron and will be of great value for bedding and cutting.....Pkt. $.50

Peerless Aster—Yellow—Deep yellow when first opening, fading slightly as the flower ages.....Pkt. $.35; 3 pkts. for $1.00

Cephalaria Alpina—6-8 feet, branch freely and bloom all summer and fall. The flowers are very double, of deep canary yellow color on 2 foot stems; they resemble the scabiosa. .....Pkt. $.50; 5 pkts. for $2.00

Veronica Teucrium, Royal Blue—This lovely new Gentian blue speedwell is a gem for the rockery and border. The plants are 1 foot high of spreading habit and are in bloom from June to August. .....Pkt. $.35; 3 pkts. for $1.00

Any single variety above may be bought separately at prices listed

Madison Ave. at 59th Street **Schling's Seeds** New York City
MAX SCHLING SEEDSMEN, Inc.

Rock Plant Collecting

(*Continued from page* 126)

sort of fashion but very seldom becoming a real nuisance.

Despite the improved conditions for collecting rock plants in this country certain kinds are still extremely scarce among us and well-nigh unprocurable. Among these are the Anemones. Of course we have many native Anemones that are worth including in any collection, but they do not approach in beauty the European kinds. *Anemone blanda*, for instance, is one of the most exquisite of flowers, with *A. apennina* and the various forms of *A. nemorosa* not far behind it. But you may search many a list without finding them upon it and they are slow and difficult to raise from seed. I have seen *A. vernalis* on a few lists during the past year and this is indeed a treasure; and of course the handsome *A. pulsatilla*, the Pasque Flower, in several colors is plentiful. *A. halleri* is occasionally to be found and is a very fine thing in the way of Pulsatilla, but more shaggy with silk and blooming somewhat later. It sulked with me until I moved it to a situation where the soil was slightly acid; then it picked up wonderfully and made a handsome show with its great purple blossoms. *A. pulsatilla* on the contrary prefers to have a limy soil.

Many of the Clematis tribe are easily raised from seed and are very effective grown on bold rockwork where the slender shoots may trail over great boulders or veil the larger bushes. They are, of course, not suited to any but large rock gardens. *C. alpina*, with blue flowers, *C. tangutica* and *orientalis* with yellow flowers and *C. crispa* with fragrant blue urn-shaped flowers may all be grown where there is space—but you may have to inquire widely before you find the seeds.

Of Primulas today in this country we may easily make a fine collection, of Campanulas a very fair one, of Pinks, Androsaces, Linums, Violas, dwarf Phloxes, Saxifrages, Gentians, Geraniums and Erodiums we may do well, but in Ranunculus, Corydalis, Sedum, Sempervivum, Alliums, Cyclamen, rare Iris species, Lithospermums, Meconopsis, Globularias, Phyteumas and many other choice subjects we are decidedly weak. We are, however, going forward in leaps and bounds.

Professor Bailey has written that "A real rock garden is a personal accomplishment of years of patient effort and it is born of a closer knowledge of plants than most other forms of gardening. . . . The true rock gardener slowly and accurately learns the kinds and requirements of saxicolous plants, fitting them into their places year by year until he finally accumulates a thriving collection as complete and perfect in its way as an old greenhouse full of choice and personal subjects." But the true rock gardener has a fault and the truer he is the more grievously does he sin. To him the plants are the beginning and end of his interest; the eye of the beholder is nothing to him. Were there space much could be said on this point. Suffice it to say that now that landscape architects in good standing are becoming rock garden conscious—even though against their will—a more gracious and lovely type of rock garden may be hoped for. But the R. G. and the L. A. must come together and each be willing to concede something. At present they stand apart and glare at each other. Perhaps it is safe to say that few L. A.'s have as yet built rock gardens that were successful from the point of view of housing a collection of rare plants, and it is undoubtedly a fact that no lay R. G. has ever built anything that did not elicit a snort from the professional L. A. But let each get the point of view of the other and great things may be hoped for.

I shall be glad to furnish upon receipt of an addressed envelope a list of dealers and collectors who are specializing in rock plants.

House & Garden's Bookshelf

THE HOUSE DESIRABLE, By P. A. Barron. London, England: Methuen & Co.

THE author of this book undertakes "to prove that beautiful homes need not necessarily cost more than those that are ugly."

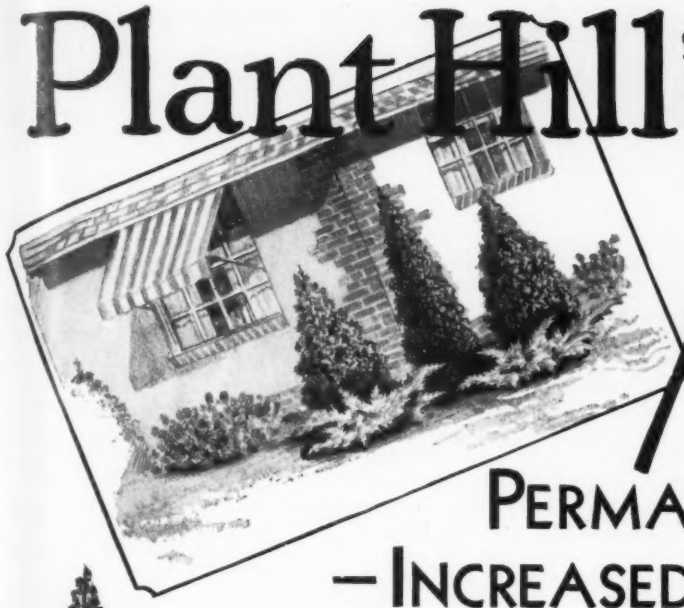
"I have motored," he says, "a great many thousands of miles about the country," (England) "and wherever I have seen a cottage or house which has impressed me as having charm, or any unusual features, I have stopped to study it, and, in many cases, to photograph it."

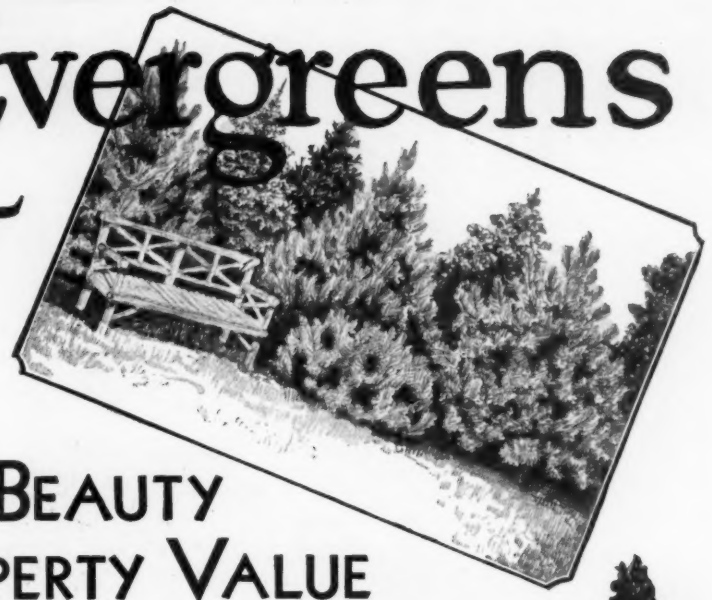
He narrates, often delightfully, his experiences with the owners of such homes: "In general I have come to the conclusion that owners of charming houses are always charming people. I will leave philosophers to decide which is cause and which effect." We judge from the spirit of the splendid book he has written that some of the owners' charm is a reflection of the author's own delightful personality.

In this book of beautiful illustrations and fascinating descriptions of small English houses and cottages, Mr. Barron begins right at the beginning to give valuable hints as to the choice of a site for a home—the advantages and objections to be considered—the selection of an architect, the planning of the house, how to have a "New 'Old' House," and engagingly carries us along all the interesting stages of building to the finishing of the surrounding terrain in his chapter "Gardening in a Hurry." "The Garage Desirable"—is a valuable addition and his illustrations of "Plans and Elevations"—decidely enlightening. But the outstanding feature of the book, and that which distinguishes it from others of its kind, is the persistent emphasis in text and illustration of the "New 'Old' House." He makes it quite clear that lovers of antiques can have either a completely or partially new

(*Continued on page* 134)

Plant Hill's Evergreens for





PERMANENT BEAUTY —INCREASED PROPERTY VALUE

YOU see them everywhere—Hill's Evergreens. They add picturesqueness to foundation plantings. Colorful beauty to gardens. And as backgrounds or hedges bring a charm unlike that of any other growing thing. And the passing of the years will not dim their beauty.

Why not you, too, plant evergreens? The few dollars invested will bring you a rich return. And look to Hill's for your needs. In our 600-acre nursery are untold varieties—all shapes, colors and sizes. For three-quarters of a century we have specialized in Evergreen growing—nothing but Evergreens. Our 1930 catalog is now ready for mailing. It contains practical planting suggestions—a wealth of valuable, usable information, with 50 natural-color illustrations. Send for it today, enclosing 25c (coins or stamps), which will be refunded on receipt of first order.

HILL'S EVERGREENS

D. HILL NURSERY CO., Box 301, Dundee, Illinois

EVERGREEN SPECIALISTS LARGEST GROWERS IN AMERICA

Dreer's Garden Book for 1930

STIMULATES garden ambitions regardless of the direction in which they may lean. The finest among Roses, the greatest Dahlias, the world's choicest strains of flower seeds—a thousand and one items are offered in this greatest of all horticultural guide books.

Its true-to-nature illustrations help the planter to form correct ideas of what the merchandise offered will produce. Considering the superlative quality of everything we offer, our prices will be found quite reasonable. Let the Dreer Garden Book introduce to you the highest type of seed, bulb and plant service in America. Yours free for the asking and please mention this publication.

HENRY A. DREER
1306 Spring Garden Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

Kunderd Golden Anniversary GLADIOLUS BOOK Free

BEAUTIFULLY ILLUSTRATED

KUNDERD'S 1930 Golden Anniversary Gladiolus Book is a masterpiece of artistic beauty. It contains 130 new, sensational Kunderd introductions, selected from the largest Gladiolus trial grounds in the world. More than 500 prize-winning varieties (foremost collection in the world) of Ruffled, Plain Petaled and Laciniated types are listed in this 100-page book which will be sent to you—FREE. More than 100 varieties are illustrated, 63 of them appearing in color. Gladiolus collections are offered at special Anniversary prices this year.

Mr. Kunderd, originator of the Ruffled and Laciniated Gladioli and master in the art of producing quality bulbs, tells how he originated these popular types in his 1930 Anniversary Book. Also how to grow better Gladioli and many other things of practical interest.

Mr. Kunderd has dedicated his Golden Anniversary Book to Gladiolus lovers. If you are one of them, you are entitled to this beautiful book—FREE. Send for it today. The coupon below will bring you the finest Gladiolus catalog ever produced, containing a description of the world's outstanding Gladiolus collection.

A. E. KUNDERD, 126 Lincoln Way West, Goshen, Ind., U. S. A.
Please send me your FREE Golden Anniversary Gladiolus Book.

*Name*_____

*St. or R. F. D.*_____

*City or Town*_____ *State*_____

This is a typical English Garden

BORDERS GROWN FROM SUTTON'S SEEDS

YOU HAVE often heard of the floral beauty of English gardens. The illustration above pictures a garden walk bordered with exquisite flowers on one of the larger estates. All the flowers are grown from Sutton's Seeds—the kind that are preferred throughout the length and breadth of the British Isles. Care and climate do not have so much to do with the quality of the blooms as quality of seed, and where Sutton's Seeds are planted results are as pictured above.

The House of Sutton & Sons was founded in 1806. The fourth generation of the Sutton family now manages all activities. The accumulated experience, knowledge and skill that are the heritage of the Sutton family are applied to the selection, breeding and testing of seed and the improvement of the many varieties. So great has been the success of the House of Sutton & Sons that it has been for generations, By Appointment, Seedsmen to the Royal House of England.

In the United States, Sutton's Seeds are becoming better and better known. Gardeners of large estates as well as thousands of home owners and amateur gardeners find that they get better results, bigger and better flowers, from Sutton's Seeds than from any other kind they have ever grown. Whether annuals or perennials, hardy or half-hardy, tall or short, early or late blooming, for the border or for bedding, Sutton's Seeds offer a variety that for quality, sturdiness, profuse blooming and sure germination are not surpassed.

With ordinary care Sutton's Seeds will grow and bloom anywhere. They are so thoroughly tested that practically every seed is sure to grow. They are true-to-type and uniform in quality. You will make no mistake in ordering Sutton's Seeds for your next summer's garden. The first step is to send for

Sutton's Amateur's Guide in Horticulture and General Garden Seed Catalogue

While a catalogue, this book is more. The illustrations are unusually large and clear. The introductions to the various varieties and the specific descriptions of each flower make it an easy matter to know what to select, where to plant to get the best color results, and when to plant to make sure of the longest succession of bloom. The book answers many questions that puzzle the inexperienced. Sent post-paid on receipt of thirty-five cents in stamps or International Money Order. To save time and possible delay we suggest that you write for it today.

SUTTON & SONS DEPT. 14 READING, ENGLAND

Sutton's Seeds

England's Best

House & Garden's Own House

(*Continued from page 64*)

one commands an unbroken vista outdoors. The Japanese use this idea in some of their important rooms and we might as well adopt it. Moreover, there is little need for using small panes of glass. In Colonial days window panes were made small because glass was both expensive and difficult to make; the machinery of the day could only turn out little panes, and, besides, the State laid a heavy tax on windows. To use small panes in a modernist house would be a silly anachronism. The muntins on all the windows used throughout the house are horizontal, so that the observer can have a clear vision without vertical obstructions.

On this main floor there still remains the service wing. This is laid out in the long area. A lavatory and flower room in front; then a little entrance corridor with two large closets. Behind this the kitchen, pantry and a little breakfast nook. Off the last is laid out a breakfast garden, which separates the service yard in front from the vegetable garden behind. This would be kept planted with brilliant flowers. Beyond and down a passage are two servants' rooms and a bath, one of which could be used for a servants' dining room.

THE BASEMENT

The old-fashioned cellar was and still is the hiding place for all the undesirable junk and refuse a family collects over a period of years. Into this part of the house guests never enter and the family rarely. The furnace is usually placed in a dominant central position and the area around it subdivided in a helter-skelter fashion into storage for coal, wood, old furniture, summer screens, winter potatoes, old trunks, etc. With modern construction and modern equipment, this basement can be dry, well-ventilated and well heated, and, following the custom of taking your fun at home, which, thank Heaven, has become fashionable once more, there is no reason why the greater part of this basement should not become one of the most attractive and interesting areas of the house.

Here we have turned the major part of the basement into a party and game room, bar and gymnasium combined. On the floor is a croquet game laid out in linoleum. At the one end the large fireplace has comfortable seats on each side, and at the other is a tiled bar room. The walls may be of ordinary cinder blocks of varying sizes laid up with white cement joints or they can be decorated in any amusing style one pleases. Metal ducts and a fan will provide this party room with plenty of fresh air. And since air is provided, it can also be equipped with an electric horse, Indian clubs, electric vibrator and the other paraphernalia of the home gymnasium.

In addition to this large area, ample provision is made for the boiler room, laundry, plenty of closet space for fruits and vegetables and a special trunk and storage room with walls, ceiling and floor lined with cedar.

On the second floor, which is reached by the circular staircase, are three bedrooms—a master's suite at one end, an older child's room in the middle and the nursery at the other end. Each bedroom is large enough for twin beds and each is provided with its private bath. The last item has become essential to modern living. We demand it in our hotels—"1400 rooms, 1400 baths"—and the day will come when, in speaking of a house, we will refer to it as "five bedrooms, five baths".

Off the master's bedroom is a sleeping porch—the upper part of the sun parlor below. Here is ample space for twin beds, and it can be used the year 'round, with the glass open or shut as one pleases. Thus the master's bedroom becomes his upstairs sitting room, with appropriate furniture.

There are two closets in the master's bedroom, two in the passage, space for a safe and a commodious linen room at the end.

In arranging the bathroom facilities of the master's suite we have departed from the stock layout. Two lavatories are provided. The tub is in its compartment and the shower in its special glass enclosure, while the toilet is independent of the other three.

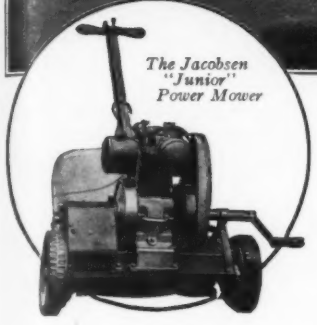
From the nursery or child's room is an open-air play roof extending over the service quarters below. This has a six-foot parapet broken by child-proof grilles. The floor is laid out in colored tiles in a parchesi game.

Off the stair hall on this floor is the sewing room, with necessary closets and a wide counter to be provided with a roll of wrapping paper and facilities for doing up parcels. A fireproof clothes chute runs directly from this second floor room to the laundry in the basement.

ROOF DECKS

All the roofs of the one-story structures are used as decks or terraces which can be reached by any and all of the bedrooms. This not only makes an attractive feature from the standpoint of convenience and being in the sun, but it affords a means of escape in time of emergency. Tile in decorative patterns gives these flat roofs a pleasant aspect from the air, an angle of vision on the modern house that improved aviation will soon require. Scuppers, as on ships, rim the edges of these roofs and water is carried off by drain pipes in the walls.

A three-way switch is provided beside the master's bed, so that all the lights throughout the house may be immediately turned on. On this same switch there could be a connection to flood lights concealed in surrounding trees giving illumination to the garden when the owner is giving a party.



The Jacobsen "Junior" Power Mower

The Jacobsen "Estate" Mower in Ebertspark, Ludwigshafen, Germany

Beautiful Lawns *with Jacobsen* Power Lawn Mowers

FOLLOWING a many years' conquest of the power lawn mower field in America, Jacobsen Power Lawn Mowers have captured the hearts of European Estate Keepers in competition with prominent foreign makes.

Jacobsen Power Lawn Mowers are quality built—speedy, durable and efficient. There is a size and type for every lawn from ¼ of an acre up. They earn their cost in time and labor saved and create a healthy, beautiful turf.

The "Estate" Mower is Roller Driven and cuts a 24-inch swath. It is specially designed for the fine lawns of private estates. The Jacobsen "Junior" is a quality power mower with a 19-inch cutting reel and is suitable for moderately large lawns, or lawns with numerous obstructions and terraces.

WRITE for Free Catalogue—"Lawns Beautiful." It describes the exclusive features which have won prominence for Jacobsen Mowers everywhere.

JACOBSEN MFG. CO.
Dept. A Racine, Wis.
New York Office—507 W. 56th St.

The Beauty of Your Plantings Can Only Equal the Care of Your Selections

THE effect you have so carefully planned will find expression only to the extent to which *quality* is the true characteristic of the plants you select. Assurance of that *quality* is found in the House of Barnes Bros., with whom *quality* and *integrity* are a tradition.

Soon the time will be here for making your spring selections. Let them be sturdy plants from the rugged New England environment in which Barnes Bros. plants are reared. Send for *new* catalog now.

THE BARNES BROS. NURSERY COMPANY
Box 21, Yalesville, Connecticut

The Original
BARNES BROS. NURSERY
Established 1890

Be Certain YOUR Landscape Plans and Plantings are Correct

Entrust these vital problems to those fully experienced in creating distinctive and beautiful home surroundings. Landscaping is essentially the work of an artist with thorough knowledge of plant life and design.

Hundreds of American homes owe their attractiveness to Green's Landscaping Architects. Why not let them design the plantings for your entire grounds? They are experts who know blooming periods and the correct effects obtained by the proper combination of colors and varieties. Complete details explained in

Green's New Catalog

Distinctively different. Illustrated in Nature's colors with helpful planting information. The result of over 50 years' experience.

New Varieties—Shrubs—Flowers—Fruits

"Approved by Green's"

Each has proved itself worthy of our endorsement, therefore, you can buy them with complete confidence.

In addition to the many new varieties there are hundreds of others including those good old standbys that Grandma loved—all ready to enhance your home grounds. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Green's new Catalog sent you on request.

"It's Not A HOME Until It's Planted"

GREEN'S NURSERY COMPANY
25 Green Street Rochester, N. Y.

The Storrs & Harrison Co's. 1930 Spring Catalog.

JUST off the press—the beautiful new catalog of America's Oldest and Largest Departmental Nursery. More illustrations in color than ever before—more new charts and diagrams to help you beautify your grounds—and the most complete listing of trees, shrubs, plants, seeds, etc., including uncommon varieties not usually found in the average Nursery catalog.

Illustrating and describing America's most complete assortments of

TREES · PLANTS
SHRUBS · VINES
SEEDS · ETC.

The Outdoor Living Room and Rock Garden

Easy-to-follow instructions on how to plan and plant a modern Outdoor Living Room or Rock Garden. Whether you plan to landscape your entire place or merely set out some new plants, you need this catalog. Send for it.

Mail this Coupon

The STORRS & HARRISON Co.
Box 112, Painesville, Ohio
Gentlemen: Please send me a FREE copy of your beautiful new 1930 catalog.
Name.....
Address.....

The Voque for the
Outdoor Living Room
sweeps the nation

FASHION has decreed that no home can be truly modern without one. New homes are planned with the outdoor living room in mind. Established homes are being modernized by the addition of one.

You can enjoy an Outdoor Living Room this summer. The creation of a beautiful outdoor living room is a simple matter and need not be expensive. Plan it as you would a room indoors. Let grass provide the soft rich carpet—plant trees, shrubs and evergreens to give privacy and screen unsightly view—add color and fragrance with hardy flowers. Do this and you have a modern outdoor living room which will increase in value and beauty each year.

Write or consult your nurseryman or his representative. Any nurseryman displaying the insignia shown at the bottom of this page will gladly help you beautify your grounds.

These Books Will Help You Beautify Your Grounds

—"How To Plant The Home Grounds," edited for home owners by E. H. ("Chinese") Wilson. Sent FREE.

—"How To Make An Outdoor Living Room" tells how to plan and plant one. Send 25c.

Plant this Spring!
TREES-SHRUBS & FLOWERS

H.G. 1-30

NATIONAL HOME PLANTING BUREAU
455 Union Bank Bldg., Davenport, Iowa
Gentlemen: Please send me booklets as checked below:
FREE ☐ "How To Plant The Home Grounds."
Send 25c ☐ "How to Make An Outdoor Living Room."
Name.....
Address.....

NATIONAL HOME PLANTING BUREAU
Sponsored by the American Association of Nurserymen

House & Garden's Bookshelf

(*Continued from page* 130)

and modern house that does not look the part but maintains an Old World charm, with sagging thatch-like roof or really ancient tiles. An exposition of the appropriate use of old materials is a distinguishing feature of the book. This renders a distinct service and one which we wish might be inaugurated in America before the present period of rapid demolition and reconstruction shall have made such an effort useless.

One of the stories Mr. Barron tells is of the important contractor whose work on a short-time exhibition building was being delayed by the bricklayers who were laying only 300 bricks a day. It became apparent that at this slow rate it would be impossible to finish the building by the required date. Stopping in the evening to note the progress, he found his foreman mourning over the delay. Taking off his coat and rolling up his sleeves he said: "Look here, Tom, we'll show them what *we* can do." During the night he and Tom each laid 1000 bricks and shamed his workmen into giving honest measure of service. They so admired his pluck that he not only had no further trouble with them, but they aided him "to become one of the leading lights in the building world."

G. G. G.

GENUINE ANTIQUE FURNITURE. By Arthur de Bles. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Company.

THE outstanding feature of this book is that the writer seems to be telling his story by word of mouth, which adds incalculably to the effect of the many interesting items of his work. You find yourself reading along with zest, as if you were turning the pages of a story book. Suddenly you blink, as you realize you have been reading printed words, not listening to audibly spoken ones. Then you recall that Mr. de Bles is a distinguished lecturer, which accounts for the easy personal touch his written expression conveys.

The book treats of furniture from Gothic times to that made in America in 1840, and is illustrated with 76 photographs and 85 sketches. The vivid manner in which the material is presented, the accuracy of the facts, the sound judgment of the opinions set forth, and the fairness of the appraisals make this an acceptable work to any one who knows that there really is such a thing as genuine antique furniture.

The chapters on "Furniture of the Late Italian Renaissance" and "The Renaissance in France" are particularly enjoyable. His material on "The Windsor Chair" in "Part III. American Furniture" is especially interesting because of the advancement of a hypothesis that instead of being originally an English product, named from Windsor Palace in the time of George III, it really originated in Windsor, Connecticut, being made in New England and exported to the old country.

His estimate of Duncan Phyfe is at least open to discussion. Furniture from Phyfe's shop, or attributed to his shop on grounds of almost indisputable evidence, is turning up at frequent intervals, so that experts are being given new material each season on which to base their conclusions. Witness the notable Loan Exhibition of Early American furniture held at the American Art Galleries, Anderson Galleries, Inc., in October under the patronage of The National Council of Girl Scouts.

G. G. G.

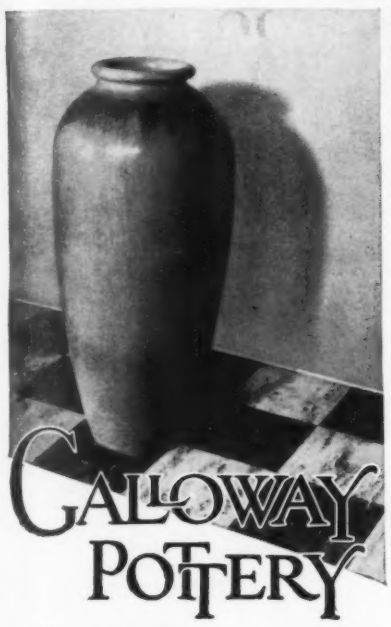
MUSHROOMS OF FIELD AND WOOD. By Margaret McKenny. New York: The John Day Company.

MARGARET McKENNY is one of those unusual people who combine the accurate, fact-seeking mind of the scientist with the broader, more esthetic appreciation of the nature-lover pure and simple. To her, the structure of a bird's feather or the petal arrangement of a flower is not merely a key to the lock of identity; she can and does enjoy them quite as much for their quality of beauty and perfect adaptation to the purpose for which they were created.

Now, when a person like this sets out to write a book on any branch of natural history we are justified in expecting something well above the ordinary. We look for it to be specific and accurate but not dry, appreciative without foolish sentimentality, informative and at the same time lightened with occasional little digressions which humanize its interest. Miss McKenny has lived up to all these expectations in *Mushrooms of Field and Wood*; she would probably have been equally successful were her subject trees, fish, or the rocks of the eternal hills.

Mushrooms of Field and Wood is a small volume, admirably illustrated with halftones and several color plates by the author, which emphasizes the interest which native fungi hold for all who will examine them seeingly. To slip a copy into one's pocket on an exploring trip to the woods in mushroom season is to be awakened to a hitherto probably unsuspected pleasure. Even the veriest bit of thicket or meadow holds lowly fungoid treasures of a loveliness of form and color and texture that sometimes seems hardly of this earth. Questions of edibility pass from one's mind quite as completely as they did from Miss McKenny's when she planned the book, for here is a whole fresh phase of Nature lurking in the shadows. One is tempted on and on, searching this way and that in what soon becomes an absorbing pursuit. A quest which has its own thrills of discovery, too, for the true mushroom-fan never knows what rare kind he may find on the next crumbling stump or behind that great boulder over yonder.

R. S. L.

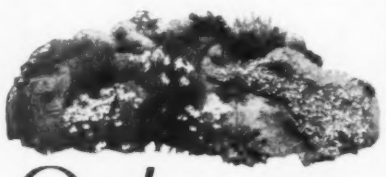


STUNNING!—this high fired terra cotta Jar in a deep, iridescent turquoise blue.

Like other Galloway productions, this Jar will make a very delightful and satisfying addition to your sun room, porch or garden.

Send ten cents in stamps for our illustrated catalog of 300 numbers, including: Vases, Bird Baths, Jars, Benches, Flower Pots, etc.

GALLOWAY TERRA-COTTA CO.
5218 WALNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA



Rock Garden
12 VARIETIES $1.00 only

NOT plants (for which see Catalog) but *packets of seeds*—each packet containing enough for many plants. 6 kinds of Annuals, easy to grow, giving wealth of bloom in variety of colors through entire summer of first year—Sand Verbena, Lobelia Compacta, Little Gem Alyssum, Rosy Morn Petunia, Dwarf Mixed Phlox, Dwarf Mixed Calliopsis. 6 kinds of Alpine Perennials, bloom from early spring till late fall, next year and thereafter, in many colors—Purple Rock Cress, Hare Bell, Stoke's Aster, Gold Dust, Soap Wort, Snow-in-Summer. You should get 100 or more vigorous plants, by just sowing these hardy varieties next spring in Rock Garden, out of doors. **Complete directions for building Rock Garden and sowing seed included free. Send only $1.00.**

New Book—FREE
"Secrets of Good Gardening"

Written especially for home gardeners. 40 pages of sound advice—how to plan garden to be a neighborhood gem, raise prize blossoms and vegetables, overcome insects and diseases, what to plant, where to plant it for best effects, what vegetables to grow, etc. Ask for a free copy of this book and catalogue.

[*General Catalogue of Seeds, Flowers, Etc., FREE. 108 Pages.*]

JOSEPH HARRIS CO., INC.
R. D. Box 15 Coldwater, N. Y.

Harris GERMINATION PROVED Seeds

The Gardener's Scrap Book

SOIL FOR WILDFLOWERS

IT is a natural procedure, when transplanting wildflowers from their native haunts to the garden, to provide them with soil which, many times, is a good deal richer than that in which they had been growing. Solicitude for their welfare usually results in their being better fed than ever before in their lives.

Now, this rich fare may be a good thing, or it may not. It generally produces increased growth, but sometimes the plants subjected to it are actually harmed by over-eating. Even where the general health is benefitted and greater size produced the net result is not always pleasing, as the increased vigor may take the form of larger stalks and leaves without corresponding improvement in the blossoms.

In general, the safest rule to follow is to set the plants in the same sort of soil as that to which they are accustomed, without any extra enrichment. The freedom from competition with other growths, which results from bringing them under cultivation, is usually enough to bring about whatever improvement may be desirable.

NEW PLANTS FOR FORCING

THE whole matter of wildflower appreciation is growing steadily year by year as the merits and variety of our native flora are brought to public attention through the efforts of a few earnest pioneers. We are fast learning to value them properly in many kinds of outdoor planting, and there are even scattered indications of some of them being recognized as worthy subjects for indoor forcing during late winter and early spring. This latter type of cultivation is still experimental in the main, but it gives promise of interesting results.

One fact that the pioneers of wildflower forcing have estab-

10 Maloney Guaranteed Shrubs
Worth $4.50—Special $3.95
—3 Japanese Barberries, 3 Forsythias (goldenbell), 2 Hydrangeas, 2 Flowering Almonds. Shipped *postpaid* at planting time for only $3.95 *if ordered now.*

20% of Your Order Added Free
Plants *of your own selection free*—50c worth with $2.50 order, $1 worth with $5 order, etc. See Catalog.

New Unit Plantings Save Money
Assortments of *different* plants, to turn bare lawn into complete blooming garden—$9.00 up. See free Catalog.

Maloney Bros. Nursery Co., Inc.
96 Main St. (Since 1884) Dansville, N.Y.

Dwarf Fruit Trees

Apple Peach Cherry
Plum Pear Apricot

Fruit in half the time and need half the usual space.

Make Your
Grounds Beautiful
with Van Dusen
Vines
Roses
Trees
Shrubs

Planting Sketches Free

Our catalog is chuck full of good things to plant. Ask for it.

VAN DUSEN NURSERIES
Box H Geneva, N. Y.

FREE
ROSE GUIDE

EVERY lover of roses may have a copy of our "New Guide to Rose Culture." It is free on request. Tells how easily roses may be grown, how they add to the attractiveness and value of every home. We have been growing roses for 80 years and have helped tens of thousands of friends all over the country. Send for this free help today. New and old varieties of roses are shown in beautiful natural colors. Also hardy shrubs and other flowering plants, bulbs. Write us. THE DINGEE & CONARD CO., Box 172, West Grove, Pa.

DINGEE ROSES

Star Roses!

"Stars" in every sense of the word . . . in all our 33 years we've never had finer plants . . . sturdy . . . outdoor grown and eager to bloom. Star Roses progress with the times and this year's catalog (our helpful "Star Guide to Good Roses") shows only tested, proven varieties. Star Roses are never cataloged until we *know* what they'll do in *your* garden. That's why you get the most for your money, why we can so safely guarantee *every* Star Rose to bloom.

★ ★

This year we show five lovely novelties—brought to present perfection in Star test gardens and now ready to bloom in *your* garden:

***Mrs. Pierre S. du Pont. HT*—The "perpetual motion" golden yellow rose. Seldom without buds or blooms from May till November.**

***Mme. Gregoire Staechelin, the Spanish Debutante*—climber—first deep maroon; then graduated carmine to pearl; deliciously fragrant.**

***Director Rubio. HT*—cerise-scarlet—very large, sweetly scented, holds color through rain or shine.**

***Mari Dot. (Pernet).* Bedding rose. Deep apricot darkened with orange slowly changing to apricot pink. Delightfully perfumed.**

***Li Bures. (Pernet).* Maroon lightened with orange and yellow—then velvety purple crimson. The polychrome Rose. Gorgeous!**

★

46 Star Roses are shown in full, natural color in this year's catalog. It is a veritable "Book of Roses", offering over 200 varieties. It will make you want to grow roses this summer—but what more pleasure can you have these long winter evenings than picturing these selfsame trademarked Star Roses in *your* garden?

The "Star Guide" itself is richer, more beautiful, more helpfully interesting than ever before. It's free—of course—so send for it today.

The CONARD-PYLE CO.
Robert Pyle, Pres.
Star Rose Growers
Box 126 West Grove, Pa.

The Conard-Pyle Co.
Star Rose Growers
Box 126, West Grove, Pa.

Please send your 1930 "Star Guide to Good Roses" at once.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

This book tells how

"How To Landscape The Home Grounds" is written *specifically* for those who wish to landscape their own grounds without the aid of a professional Landscape Architect.

It was compiled by a prominent Landscape Architect and is written in simple language that any one can understand.

Each Step Illustrated

Simple charts and drawings show you each easy step from start to finish. Plans and cost estimates for every type of home are included.

This book tells in detail how to arrange trees, shrubs, vines, etc.; how to make an Outdoor Living Room or a lovely Rock Garden, and how to choose the right variety for each location. Send ONLY 10c

THE STORRS & HARRISON CO.
Box 114, Painesville, Ohio

Gentlemen: I enclose 10c, for which please send your booklet, "How To Landscape The Home Grounds."

Name.....

Address.....

THE GARDENER'S SCRAP BOOK

lished is the need of the plants being subjected to a long period of fall and early winter chilling before being brought indoors. Unless they are thus "seasoned" normally they simply refuse to bloom under the artificial conditions, even though flower buds appear and considerable leaf growth is made. One of the best methods of handling them is to pot up the plants in late summer, leaving the pots outdoors in a congenial, normal situation until after the first of the year. Then bring them indoors to a fairly cool room where they can thaw gradually and, when new growth appears, move them to a sunny window where they are never allowed to dry out.

WINTER EROSION

WINTER rains have a way of causing quite as much damage in the garden as their brothers of warmer days, for on sloping ground they not infrequently bring about severe erosion which buries some plants far too deeply and exposes the roots to all the rigors of an inclement season. Being unable to sink deeply into the ground because of the frost, the water courses along on top, thawing enough of the surface soil to spread thick layers of mud and debris over the low areas at the expense of the higher portions.

There are various ways in which damage of this sort can be minimized, depending upon the individual situation. Terracing the slope is one, in which case the beds themselves are made level and are provided with little turf or stone retaining walls between the various levels. Where this is impracticable, try diverting the water before it can flow far enough to do damage, carrying it to some portion of the slope which is not planted; in accomplishing this any available material may be used temporarily, such as boards, stones or heavy clods. Again, it is sometimes possible to check erosion by laying evergreen boughs flat on the surface of the slope, or even placing rolls of sacking across the direction of the flow so as to break its force.

HENDERSON'S SPECIAL OFFER

If you will send us 10 cents, and mention where you saw this advertisement, we will mail you Henderson's new catalogue, "EVERYTHING FOR THE GARDEN," and the new Henderson 25c Rebate Slip.

Every Rebate Slip Counts As Cash

The Henderson Rebate Slip, when returned to us, will be accepted as 25c cash payment on any order of Two Dollars or over. In addition, we will include with your order, without charge, our Henderson Specialty Collection of six of our best-known introductions.

One packet each of Ponderosa Tomato, Big Boston Lettuce, Early Scarlet Turnip Radish, Invincible Asters, Brilliant Mixture Poppies, and Giant Waved Spencer Sweet Peas.

"Everything For the Garden"

is the title of our annual catalogue. For 1930, it is a book of 208 pages, with 16 beautiful color plates, 192 pages of rotogravure in various colors, and over one thousand illustrations direct from actual photographs of results from Henderson's seeds—the finest and most complete catalogue we ever issued.

PETER HENDERSON & CO.
35 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK

Northern Grown
ROSES

ASK any authority and he will tell you that Roses rarely do well when moved from a more southerly climate to a Northern planting.

Our Roses are the hardiest grown, the largest size and best rooted to be had.

We will gladly send you our catalog if you really intend to plant roses and mention House & Garden. Our catalog is different; we do not copy the European description, but tell how they grow in our Nursery.

ROBERT EVANS HUGHES
Rose Specialist
Near Buffalo Williamsville, N. Y.

Flowering Trees
of the
Orient
Japan - China

Also a complete general line of nursery stock.

Illustrated Book sent free upon request

WOHLERT, of Narberth, Pa.
921 Montgomery Ave.

ROSES OF NEW CASTLE

These world-famous Roses of New Castle, grown in the fertile soil of New Castle, are the sturdiest, easiest growing rose plants in America. Our collection includes every desirable rose now known; we also carry a complete list of miscellaneous garden plants. Everything worth while—for home planting—and the prices are right.

Our Rose Book for 1930—
(and it's free)—
"ROSES OF NEW CASTLE"

tells you how to make rose growing a success. The most complete book on rose culture ever published, elaborately printed in natural colors. Gives all information you need. It's free. Send for your copy today.

HELLER BROS. CO. FREE
Box 152, New Castle, Ind.

helpful

When answering advertisements, it will be most helpful to mention that you saw them in House & Garden. Helpful to you because it assures prompt response from the advertiser . . . helpful to use because it will enable the advertiser to know we are helping him serve you.

Koll Lock-Joint Columns are correctly tapered

Write for new booklet

TRUE BEAUTY in entrance columns depends upon subtly correct tapering. Hartmann-Sanders Koll Lock-Joint Columns are not only perfectly tapered but are scientifically constructed to last indefinitely without unsightly warping.

Write for new catalog No. 53 which is packed with interesting information and photographs of the columns and beautiful Colonial Entrances from all over the country.

For the booklet, send to Hartmann-Sanders Co., Factory and Showroom: 2165 Elston Avenue, Chicago. Eastern Office and Showroom: Dept. P, 6 East 39th Street, New York City.

HARTMANN-SANDERS

PERGOLAS ✦ COLONIAL ENTRANCES ✦ KOLL COLUMNS
ROSE ARBORS ✦ GARDEN EQUIPMENT

The Most Beautiful
SEED CATALOG

This seed catalog, unlike others, is a beautifully illustrated magazine on home gardening, the culmination of 54 years of thoughtful service to American home gardeners.

VAUGHAN'S GARDENING ILLUSTRATED

Contains the most complete collection of correct illustrations of annual flowers in true colors ever published in an American Seed Catalog. Also many inspirational

ARTICLES BY EXPERTS

on latest fashions and discoveries in gardening. Special 1930 offer: Cynoglossum Amabile, new Chinese Forget-Me-Not annual, pkt. 10c. Catalog sent with seed or alone, free.

VAUGHAN'S SEED STORE, Dept. 40
47 Barclay St., New York City
10 W. Randolph St., Chicago

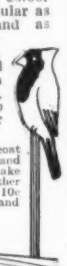
HOME-KRAFT K.D.Z FURNITURE for Home and Garden

Trellis No. 1024 2 ft. by 8 ft. Special 95c

If you like quiet arbors, cozy seats, lily white trellises intertwined with roses or flowers, song birds and restful nooks in your garden, then HOME-KRAFT FURNITURE offers a wonderful opportunity. "K. D." means "Knocked Down", all cut and mortised with full directions for setting up and painting. You have the fun of making Home-Kraft furniture without the trouble or rough work, and save 25% to 50%. Made of best woods. Artfully designed. Guaranteed. Write for the new Home-Kraft book today.

Archway and Gate No. 1206—Shown below. Graceful and substantial. 7 ft. archway. Gate 3 ft. wide, 4 ft. high. Special advertising offer, $6.95.

Song Bird Decoys—Popular as ornaments in lawn and as stakes for vines. A selection of six song birds, in natural colors and actual sizes, perched on stakes 3 ft. high. Prices, twelve for $6.00. Two extra free if you order one dozen now.



FREE Cardinal in its coat of brilliant red and black markings on a green stake sent free for names of three other home owners. Please enclose 10c to cover cost of packing and mailing.

CYCO MFG. CO.
315 S.W. 9th St.
Des Moines
Iowa

Lawn Seat No. 1130 —18 by 54-inch seat. Send K.D. Special advertising price, $7.25.

Does Your House Suit

YOU?

Do you feel as though you lived in somebody else's house—the wrong entrance hall—the wrong dining room—the wrong windows that won't be fitted with the right curtains, *ever?* . . . Then you're already dreaming of your own house made just to suit you. . . . And you need House & Garden's Second Book of Houses.

It begins with House & Garden's Four Ideal Smaller Homes—plans, exteriors, decorating, furnishing, landscaping all complete. The Georgian House—15 pages of graceful distinction. The Spanish House—14 pages of gayety and sun. The English House—13 pages of solid comfort. The French House—16 pages of imagination and charm. Each is complete to the last chair, and none costs over 20,000!

Then there are 48 pages on construction as applied to any house. . . . Sixty more houses, small, medium and large. . . . Pages about log cabins, garages, driveways and turn-arounds. . . . Lists of architects who have done little things in the grand manner. Lists of catalogues you may have free.

The price of all this? $4. . . . The cost of a mere cushion—a mediocre vase! . . . 192 pages . . . 600 illustrations. Send for it today!

House & Garden's

Second Book of Houses

$4 net

HOUSE & GARDEN

CRAYBAR BLDG. NEW YORK, N. Y.

WORLD'S GREATEST SEED OFFERS

To get acquainted with more gardeners and flower lovers, to prove the high quality of *Salzer Seeds*, we offer here some unusual varieties, some wonderful specials, in *Flower* and *Vegetable seeds*, at special prices to induce everyone to try some of them and make their garden the curiosity and pride of the neighborhood.

164 PAGE CATALOG FREE

SALZER

62 Years' Reputation for finest seeds at lowest prices, should make you a Salzer customer. Once started, you continue for years like the thousands we now have, because Salzer Seeds—Vegetable, Flower and Farm Seeds—*are best*. Purest, Strongest Germination, Biggest Producers. The Biggest Seed values your money can buy.

10¢ SPECIALS

Wild Flower Garden Free To anyone ordering 3 of the 10c specials for 25c, we will include *Free*, a complete Wild Flower Garden consisting of the most popular wild flowers known.

ANY THREE FOR 25c

To help you get acquainted with Salzer, we offer 30 ft. Row of Sweet Peas, 10c; Window Box Flower Collection, 10c; a 75 ft. Row of New "Hollywood Star" Cosmos; (illustrated below) 10c; Pickler's Special Cucumber Seed to grow 1 Bu., 10c; 30 ft. Row Nasturtiums, 10c; any 3 specials, 25c and Wild Flower Garden FREE

New Cosmos "Hollywood Star," recently discovered, greatest novelty in flower kingdom. Flowers white, red, pink.

PICKLER'S SPECIAL SEED TO GROW 1 BU. 10

New Salad Plant A wonderful vegetable novelty, combining celery stalks for salads and spinach tops for delicious greens. *Introductory packet 10c.* Just one of many Salzer Specials you will find in the *Big free catalog*

BIG CATALOG FREE

The biggest, best, most complete, most instructive seed book and planters guide published, **164 pages of valuable information,** pictures and descriptions of new and standard varieties of Vegetable and Flower Seeds. Get this Free Book before you buy.

JOHN A. SALZER SEED COMPANY
Box 1103, LA CROSSE, WIS.

Genuine ENGLISH Flower Seeds

Ask for Catalog

Schenley Gardens Inc.

CHESWICK, PA.

This Easy Chair, derived from the Queen Anne period, covered in fabric of Mille Fleure design, together with the Revolving Book Table of Italian origin, are among the interesting pieces to be seen in our display rooms.

SHAW FURNITURE COMPANY

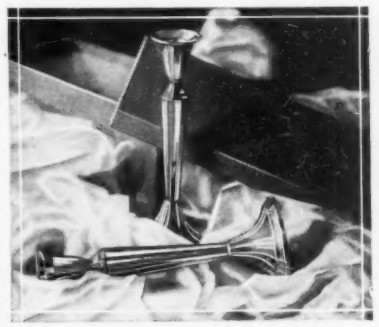
ESTABLISHED 1780

Specialists in Furniture Made to Order

SHOWROOMS AND FACTORY: 50 SECOND STREET—CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

NEW YORK SHOWROOMS: 730 FIFTH AVENUE—HECKSCHER BLDG.

Write for our Booklet "H".
Shaw Furniture must be purchased thru a Decorator or Dealer.



Prevent Tarnish!

YOUR silverware may be kept bright as new—even after many months of storage. Just wrap it up securely in

★ DEXSTAR ★

STAYBRITE TISSUES

This household need—long felt—is now a practical reality—a scientific discovery that makes repolishing unnecessary.

Sample of Staybrite
(48 sheets, size 20 x 30 in.)
Mailed to you for $1.00
Address Dept. No. 5

C. H. DEXTER & SONS, INC.

Highest Grade Thin Papers
WINDSOR LOCKS, CONN.

TRADE MARK DEXSTAR

IT'S ON PAGE —

Automobiles and Accessories

	PAGE
Auburn	16
Cadillac	*Facing* 112
Chrysler Corporation	54
Duesenberg	111
Fisher Body Cars	16BC
LaSalle	*Facing* 112
Packard	*Facing* 120
Studebaker	107
Texaco Gasoline & Oil	*Facing* 16

Building Materials

Bathroom Fixtures & Plumbing

Anaconda Brass Pipe	29
Chase Copper Water Tubing	22–23
Crane Plumbing Fixtures	Back Cover
Reading Genuine Puddled Wrought Iron Pipe	32
Standard Plumbing Fixtures	*Facing* 1

Garbage Incinerators

Kernerator (Incinerator)	53

Hardware

Corbin Locks & Building Hardware	123
Sargeant Locks & Hardware	117
Yale & Towne Builder's Hardware	129

Heating, Ventilating & Accessories

American Radiator Co.	*Facing* 1
Bryant Gas Heaters	24–25
Carrier Weathermaker	20–21
Chase Copper Water Tubing	22–23
Ideal Gas Boilers	*Facing* 1
Rome Brass Radiators	106
Smith, H. B. Boilers & Radiators	40
Spencer Heaters	*Facing* 33
Trane Heating Systems	113

House Building Materials

Anaconda Copper & Brass Products	29
American Walnut	120
Cabot's Insulating Quilt	123
Chase Copper & Brass Products	22–23
Hartmann-Sanders Building Products	122
Hartmann-Sanders Columns	136
Insulite Insulating Board	*Facing* 32
Milcor Construction Products	27
National Marble Dealers Ass'n	26
Oak Flooring Manufacturers	112
Port Oxford Cedar	33
Reading Genuine Puddled Wrought Iron Pipe	32
Tidewater Red Cypress	25
Weatherwood Insulating Board	31

House Building—Misc.

Hodgson Houses	28

Roofing & Shingles

Ludowici-Celadon Co.	*Facing* 40
Milcro Copper Spanish Tile	27
Vermont Marble	116
Weatherbest Stained Shingles	125

Windows, Doors, Screens, etc.

Crittall Casement Windows	30
Higgin All Metal Screens	121

Publishers, Books, etc.

	PAGE
House & Garden Subscription Offer	46
New York Sun	120
Trade Literature	139

The Dog Mart & Poultry Yards

Pages	50–53
Hodgson Stock Houses	53

Food Products

Campbell's Soups	103
Duffy-Mott Sparkling Cider	126
Jones Dairy Farm Sausage	127
Martini & Rossi Vermouth	127
Oven-Kist Scotch Oat Cakes	127
Poland Water	127
Whitman's Chocolates	56

Gardening

Seeds, Bulbs & Nursery Stock

Barnes Bros. Nursery	133
Burpee's Seeds	128
Conard-Pyle Star Roses	135
Dingee Roses	135
Dreer's Garden Book	131
Green's Nursery	133
Harris Co. Seeds	135
Heller Bros. Roses	136
Hill's Evergreens	131
Hughes Roses	136
Kunderd Gladiolus Book	131
Maloney Bros. Nursery Co.	135
National Home Planting Bureau	134
Peter Henderson's Seeds	136
Salzer Seeds	137
Schenley Gardens Seeds	137
Schling's Seeds	130
Storrs & Harrison Landscapes	136
Storrs & Harrison Nursery	133
Sutton's Seeds	132
Tricker Water Lilies	128
Van Dusen Nurseries	135
Vaughn's Seed Store	136
Wohlert's Flowering Trees	136

Garden Furniture, Fences & Decorations

Dubois Woven Wood Fence	129
Galloway Garden Pottery	135
Hodgson Garden Furniture	53
Home Kraft Garden Furniture	137
Jackson Garden Furniture	14–15
Page Fence	121
Vermont Marble Garden Benches	116

Gardening, Miscellaneous

Jacobsen Power Mowers	133

House Furnishings

Awnings, Window Shades, etc.

Burlington Venetian Blinds	128

House Furnishings *(Cont.)*

China, Pottery & Glass, etc.

	PAGE
Galloway Pottery	135
Plummer's China & Glassware	118

Department Stores

B. Altman & Co.	5
El-Encanto-Havana	13
Gimbels	110
Macy's	7
Marshall Field & Co.	9
McCutcheons	8

Drapery & Upholstery Fabrics

Johnson & Faulkner, Fabrics	10
F. Schumacher & Co., Fabrics	109

Fireplaces & Accessories

Jackson's Fireplace Fixtures	14–15

Floor Coverings

Kent Floor Method	108
Floorola Method	114

Furniture

American Walnut	120
Berkey & Gay Furniture	18–19
Danersk Furniture	104
Kittinger Distinctive Furniture	3
Shaw Furniture Co.	137
Sons-Cunningham Reed Furniture	112
Winthrop Furniture	47

Interior Decorations

Altman Decorators	5
de Sherbinin Lamp Shades	125
Directory of Decoration & Fine Arts	34–39
Gimbel's Old World Shop	110
N. Y. Sun Dept. Interiors	120
Wm. H. Jackson Co.	14–15

Kitchen Equipment

Kelvinator	119
Macy's Household Ware	7

Lamps & Lighting Fixtures

Cassidy Lighting Fixtures	125
de Sherbinin Lamp Shades	125

Household Textiles

B. Altman & Co., Linen & Bedding	5
Irish & Scottish Damask Linen	12
Lady Seymour Blankets	*Facing* 25
Libbey ColorCovers	105
Marshall Field & Co., Linens	9
McCutcheon's Linens	10
Palmer Comfortables	*Facing* 113

Silverware

Caldwell, J. E. & Co.	6
Tiffany & Co.	1

Jewelry & Gifts

	PAGE
Caldwell, J. E. & Co.	6
Rumpp Fine Leather Gifts	11
Tiffany & Co.	1

Musical Instruments & Radio

Ampico	*Facing* 121
Steinway Pianos	*Facing* 140
Wurlitzer Reproducing Organs	17

Real Estate 48–49

Shops of House & Garden 39

Schools & Camps 47

Arts & Decoration School of Interior Decoration	129

Shoppers' & Buyers' Guide 49

Tobacco & Cigarettes

Raleigh Cigarettes	*Facing* 17

Toilet Goods

Caron Perfumes	2
Guerlain's Perfumes	4
Listerine	115

Telephone Service Arrangements

American Telephone & Telegraph Co.	140

Travel Service

Pages	41–45
American Express Travelers Cheques	44
American Mail Line	44
Barclay-Philadelphia	44
Californians, Inc.	44
Clark's Famous Cruises	44
College Travel Club	44
Cuban Tourist Commission	*Facing* 41
Dresden Int'l Hygiene Exhibition	127
El Paso, Texas	45
French Line	124
Hamburg-American Line	45
London, Midland & Scottish Ry.	45
Louisville & Nashville R. R.	43
Nippon Yusen Kaisha Lines	42
Plaza Hotels	44
Princess Hotel, Bermuda	44
Red Star Line	42
Temple Tours	44
The Travel Guild	44
Tucson Sunshine Climate Club	43
United Fruit Lines	45
White Star Line	42

Motor Boats

Chris-Craft Boats & Cruisers	125

Miscellaneous

Dexstar Staybrite Wrapping Tissues	137
Sedgwick Invalid Elevators	47
Vermont Marble Memorials	116

While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.

TRADE LITERATURE OF INTEREST TO PROSPECTIVE HOME BUILDERS

EACH MONTH THERE WILL BE BRIEFLY REVIEWED ON THIS PAGE A NUMBER OF THE NEW BROCHURES, PAMPHLETS AND CATALOGS WHICH HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY CONCERNS IN THE BUILDING, DECORATING AND GARDENING FIELDS. THIS ISSUE IS DEVOTED TO MANUFACTURERS IN THE BUILDING FIELD.

RADIATORS

MODERN IDEAS IN RADIATORS. The McQuay Modern Radiator is described as not merely a cover or shield for an old radiator, but as a complete piece of heating equipment in itself. Both visible and concealed types are shown, and also a particularly interesting model made especially for the bathroom. The advantages obtained by using this radiator are explained from both the standpoints of health and economy of operation. MCQUAY RADIATOR CORPORATION, 35 EAST WACKER DRIVE, CHICAGO, ILL.

HEATING EQUIPMENT

LUXURIOUS AUTOMATIC COAL HEATING. The advantages of the automatic heat furnished by the Iron Fireman De Luxe, are discussed in this booklet. Any heating plant can be equipped with this machine, which has a clock thermostat that will maintain the fire at an even temperature. The text explains the method of operation, and how a saving in labor and fuel is effected by the use of this machine. IRON FIREMAN MANUFACTURING COMPANY, PORTLAND, OREGON.

INSULATION

SPRAYO-FLAKE, THE LOW COST EFFICIENT HEAT INSULATION. The application and the advantages of Sprayo-Flake are explained in this booklet. It is an insulation material that is sprayed on by guns, covering every chink and crevice. All the work is done by thoroughly experienced mechanics, and inasmuch as only one simple operation is necessary there is a great saving in labor. SPRAYO-FLAKE COMPANY, 56 SOUTH BAY STREET, MILWAUKEE, WIS.

INSULATION BOARD

THE HOUSE THAT GREW UP. An interesting story of remodeling and repairing with Weatherwood is given in this booklet. Several small sketches show how attics and basements have been made over into livable rooms by the use of Weatherwood, which is a rigid structural insulating board that provides great structural strength. Suggestions are offered for the application and finishing of Weatherwood. CHICAGO MILL AND LUMBER CORPORATION, 111 WEST WASHINGTON STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

TILE ROOFS

ROOFS. This beautifully illustrated book shows colored photographs of a number of residences roofed with Imperial Roofing Tiles, which are available in an extensive variety of shapes, shades and textures, adaptable to many types of architecture. Weatherproofing, fireproofing and insulation are among the advantages offered by the use of these tiles. A charge of twenty-five cents is made for this book. LUDOWICI-CELADON COMPANY, 104 S. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

HOLLOW TILE

HOMES OF PERMANENCY. A folio of house designs prepared by the Architects' Small House Service Bureau for the Structural Clay Tile Association as examples of good residences constructed in clay tile. Over fifty one and two story dwellings and their plans are illustrated. These houses contain from four to six rooms each. Detailed plans and specifications from which they can be erected may be secured from the Association at low cost. THE STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE ASSOCIATION, 1400 ENGINEERING BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILL.

VITREOUS MARBLE

BEAUTIFUL SANI-ONYX, A VITREOUS MARBLE. A profusely illustrated booklet showing graphically just what Sani-Onyx is and the various uses it may be put to in the home, and in stores, etc. Full color illustrations of bathrooms, kitchens, breakfast rooms in which walls, floors and ceilings are covered with Sani-Onyx, occupy the first section of the booklet. Sani-Onyx is available in five surface textures and in several standard colors. MARIETTA MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

FLOORING

ZENITHERM FLOORS. The desirability of Zenitherm as a floor and wall material is the subject of this booklet. The attractive appearance and durability of this material, combined with its value as an insulator, make it suitable for the exterior as well as the interior. Since it is available in several colors and sizes, it can be made to harmonize with almost any architectural effect. Photographs show several residences in which Zenitherm has been used. ZENITHERM COMPANY, INC., 110 E. 42ND ST., N. Y. C.

WATER TUBING

CHASE COPPER WATER TUBING. Advantages of Chase Copper Water Tubing are listed in detail. Inasmuch as the tubing is made of copper it is absolutely rust-proof. Because of its flexibility it can be bent around corners as easily as a rubber hose, thus eliminating the necessity of joining sections of pipe together by fittings, and obviating cutting into walls and floors when replacement work is being done. CHASE BRASS & COPPER COMPANY, WATERBURY, CONN.

BATHROOM CABINETS

MORTON STEEL BATHROOM CABINETS. Styles of Morton Cabinets for general use, and individual ones designed especially for a man or a woman are illustrated and described. If desired the cabinets can be finished to harmonize with the tiles or the color scheme. A selection of Venetian mirrors is offered for those who prefer to have a cabinet with an all mirror door. The various exclusive features of the construction of Morton cabinets are explained in detail. MORTON MANUFACTURING COMPANY, CHICAGO, ILL.

BATHROOM FIXTURES

COLOR AND STYLE IN BATHROOM FURNISHING AND DECORATION. This extremely attractive brochure contains a number of illustrations in color, of bathrooms equipped with Standard Plumbing Fixtures. The origin of each of the colors shown, is explained in detail. Floor plans for several bathrooms are given. Much space is devoted to a discussion of the bathroom as an important part of the interior decoration scheme. The distinguishing characteristic of "Standard" colors is purity, both in the delicate hues and the deeper shades. STANDARD SANITARY MANUFACTURING COMPANY, PITTSBURGH, PA.

WINDOW GLASS

FLAT GLASS AND LIBBEY-OWENS. The story of flat glass from its early history to its use at the present time is given in this booklet. The different processes that have been used in making flat glass are explained and illustrations and text show the method now used by the Libbey-Owens Company. THE LIBBEY-OWENS SHEET GLASS COMPANY, TOLEDO, OHIO.

HARDWARE

MODERN AMERICAN DESIGNS IN SARGENT HARDWARE. Door hardware shown in this catalog was designed to conform with the modernist movement in architecture. With examples of door escutcheons and knobs produced by Sargent's own designers are a few types executed upon special order from individual architects' designs. While these cannot be purchased they afford an idea of the capability of the company in this line of work. SARGENT & COMPANY, NEW HAVEN, CONN.

METAL TILE

THE BEAUTY OF TILE AT FAR LESS COST. An eight page folder shows color illustrations of interior walls covered with Chromite. Chromite is a metal tile which comes in sheet form and can be applied with the same ease as wallpaper. It has the appearance of tile and is available in a variety of colors. CHROMITE COMPANY, 228 N. LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

FIREPLACES

HEATILATOR PLAN BOOK OF MODERN FIREPLACES. The Heatilator Fireplace Unit as shown by the illustrations, has the appearance of any other fireplace. The simplicity of its operation and the advantages obtained through its use are explained by the text. One of its special features is that it throws an extra heat in addition to the heat given off by the fire itself. Just how this is accomplished is explained in detail. THE HEATILATOR COMPANY, SYRACUSE, N. Y.

AIR CONDITIONING

BREATHE "ZEPHYR AIR". Excerpts from several articles by doctors and Health Commissioners tell of the necessity of moisture in the air. The Zephyr humidifying system, advocated in this brochure, is run by water power which lowers operation cost. The numerous advantages of the Zephyr are listed and several illustrations show various models as they have been installed in residences and apartments. ZEPHYR WASHED AIR COMPANY, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

HEATING AND HUMIDIFYING

HUMIDITY IN THE HOME. The first of a series of booklets intended to extend popular knowledge of the science of thermology. It has been prepared and published by the Holland Institute of Thermology in an effort to reduce authentic technical data to terms readily understandable by all the members of an average American household. The text is presented in an interesting fashion and attractive sketches illustrate various points which are brought out. HOLLAND INSTITUTE OF THERMOLOGY, HOLLAND, MICH.

INCINERATORS

INCINERATORS (CHIMNEY-FED). This booklet describes the Kernerator and explains how it operates without the use of gas or other commercial fuel. The Kernerator is built in a number of sizes to meet the requirements of both small and large residences and apartments. It can be used even in a house where there is no basement, as an installation can be made on the outside of the building. KERNER INCINERATOR COMPANY, MILWAUKEE, WIS.

IN WRITING TO MANUFACTURERS FOR ANY OF THESE BOOKLETS YOU WILL FIND IT AN ADVANTAGE TO IDENTIFY YOURSELF AS A READER OF HOUSE & GARDEN

Making the Home *more* Livable Than it has Been Before

With this modern note of convenience: Telephones throughout the house, for greater ease and comfort.

WOMEN TODAY lead interesting, strenuous lives! There are so many places to go . . . so many things to do. But even with this new activity, there is one thing that still stands out above all others: *Making the home more livable and more attractive than it has ever been before.*

A kitchen that is a model of modern utility. Furniture with just the right touch of smartness. Guest rooms that draw little exclamations of delight from those who see them. And telephones, of course . . . telephones *all through the house*, so one is always near at hand wherever you happen to be.

It is really surprising how much the right telephone arrangements do add to convenience and comfort. In time and steps saved . . . in preventing "lost" calls . . . in affording privacy of conversation, when that is desired.

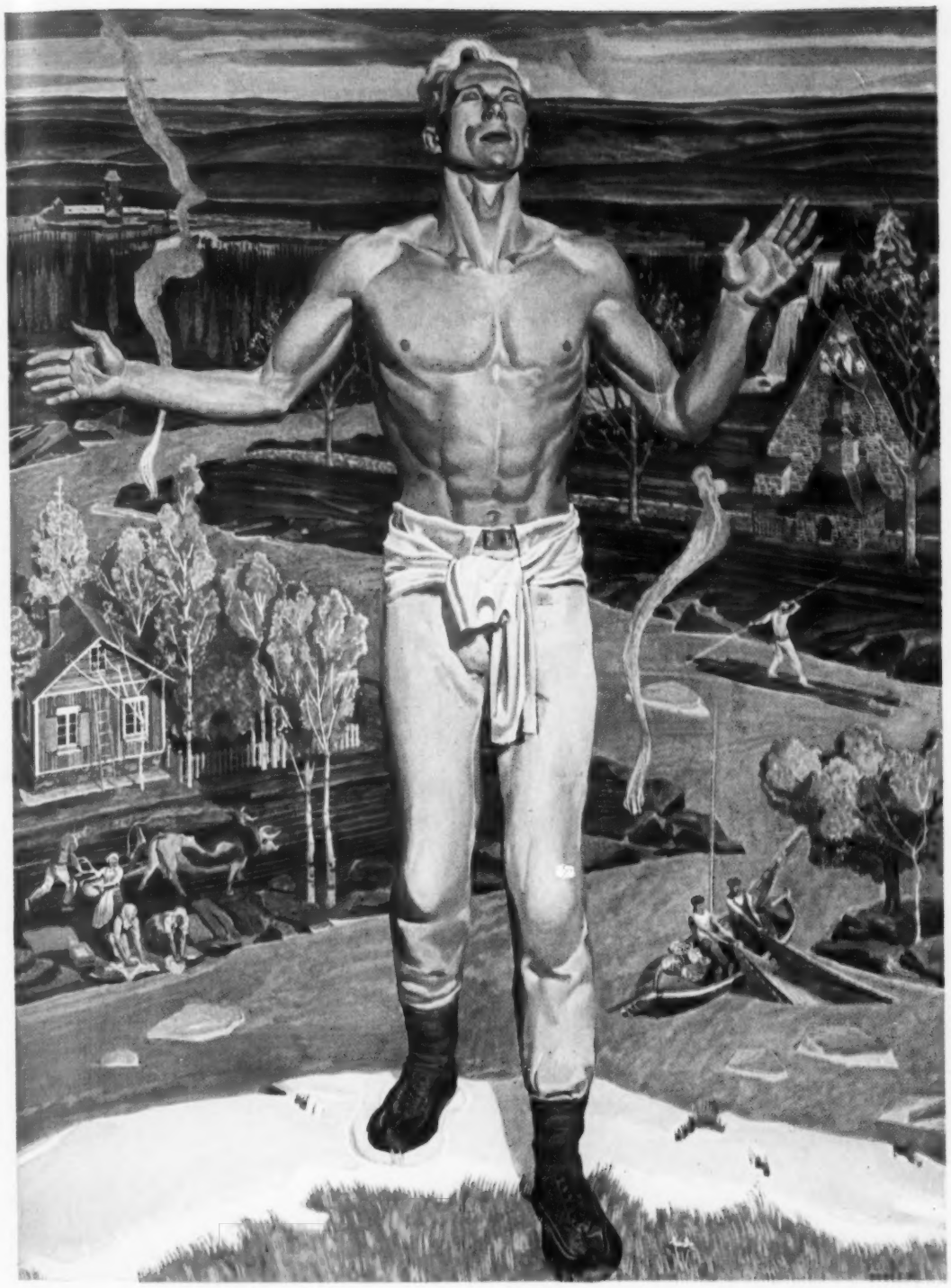
The cost is low, whether your house calls for a complete intercommunicating system, or just an extension telephone or two. Your local Bell Company will gladly help plan the arrangements which will give you the greatest convenience and satisfaction. Call the Business Office today.

AMERICAN TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH CO. AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES — BELL SYSTEM

Comfort is the dominant note of this library alcove, with its lamp, its deep, easy chair, its books—and the telephone right at hand for ease in placing and answering calls. The telephone literally brings the world to your elbow . . . your neighbor across the street . . . friends in other cities . . . even London, Paris or Berlin.

The modern bedchamber has, of course, a telephone . . . for true comfort and convenience, and quick communication in the time of possible emergency.

The kitchen telephone is essential in household business, saving steps and time, preventing such tragedies as burnt biscuits and scorched roasts.



"Finlandia," *painted for the* Steinway Collection *by* **Peter Helck**

The work of Jean Sibelius is deeply penetrated with the spirit of his race. His stirring tone-poem "Finlandia" is a composition of contrasted moods telling of a people determined to be free. It closes with an exultant passage which might seem a prophetic vision foreshadowing their ultimate national triumph.

TONE is to the pianist what pigment is to the painter. With it he renders a composition, colors it, and gives it point and meaning. Through it he must realize all that he knows, or feels, of music.

It is only natural, therefore, that the musician should be most critical of the tonal quality of the instrument which he would call his own. . . . And it is peculiarly significant that virtually every musician of note, from Liszt to Sibelius, has chosen the Steinway.

Only notable superiority of performance could win *and keep* such universal favor among musicians. For this reason Steinway & Sons have developed their own scheme and balance of action, draft of scale, system of acoustics and exclusive design and construction of cases . . . in order that the Steinway may continue pre-eminent among pianos. The unexampled tone of the Steinway is the result of this ceaseless scientific research.

Though the Steinway sets these standards in pianoforte perfection, it is still a piano that is well within the means of people of modest income. With a deposit of only $147.50 you may have your own Steinway Grand. And though you may select your Steinway from many different sizes and models, each at a different price, there is only one quality of Steinway.

A new Steinway Upright piano can be bought for $875

GRANDS $1475 *and up*

plus transportation

10% down *balance in two years*

Used pianos accepted in partial exchange. If there is no Steinway dealer near you, write for information to

STEINWAY & SONS, STEINWAY HALL
109 West 57th Street, New York

STEINWAY

THE INSTRUMENT OF THE IMMORTALS

1855 · SEVENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY · 1930

TRADITIONALLY in past ages, the art of the colorist attained its loveliest development in china and porcelain. Restoring this ancient art, modern Crane potters produced such shades as the citrus yellow here seen in *Corwith* fixtures and shower receptor. Long ago as the bronze age, artists wrought metals into beautiful forms. Inspired by their memories, modern Crane metal workers created such exquisitely wrought bits as the faucets and wastes and spouts that serve and adorn these fixtures. . . . Truly, the attention to detail that is the mark of fine work is found in all Crane products. For a full appreciation of the new beauty and comfort offered your home by the combined talents of Crane potters, metal workers, designers, engineers, and decorators, visit the nearby Crane Exhibit Rooms. For the final step that turns all this skill to your service, consult your architect and a responsible plumbing contractor.

Valves CRANE *Fittings*

FIXTURES, VALVES, FITTINGS, AND PIPING, FOR DOMESTIC AND INDUSTRIAL USE

Crane Co., General Offices, 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago • 23 W. 44th St., New York • Branches and sales offices in one hundred and ninety cities